

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 423 894

IR 057 196

AUTHOR Krefman, Naomi, Comp.; Krueger, Beth, Comp.; Sachau, Denise, Comp.

TITLE Michigan Library Statistical Report, 1998 Edition.

INSTITUTION Michigan Library, Lansing.

PUB DATE 1998-00-00

NOTE 416p.

AVAILABLE FROM Library of Michigan, P.O. Box 30007, 717 West Allegan Street, Lansing, MI 48909-7507; Web site: <http://www.libofmich.lib.mi.us/publications/lmpublist.html>

PUB TYPE Numerical/Quantitative Data (110) -- Reports - Research (143)

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC17 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS Annual Reports; Comparative Analysis; Information Services; Internet; Library Automation; Library Development; *Library Expenditures; *Library Funding; Library Networks; *Library Services; *Library Statistics; Outreach Programs; *Public Libraries; State Aid; *State Libraries; Tables (Data)

IDENTIFIERS *Library of Michigan

ABSTRACT

The 1998 edition of the Michigan Library Statistical Report presents data provided by public libraries, public library cooperatives, and those public libraries which serve as regional or subregional outlets to provide services for blind and physically handicapped patrons. The reporting year for the public libraries is the most recent fiscal year completed by each library prior to October 1, 1997. Summary statistics for prior fiscal years are also included for some data elements, and may be useful for comparison. Following the national and regional comparative data, statewide summaries are provided. Statistical reports for each public library class (1-5) include: outlets, hours and staff; director salary and benefit information; operating income; operating expenditures; capital income and expenditures; library collections; library services; non-resident fees and MichiCard membership; telefax and computers; automation modules and LANs; Internet access; and Internet and other services. Summaries are provided at the beginning of each section. A listing of automation systems and MichiCard libraries, the Annual Report Form and Instructions, statistical tables for library cooperatives and libraries for the blind and physically handicapped, and a public library index are also included. (AEF)

.....

* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *

* from the original document. *

.....

ED 423 894

IR

Michigan

Library Statistical Report

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1998 Edition

2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

- ☐ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
- ☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

* Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS
MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

G.M. Needham

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)"

3

IR057196

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

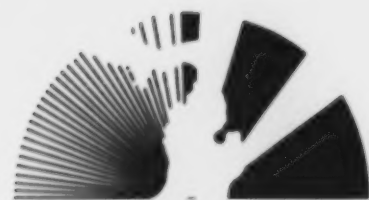
Speaker Curtis Hertel, Chair
Senator Dick Posthumus, Alternate Chair

Senator John D. Cherry, Jr.
Senator Dan L. DeGrow
Senator John J. H. Schwarz, M.D.
Senator Virgil C. Smith
Senator Glenn Steil

Representative Tom Alley
Representative Pat Gagliardi
Representative Michael Hanley
Representative Charles Perricone
Representative Kenneth Sikkema

ALTERNATE MEMBERS

Representative Deborah Cherry
Senator Jon A. Cisky
Representative Dan Gustafson
Senator Michael O'Brien
Senator Bill Schuette
Representative Samuel Thomas
Dianne M. Odrobina, Secretary



**Library of
Michigan**

Michigan Library Statistical Report

1998 Edition

Reporting 1997 Statistical Data

Compiled by

Naomi Krefman

Beth Krueger

Denise Sachau

Introduction

The 1998 edition of the Michigan Library Statistical Report presents data provided by public libraries, public library cooperatives, and those public libraries which serve as regional or subregional outlets to provide services for blind and physically handicapped patrons. The reporting year for the public libraries is the most recent fiscal year completed by each library prior to October 1, 1997. Summary statistics for prior fiscal years are also included for some data elements, and may be useful for comparison. The Director Salary and Benefit Information Report; the Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership Report; and technology reports reflect each library's data at the reporting date identified in the reports.

Definitions for data elements are based on the Federal State Cooperative System for Public Library Data (FSCS) of the U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. By using this national system and its definitions of terms, Michigan's data is comparable with that of the other 49 states and the District of Columbia. Of course, caution should be used in comparing any one library with national or state averages.

All legally established public libraries in the state of Michigan were invited to respond. Data was collected as part of the State Aid Application. Library systems were asked to report data that includes their main and branch libraries. A copy of the Public Library Annual Report form and instructions are included in this publication.

The calculated total for "Population of Library Service Area" exceeds the state's total population because more than one public library may count the same population. For example, a district library may share part of another library's service area by virtue of having a participating municipality, such as a school district, with geographic boundaries extending into the adjoining library's service area. Statewide total, averages, and per capita were calculated based on the actual total state unduplicated population.

The publication includes a Public Library Index which identifies basic information for each library including the class size under which library data is reported. A library is listed twice in the Public Library Index if the library experienced a name change between its reporting year end and the reporting date of the Public Library Annual Report. The Public Library Annual Report Section A, Current Information, is presented under the name of the library at the reporting date. Reports included in this section are Director Salary and Benefit Information; Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership; Technology-Telefax and Computer; Technology-Automation Modules and LANs; Technology-Internet Access; Technology-Internet and Other Services. The Public Library Annual Report Section B, Reporting Year

Information, is presented under the name of the library at the library's reporting year end. Reports included in this section are Outlets, Hours and Staff; Operating Income; Operating Expenditures; Capital Income and Expenditures; Library Collections; and Library Services.

The following libraries had name changes:

Reporting Date Name	Reporting Year End Name
Blue Water District Library	St. Clair County Library
Capital Area District Library	Ingham County Library
Charlotte Community Library	Charlotte Public Library
Clinton-Chippewa Valley District Lib.	Clinton-Macomb Public Library

Bay County Library System and Wayne County Public Library do not report central libraries. They are included in the 384 public libraries in the statewide summary reports.

To make the publication more readable, a blank indicates that the library reported "0", "none", or did not report. Data was accepted as reported. In some cases, libraries have been contacted to clarify responses. There was no imputation for public libraries that did not respond or for items left blank. Thus, unless the response rate to a data element was 100 percent, totals in the tables are probably underestimates. The effect of nonresponse on averages is less predictable since bias in averages depends on the distribution of nonresponding public libraries to the specific data element.

Library data can be used by librarians, trustees, and local government officials in a variety of ways to support local long-range planning efforts, the local budget process, evaluation, and in general, for informed decision-making. Users of this information should note that libraries, even those of similar size, have varying funding and service patterns, and that a single data element does not present the entire picture. All data must be interpreted in an appropriate context and in terms of the library's overall service program. Statistical data can only suggest patterns and indicate areas which may need improvement or special attention by the local decision-makers.

Thank you to all respondents for the accurate reporting of these statistics. We want to make this report as complete and useful as possible. If you have any comments or suggestions, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to Naomi Krefman at the Library of Michigan, 717 West Allegan Street, P.O. Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-7507, e-mail: nkrefman@libofmich.lib.mi.us.

This publication is also available on the Library of Michigan web site at <http://www.libofmich.lib.mi.us/publications/lmpublist.html>.

Introduction	2
Table of Contents	3
Public Libraries	
National and Regional Comparative Data	5
Statewide Summaries	6-25
Class I	27-54
Class II	55-82
Class III	83-110
Class IV	111-138
Class V	139-154
Class VI	155-169
Automation Systems	170-172
Annual Report Form and Instructions	173-202
Library Cooperatives	203-209
Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped	210-212
MichiCard Libraries	213-215
Public Library Index	216-224

Public Libraries

National Comparative Data

Description	1990		1995		1996	1997
	Michigan 371 Libraries	National	Michigan 382 Libraries	National	Michigan 382 Libraries	Michigan 384 Libraries
Library Visits Per Capita	3.3	3.1	3.8	3.9	3.1	3.5
Reference Transactions Per Capita	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.1	0.8	0.8
Circulation Per Capita	4.8	5.7	5.3	6.4	5.2	5.4
% of Total FTE Staff with ALA-MLS	27.8%	19.7%	28.2%	23.0%	27.9%	27.5%
% of Total FTE Librarians with ALA-MLS	71.6%	62.6%	70.9%	68.8%	71.0%	70.0%
% of Federal Income to Total Income	1.0%	1.3%	1.1%	1.0%	0.6%	0.6%
% of State Income to Total Income	9.6%	14.0%	7.2%	12.0%	8.0%	7.5%
% of Local Income to Total Income	78.8%	75.8%	84.0%	78.3%	82.6%	83.2%
% of Other Income to Total Income	10.6%	8.9%	7.7%	8.7%	8.8%	8.7%
% Staff Expenditures to Total Expenditures	64.6%	62.5%	65.6%	64.9%	63.4%	63.0%
% Collection Expenditures to Total Expenditures	13.7%	15.7%	13.2%	15.1%	13.7%	14.8%
% Other Expenditures to Total Expenditures	21.7%	21.8%	20.9%	20.0%	22.9%	22.3%
Total Income Per Capita	\$ 15.55	\$ 17.83	\$ 21.05	\$ 22.35	\$ 22.56	\$ 24.03
Expenditures per Capita	\$ 14.72	\$ 16.28	\$ 19.29	\$ 20.88	\$ 20.86	\$ 22.11
Staff Expenditures Per Capita	\$ 9.51	\$ 10.19	\$ 12.70	\$ 13.55	\$ 13.23	\$ 13.92
Collection Expenditures Per Capita	\$ 2.01	\$ 2.64	\$ 2.55	\$ 3.15	\$ 2.85	\$ 3.27
Other Expenditures Per Capita	\$ 3.18	\$ 3.65	\$ 4.04	\$ 4.18	\$ 4.78	\$ 4.92

Source: E. D. TABS, U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Federal-State Cooperative System for Public Library Data (FSCS), Fiscal Year 1993, 1995.

Regional Comparative Data FY 1995

State	# of Public Libraries	Staff		Library Service		Income	Per Capita Expenditures				% of Total Expenditures		
		% of Total FTE Librarians with ALA-MLS	% of Total FTE Staff with ALA-MLS	Total Circulation Per Capita	Total Visitors Per Capita	Income Per Capita	Staff Expenditures Per Capita	Collection Expenditures Per Capita	Other Expenditures Per Capita	Total Expenditures Per Capita	% Staff Expenditures	% Collection Expenditures	% Other Expenditures
Illinois	613	64.7%	22.4%	7.7	5.3	\$ 35.86	\$ 19.87	\$ 4.62	\$ 5.97	\$ 30.46	65.2%	15.2%	19.6%
Indiana	238	74.1%	20.9%	10.2	5.3	\$ 32.66	\$ 17.65	\$ 5.36	\$ 7.71	\$ 30.72	57.4%	17.5%	25.1%
Michigan	382	70.9%	28.2%	5.3	3.8	\$ 21.05	\$ 12.70	\$ 2.55	\$ 4.04	\$ 19.29	65.8%	13.2%	20.9%
Ohio	250	68.9%	19.9%	12.0	4.8	\$ 40.00	\$ 21.24	\$ 6.58	\$ 6.86	\$ 34.68	61.3%	19.0%	19.8%
Wisconsin	381	55.4%	21.0%	8.9	5.3	\$ 23.34	\$ 15.76	\$ 3.36	\$ 3.72	\$ 22.84	69.0%	14.7%	16.3%

Source: E. D. TABS, U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Federal-State Cooperative System for Public Library Data (FSCS), Fiscal Year 1995.

Statewide Summaries - 384 Public Libraries

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Statewide Average
Total Outlets	670	1.7
Actual Annual Hours Open	1,314,597	3,423
ALA-MLS FTEs	1,113.81	2.90
Total Paid Staff FTEs	4,048.78	10.54

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Statewide Average
Average Hours Per Week	35.1
Minimum Annual Salary	\$27,914
Maximum Annual Salary	\$32,101

Data Element	Totals	% Totals
Certification Level		
I	161	41.9%
II	28	7.3%
III	19	4.9%
IV	14	3.6%
V	47	12.2%
VI	1	0.3%
VII	105	27.3%
Not Certified	9	2.3%

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Statewide Average
Total Local Income	\$205,183,465	91.9%	\$534,332
State Government Income	\$16,782,832	7.5%	\$43,705
Federal Government Income	\$1,369,114	.6%	\$3,565
Total Operating Income	\$223,335,411	100.0%	\$581,603

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Statewide Average
Books/Print Materials	\$21,615,660		\$56,291
AV/Non-Print Materials	\$3,435,737		\$8,947
Subscriptions	\$2,804,361		\$7,303
Electronic Format	\$2,513,868		\$6,547
Total Collection Expenditures	\$30,369,626	14.8%	\$79,088
Staff Expenditures	\$129,378,323	63.0%	\$336,923
Electronic Access Expenditures	\$5,603,655	2.7%	\$14,593
Other Operating Expenditures	\$40,146,235	19.5%	\$104,547
Total Operating Expenditures	\$205,497,839	100.0%	\$535,151

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Statewide Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	\$461,662	\$1,202
Private and Local Income	\$15,775,918	\$41,083
Total Capital Income	\$16,237,580	\$42,285
Capital Expenditures		
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	\$7,131,273	\$18,571
Building Expenditures	\$24,124,749	\$62,825
Total Capital Expenditures	\$31,256,022	\$81,396

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Statewide Average
Books/Serial Volumes	26,009,122	94.4%	67,732
Audio	911,264	3.3%	2,373
Video	547,852	2.0%	1,427
Subscriptions	69,002	.3%	180
Electronic Format	19,588	.1%	51
Total Collections	27,556,828	100.0%	71,763

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Statewide Average
Children's Circulation	15,515,251	40,404
Total Circulation	50,370,377	131,173
Reference Transactions	7,399,711	19,270
Interlibrary Items Loaned	557,908	1,453
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	589,305	1,535
Children's Program Attendance	1,082,614	2,819
Total Visits	32,127,566	83,666

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	189	49.2%
Annual Fee	176	45.8%
One-Time Fee	10	2.6%
MichiCard Membership	224	58.3%

Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	\$24.03
Total Collection Expenditures	\$3.27
Total Operating Expenditures	\$22.11
Books/Serial Volumes	2.8
Total Collections	3.0
Total Circulation	5.4
Reference Transactions	.8

Statewide Summaries - 384 Public Libraries

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

Technology - Telefax and Computers

Data Element	# of Libraries	# of Units Public Use
Fax Capability	366	
Fax to Patron Home/Business	259	
Fax Available for Public Use	247	
Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use
PC 386 or Older	294	452
PC 486	796	682
PC Pentium	1692	1613
Macintosh 040 or Older	61	109
Power Macintosh	68	122

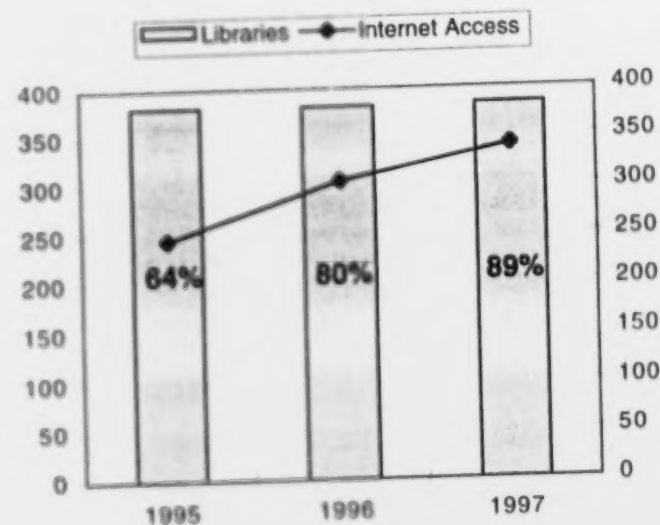
Technology - Internet and Other Services

Data Element	# of Libraries
Internet Training for Public	86
# Internet Training Sessions for Public	4,081
# Patrons Attended Internet Training	26,962
# Staff Attended Internet Training	2,276
ADA Compliant Workstation	159
CD Rom Database	276
General Application Software	221
Locally Created Database	71
Online Searching	132
Remote Access to Catalog	143
TDD Access	84

Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Data Element	# of Libraries
Automation Modules	61
Acquisitions	223
Cataloging	257
Circulation	42
Community Information	196
OPAC	53
Serials	
Local Area Networks	10
Apple Talk	21
LANtastic	94
Novell	9
Windows 95	64
Windows NT	14
Other	

Libraries With Internet Access FY 1995-1997



Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries	# of Libraries Public Use
Internet Access	340	
Telecomm Vendor	86	
Wide Area Network	132	
Dial Access	137	
Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use	# of Libraries Public Use
Community Network	56	36
E-mail	326	59
File Transfer Protocol	195	82
Gopher	193	114
Telnet	256	139
World Wide Web	318	250

Statewide Summaries

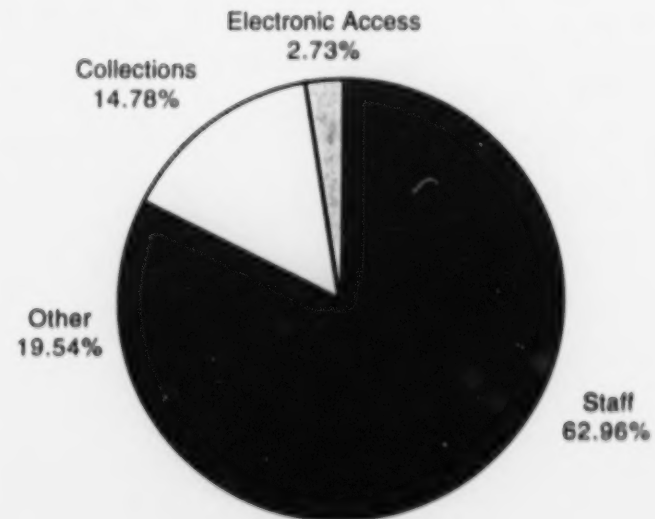
Operating Income by Source FY 1997



Operating Income by Source

Total Local Income	\$205,183,465
State Government Income	\$16,782,832
Federal Government Income	\$1,369,114

Operating Expenditures FY 1997

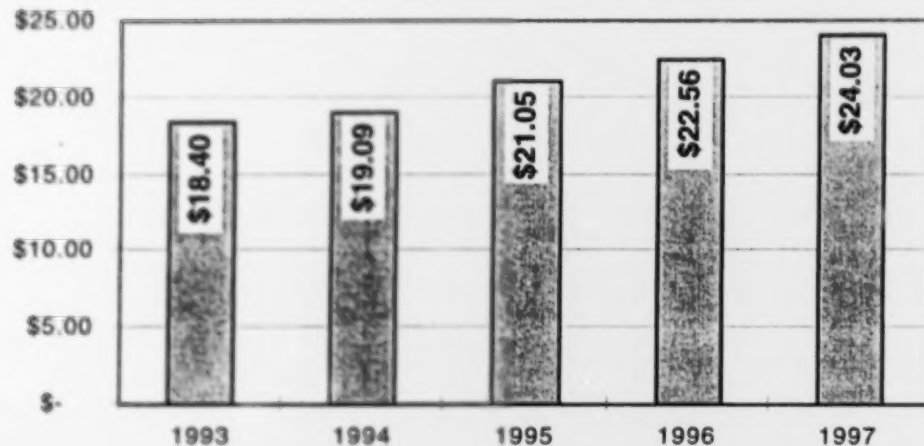


Operating Expenditures

Staff Expenditures	\$129,378,323
Other Operating Expenditures	\$40,146,235
Total Collection Expenditures	\$30,369,626
Electronic Access Expenditures	\$5,603,655

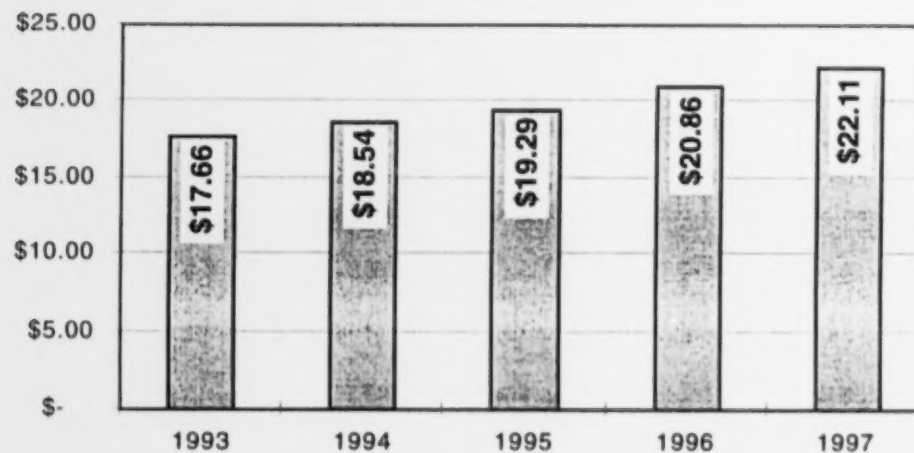
Operating Income Per Capita FY 1993-1997

Total operating income divided by the state's population.

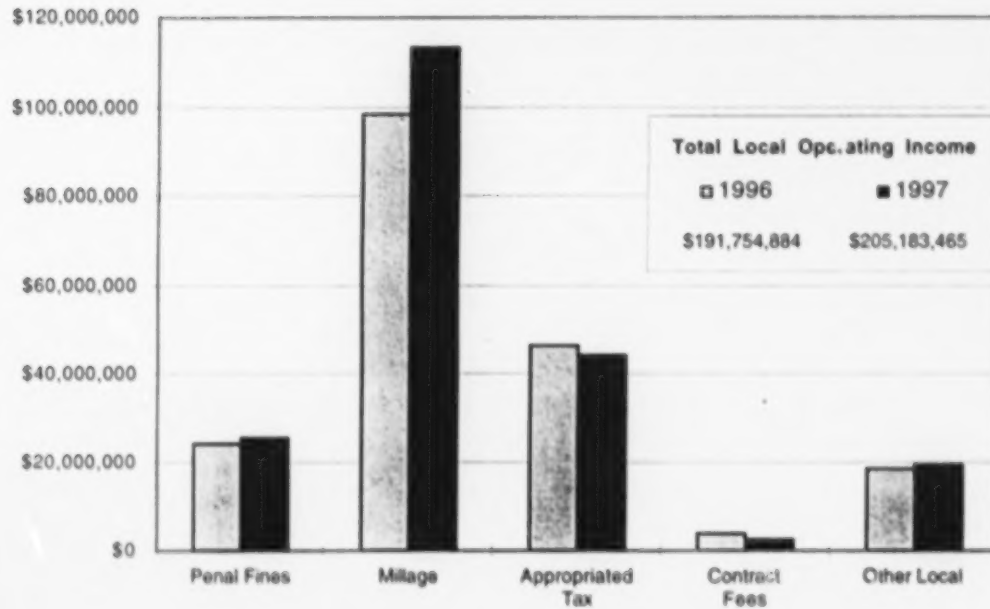


Operating Expenditures Per Capita FY 1993-1997

Total operating expenditures divided by the state's population.

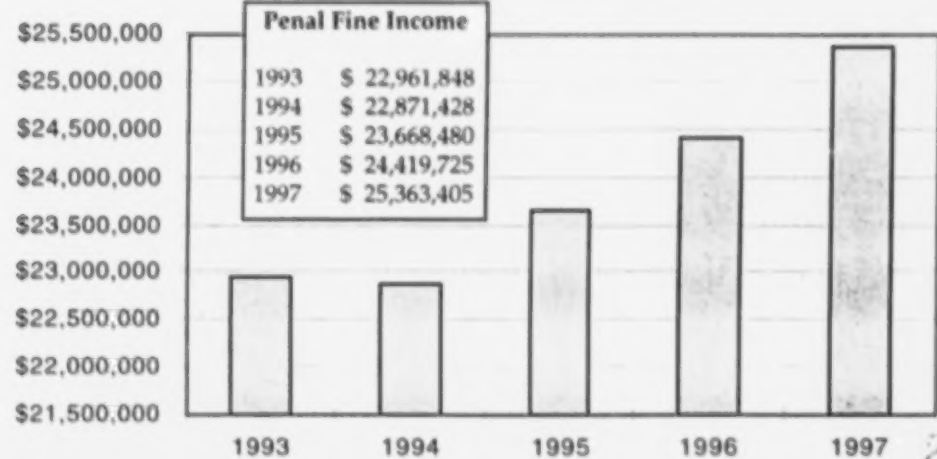


Total Local Operating Income FY 1996-1997



In Michigan, fines collected from offenders for violation of state penal laws are collected by the courts and sent to the county treasurer. The penal fines are disbursed to the public libraries on a per capita basis either annually or on a payment schedule adjusted by the county treasurer and the libraries in the county.

Penal Fine Income FY 1993-1997



Summary of Class Totals - 384 Libraries

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Class Size	Outlets				Hours	Staff				
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets		ALA-MLS FTEs	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	Library Service Population
Class I	84	3	0	87	130,680	9.35	65.59	34.61	100.20	206,609
Class II	81	5	0	86	154,882	8.78	102.61	67.01	169.62	427,370
Class III	83	15	0	98	208,008	47.86	145.27	190.72	335.99	774,956
Class IV	64	20	4	88	190,104	141.86	196.53	326.34	522.87	1,114,982
Class V	31	49	4	84	160,955	140.85	214.18	312.39	526.57	1,088,231
Class VI	39	178	10	227	469,968	765.11	867.45	1,526.08	2,393.53	5,691,042
Totals	382	270	18	670	1,314,597	1,113.81	1,591.63	2,457.15	4,048.78	9,303,190

Director Certification Level

Certification Level								
Class Size	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	Not Certified
Class I	7	5	3	2	12	0	49	6
Class II	5	5	6	2	16	1	45	1
Class III	26	10	10	8	19	0	9	1
Class IV	52	8	0	2	0	0	1	1
Class V	30	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Class VI	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	161	28	19	14	47	1	105	9

Director Benefit Information

Benefit Information												
Class Size	Health Insurance	Dental Insurance	Vision Insurance	Life Insurance	Disability Insurance	Pension	Deferred Comp.	Paid Vacation	Paid Sick	Paid Holidays	Paid Personal	Other
Class I	20	12	7	18	3	21	3	66	41	60	3	2
Class II	28	19	13	22	12	24	12	75	63	71	2	1
Class III	56	42	30	40	18	54	18	75	78	75	6	4
Class IV	62	53	42	51	20	56	31	63	63	63	2	3
Class V	29	26	20	28	13	27	18	30	31	31	3	6
Class VI	40	39	29	40	32	40	26	40	40	40	2	7
Totals	235	191	141	199	98	222	108	349	316	340	18	23

Summary of Class Totals - 384 Libraries

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

Operating Income

	Local						State and Federal		Total
Class Size	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Govern- ment Income	Federal Govern- ment Income	Total Operating Income
Class I	\$1,157,165	\$1,303,436	\$1,239,130	\$13,038	\$542,467	\$4,255,236	\$208,067	\$40,770	\$4,504,073
Class II	1,983,996	2,831,735	824,103	106,199	1,215,222	6,963,255	378,976	145,690	7,487,921
Class III	4,270,584	5,417,896	2,737,824	87,441	1,791,676	14,305,421	685,357	115,818	15,106,596
Class IV	3,609,961	12,230,548	5,623,551	583,147	2,608,712	24,655,919	1,043,296	123,476	25,822,691
Class V	3,944,328	14,541,764	5,508,474	759,968	2,844,729	27,599,263	1,007,651	140,747	28,747,661
Class VI	10,397,371	77,126,478	28,410,362	996,144	10,474,016	127,404,371	13,459,485	802,613	141,666,469
Totals	\$25,363,405	\$113,451,857	\$44,343,444	\$2,547,937	\$19,476,822	\$205,183,465	\$16,782,832	\$1,369,114	\$225,335,411

Operating Expenditures

	Collections					Staff	Other		Total
Class Size	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures
Class I	\$592,201	\$66,605	\$58,737	\$6,431	\$723,974	\$2,055,465	\$92,716	\$788,534	\$3,640,689
Class II	938,763	113,811	116,388	19,831	1,188,793	3,341,837	141,911	1,563,002	6,235,543
Class III	1,652,861	221,406	205,178	70,688	2,150,131	7,438,670	368,992	3,272,425	13,228,218
Class IV	2,501,474	405,466	352,894	228,079	3,487,913	14,032,058	665,701	8,107,930	23,293,603
Class V	2,652,217	533,709	467,953	285,492	3,939,371	16,367,935	1,143,110	8,047,377	28,497,793
Class VI	13,276,144	2,094,740	1,603,213	1,903,347	18,879,444	86,142,357	3,193,225	24,386,967	132,601,993
Totals	\$21,615,660	\$3,435,737	\$2,804,361	\$2,513,868	\$30,369,626	\$129,378,323	\$5,603,855	\$40,148,235	\$205,497,839

Capital Income and Expenditures

	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures		
Class Size	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Class I	\$256,847	\$597,138	\$853,985	\$240,738	\$1,169,035	\$1,409,773
Class II	33,570	784,170	817,740	449,195	565,706	1,014,901
Class III	27,478	3,287,913	3,315,391	467,158	1,939,078	2,406,236
Class IV	9,673	4,186,946	4,196,619	829,236	7,455,026	8,284,262
Class V	34,246	704,613	738,859	830,191	1,661,861	2,492,052
Class VI	99,848	6,213,138	6,312,986	4,314,755	11,334,043	15,648,798
Totals	\$461,662	\$15,775,918	\$16,237,580	\$7,131,279	\$24,124,749	\$31,256,022

Library Collections

	Collections					Total
Class Size	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections
Class I	1,146,602	30,774	24,602	3,714	848	1,206,540
Class II	1,705,850	40,575	35,697	4,980	1,634	1,788,736
Class III	2,530,294	63,063	60,200	7,267	1,494	2,662,318
Class IV	3,261,978	128,012	74,874	9,228	2,255	3,476,347
Class V	3,095,324	106,364	89,696	8,732	2,464	3,302,580
Class VI	14,269,074	542,476	262,783	35,081	10,893	15,120,307
Totals	26,009,122	911,264	547,852	69,002	19,584	27,556,828

Library Services

	Circulation		Reference	Interlibrary Loan		Library Use	
Class Size	Children's Circulation	Total Circulation	Transactions	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits
Class I	413,985	1,346,061	126,053	9,619	19,610	34,570	763,005
Class II	918,009	2,525,183	203,762	32,478	48,024	62,307	1,369,615
Class III	1,593,200	4,414,514	387,255	63,050	75,879	111,231	2,794,927
Class IV	2,372,592	6,771,733	557,075	93,179	112,758	190,594	3,999,189
Class V	2,112,465	6,650,365	837,495	66,526	70,491	124,485	4,383,483
Class VI	8,105,000	28,662,521	5,288,071	293,056	262,543	559,427	18,817,347
Totals	15,515,251	50,370,377	7,399,711	557,908	589,305	1,082,614	32,127,566

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Class Size	Non-Resident Fee	% Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	MichiCard Member
Class I	15	17.9%	10	4	44
Class II	33	40.7%	30	2	49
Class III	43	51.8%	41	2	55
Class IV	48	75.0%	45	2	37
Class V	22	71.0%	22	0	13
Class VI	28	68.3%	28	0	26
Totals	189	49.2%	176	10	224

Technology - Telefax and Computers

Class Size	Telefax			Computers - Primary Use by Staff					Computers - Primary Use by Public				
	Fax Capability	Fax to Patron Home/Business	Fax Available for Public Use	PC 386 or older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or older	Power Macintosh
Class I	71	42	57	20	30	83	5	3	21	39	62	7	1
Class II	77	51	63	30	46	107	5	4	44	36	102	7	2
Class III	82	60	61	54	68	159	6	5	66	98	199	9	8
Class IV	64	50	34	41	180	258	1	6	82	157	197	41	20
Class V	31	26	14	53	123	202	15	29	48	101	181	7	51
Class VI	41	30	18	96	340	883	29	21	191	451	872	38	40
Totals	366	259	247	294	796	1,692	61	68	452	882	1,613	109	122

Technology - Automation Modules and Local Area Networks

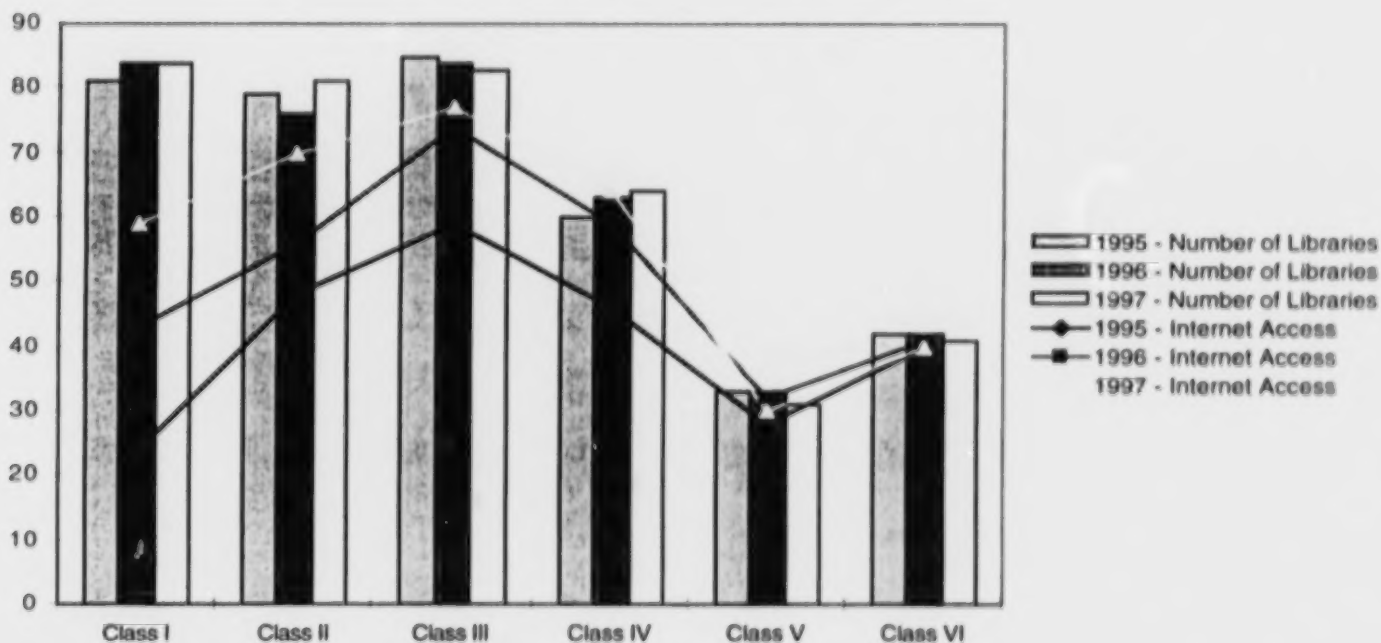
Class Size	System Automation Systems	Automation Modules						Local Area Networks					
		Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	OPAC	Serials	AppleTalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95	Windows NT	Other
Class I	25	5	18	23	1	9	3	0	5	10	2	6	1
Class II	44	7	37	40	4	19	2	1	3	10	2	10	0
Class III	71	8	57	66	7	49	10	1	7	23	2	12	3
Class IV	61	13	48	59	10	53	13	1	2	19	2	17	3
Class V	28	8	25	28	4	27	8	2	2	11	0	4	3
Class VI	41	20	38	41	16	39	17	5	2	21	1	15	4
Totals	270	61	223	257	42	196	53	10	21	94	9	64	14

Technology - Internet Access

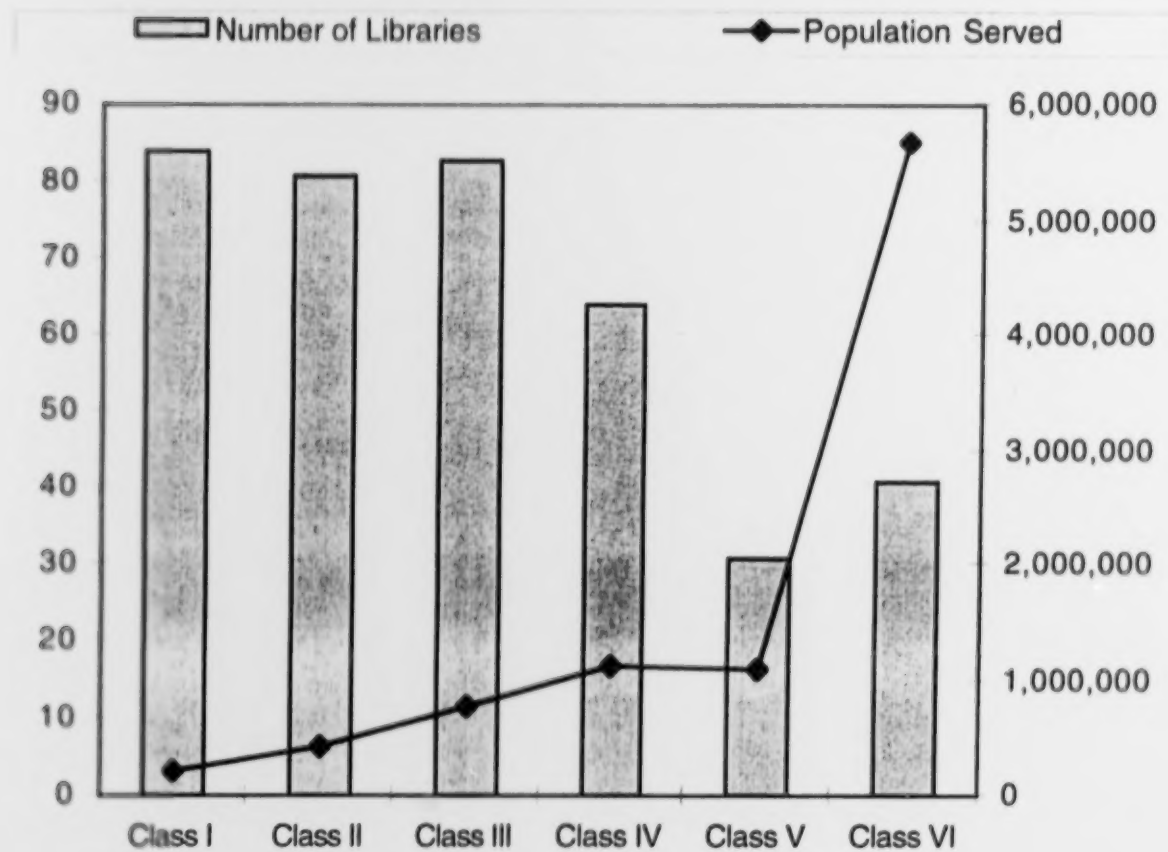
	Internet Access				Other Services											
Class Size	Internet Access	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Community Network		E-Mail		File Transfer Protocol		Gopher		Telnet		World Wide Web	
					Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public
Class I	59	12	14	33	5	1	55	9	24	10	21	13	29	13	54	35
Class II	70	22	18	31	11	9	66	13	27	15	33	20	50	21	63	47
Class III	77	17	34	32	8	8	74	12	38	18	39	26	57	37	71	61
Class IV	64	9	34	23	13	8	63	14	45	13	48	22	54	28	60	50
Class V	30	12	10	12	9	5	28	5	26	8	21	12	28	14	30	23
Class VI	40	14	22	6	10	7	40	6	35	18	31	21	38	26	40	34
Totals	340	86	132	137	56	38	326	59	195	82	193	114	256	139	318	250

Technology - Internet and Other Services

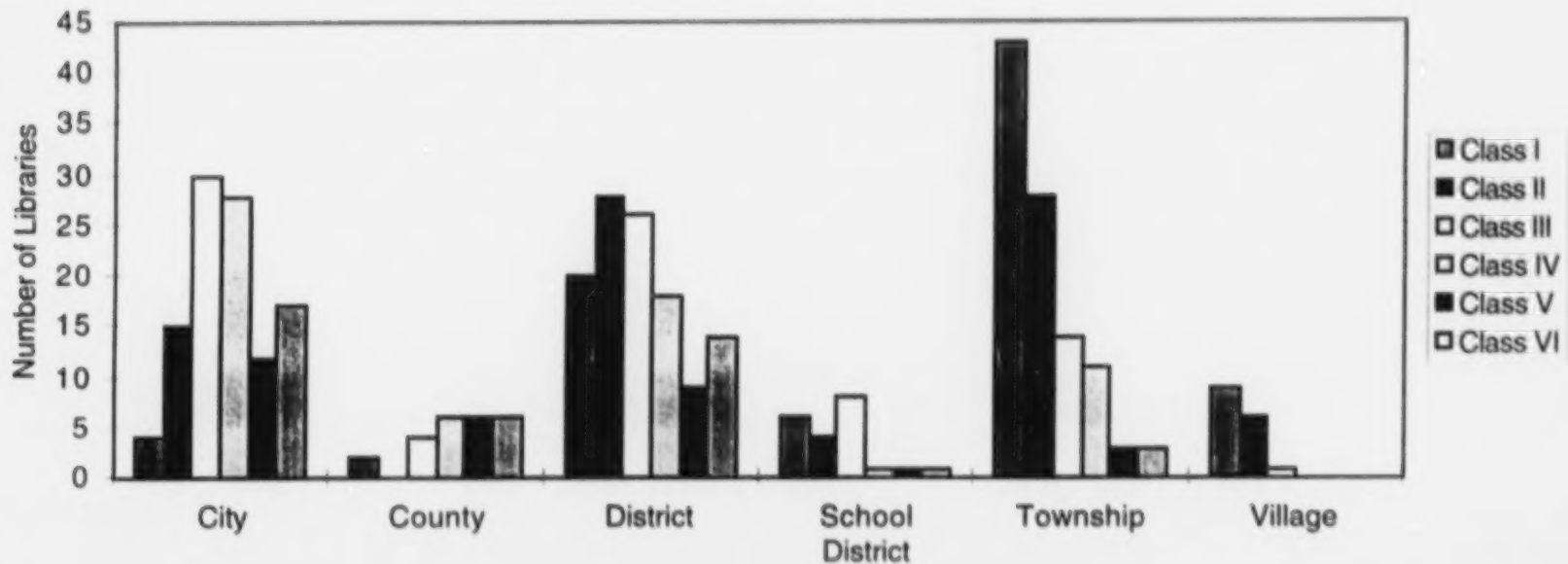
Class Size	Internet Access				Other Services						
	Internet Training for Public	# Internet Training Sessions for Public	# Patrons Attended Internet Training	# Staff Attended Internet Training	ADA Compliant Workstation	CD Rom Database	General Application Software	Locally Created Database	Online Searching	Remote Access to Catalog	TDD Access
Class I	1	170	406	96	11	47	41	4	14	8	6
Class II	8	681	880	154	20	47	46	9	22	13	6
Class III	22	512	1,529	241	41	59	59	15	36	31	13
Class IV	19	309	2,873	301	35	53	38	16	22	36	15
Class V	12	456	2,943	329	20	31	16	7	13	20	16
Class VI	24	1,953	18,331	1,155	32	39	21	20	25	35	28
Totals	86	4,081	26,962	2,276	159	276	221	71	132	143	84

Libraries With Internet Access
FY 1995-1997

Number of Public Libraries and Population Served by Library Class FY 1997



Public Libraries by Governance Structure FY 1997



Population Served	Class	City	County	District	School District	Township	Village	Number Libraries
206,609	Class I	4	2	20	6	43	9	84
427,370	Class II	15	0	28	4	28	6	81
774,956	Class III	30	4	26	8	14	1	83
1,114,982	Class IV	28	6	18	1	11	0	64
1,088,231	Class V	12	6	9	1	3	0	31
5,691,042	Class VI	17	6	14	1	3	0	41
	Totals	106	24	115	21	102	16	384
		28%	6%	30%	5%	27%	4%	100%

Summary of Class Averages - 384 Libraries

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

Outlets, Hours, Staff, and Director Salary Information

Class Size	Outlets				Hours	Staff					Director		
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets		ALA-MLS FTEs	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum Salary	Maximum Salary
Class I	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1,556	0.11	0.78	0.41	1.19	9%	27.3	\$13,064	\$14,475
Class II	1.0	0.1	0.0	1.1	1,912	0.11	1.27	0.83	2.09	5%	33.5	17,965	19,645
Class III	1.0	0.2	0.0	1.2	2,506	0.58	1.75	2.30	4.05	14%	38.0	25,231	30,686
Class IV	1.0	0.3	0.1	1.4	2,970	2.22	3.07	5.10	8.17	27%	39.3	35,710	40,575
Class V	1.0	1.6	0.1	2.7	5,192	4.54	6.91	10.08	16.99	27%	38.6	46,184	52,781
Class VI	1.0	4.3	0.2	5.5	11,463	18.66	21.16	37.22	58.38	32%	39.4	57,447	66,822
Statewide Average	1.0	0.7	0.0	1.7	3,423	2.90	4.14	6.40	10.54	28%	35.1	\$27,914	\$32,101

Operating Income

Class Size	Local						State and Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income From Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income		Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Class I	\$13,776	\$15,517	\$14,752	\$155	\$6,458	\$50,658	\$2,477	\$485	\$53,620	\$21.80	2,460
Class II	24,494	34,960	10,174	1,336	15,003	85,966	4,679	1,799	92,443	17.52	5,276
Class III	51,453	65,276	32,986	1,054	21,588	172,354	8,257	1,395	182,007	19.49	9,337
Class IV	56,406	191,102	87,868	9,112	40,761	385,249	16,302	1,929	403,480	23.16	17,422
Class V	127,236	469,089	177,693	24,515	91,765	890,299	32,505	4,540	927,344	26.42	35,104
Class VI	253,594	1,881,134	692,936	24,296	255,464	3,107,424	328,280	19,576	3,455,280	24.89	138,806
Statewide Average	\$66,051	\$295,448	\$115,478	\$6,635	\$50,721	\$534,332	\$43,705	\$3,565	\$581,603	\$24.03	24,227

Operating Expenditures

Class Size	Collections					Total Coll. Exp. Per Capita	Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures			Electronic Access	Other Operating		Total Oper. Exp. Per Capita	Library Service Population
Class I	\$7,050	\$793	\$699	\$77	\$8,619	\$3.50	\$24,470	\$1,104	\$9,149	\$43,342	\$17.62	2,460
Class II	11,590	1,405	1,437	245	14,676	2.78	41,257	1,752	19,296	76,982	14.59	5,276
Class III	19,914	2,668	2,472	852	25,905	2.77	89,623	4,422	39,427	159,376	17.07	9,337
Class IV	39,086	6,335	5,514	3,564	54,499	3.13	219,251	10,402	79,811	363,963	20.89	17,422
Class V	85,555	17,216	15,095	9,209	127,076	3.62	527,998	36,875	162,819	854,768	24.35	35,104
Class VI	323,857	51,091	39,103	46,423	460,474	3.32	2,101,033	77,884	594,804	3,234,195	23.30	138,806
Statewide Average	\$56,291	\$8,947	\$7,303	\$6,547	\$79,088	\$3.27	\$336,923	\$14,593	\$104,547	\$535,151	\$22.11	24,227

Capital Income and Expenditures

Class Size	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Class I	\$3,058	\$7,109	\$10,166	\$2,866	\$13,917	\$16,783
Class II	414	9,681	10,096	5,546	6,984	12,530
Class III	331	39,613	39,944	5,628	23,362	28,991
Class IV	151	65,452	65,603	12,957	116,485	129,442
Class V	1,105	22,729	23,834	26,780	53,608	80,389
Class VI	2,435	151,540	153,975	105,238	276,440	381,676
Statewide Average	\$1,202	\$41,083	\$42,285	\$18,571	\$62,825	\$81,396

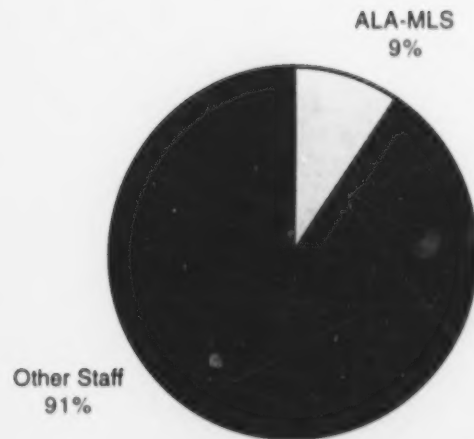
Library Collections

Class Size	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Vols./Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Class I	13,650	386	293	44	10	14,384	5.5	5.8	2,480
Class II	21,080	501	441	61	20	22,083	4.0	4.2	5,276
Class III	30,485	760	725	88	18	32,076	3.3	3.4	9,337
Class IV	50,968	2,000	1,170	144	35	54,318	2.9	3.1	17,422
Class V	99,849	3,431	2,893	282	79	106,535	2.8	3.0	35,104
Class VI	348,026	13,231	6,409	856	266	368,788	2.5	2.7	138,806
Statewide Average	67,732	2,373	1,427	180	51	71,763	2.8	3.0	24,227

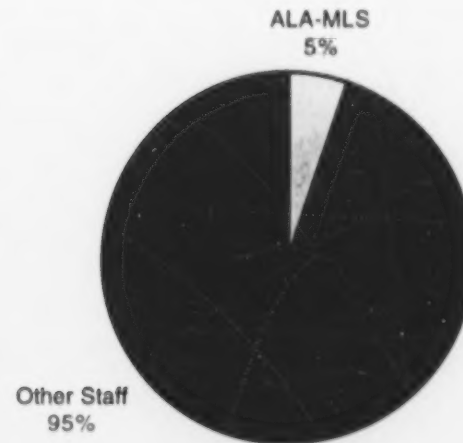
Library Services

Class Size	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circ. as percentage of Total Circulation	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Class I	4,928	31%	16,025	6.5	1,501	0.6	115	233	412	9,083	2,460
Class II	11,333	36%	31,175	5.9	2,516	0.5	401	593	769	16,909	5,276
Class III	19,195	36%	53,187	5.7	4,666	0.5	760	914	1,340	33,674	9,337
Class IV	37,072	35%	105,808	6.1	8,704	0.5	1,456	1,762	2,978	62,487	17,422
Class V	68,144	32%	214,528	6.1	27,016	0.8	2,146	2,274	4,016	141,403	35,104
Class VI	197,683	28%	699,086	5.0	128,977	0.9	7,148	6,403	13,645	458,960	138,806
Statewide Average	40,404	31%	131,173	5.4	19,270	0.8	1,453	1,535	2,819	83,686	24,227

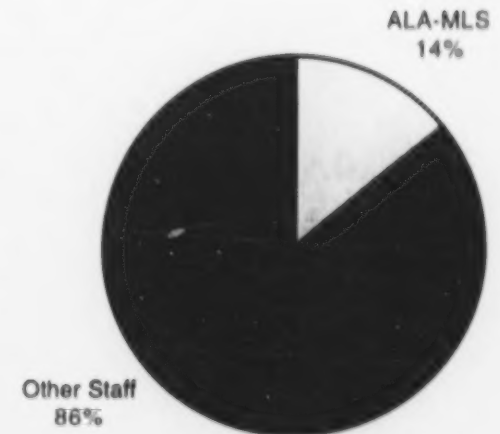
ALA-MLS Librarians by Library Class FY 1997



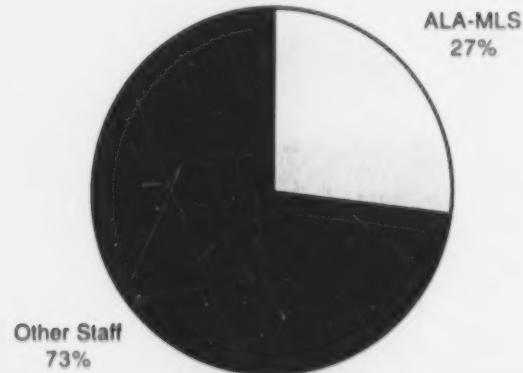
Class I
Total FTEs 100.2
84 Public Libraries



Class II
Total FTEs 169.62
81 Public Libraries



Class III
Total FTEs 335.99
83 Public Libraries



Class IV
Total FTEs 522.87
64 Public Libraries



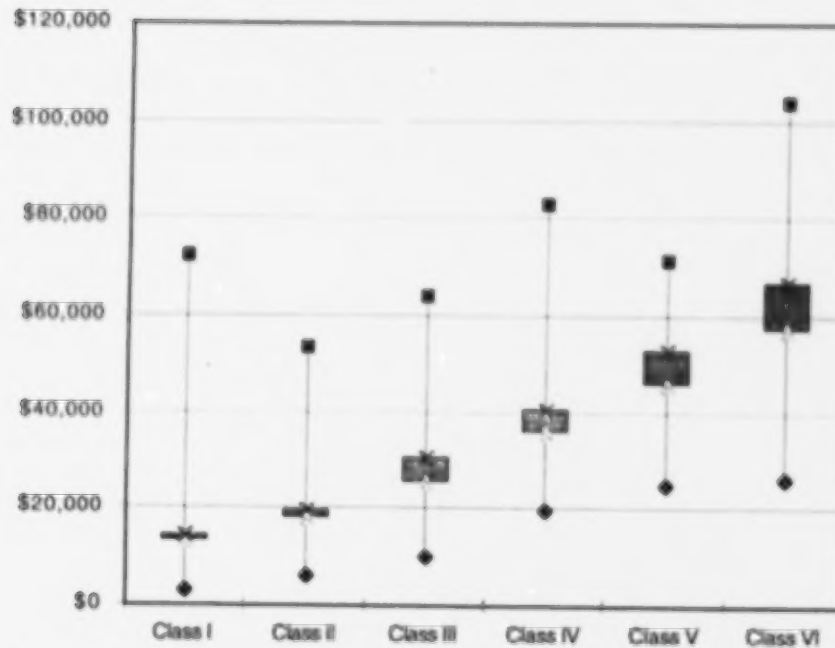
Class V
Total FTEs 526.57
31 Public Libraries



Class VI
Total FTEs 2,393.53
41 Public Libraries

Library Director Salary FY 1997

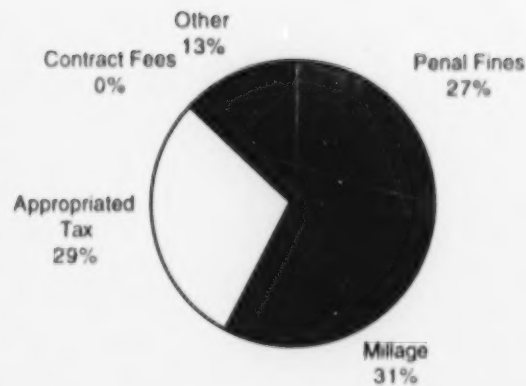
Average Minimum Salary Minimum Salary Maximum Salary Average Maximum Salary



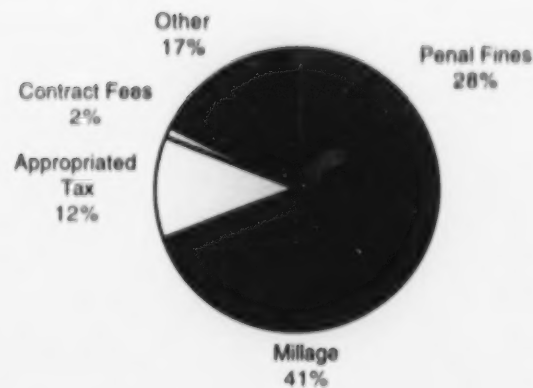
Class	Minimum Salary	Maximum Salary	Avg. Min. Salary	Avg. Max. Salary
Class I	\$ 3,105	\$ 72,449	\$ 13,064	\$ 14,475
Class II	\$ 6,292	\$ 53,605	\$ 17,965	\$ 19,645
Class III	\$ 10,000	\$ 64,054	\$ 25,231	\$ 30,686
Class IV	\$ 19,760	\$ 82,963	\$ 35,710	\$ 40,575
Class V	\$ 25,000	\$ 71,500	\$ 46,184	\$ 52,781
Class VI	\$ 26,208	\$ 103,577	\$ 57,447	\$ 66,822

Local Operating Income Sources by Library Class FY 1997

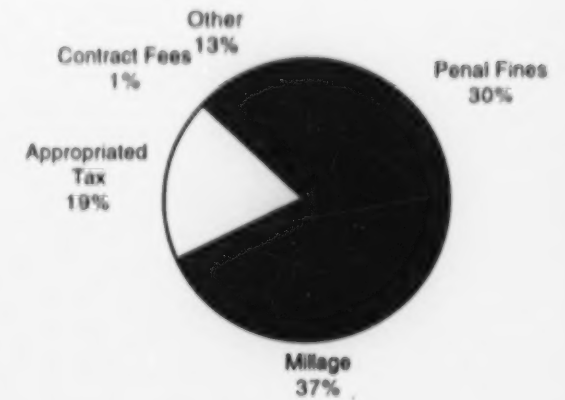
Class I



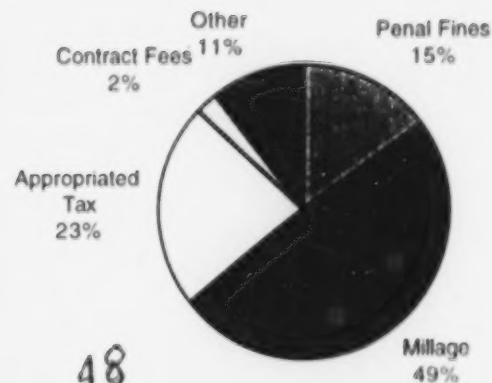
Class II



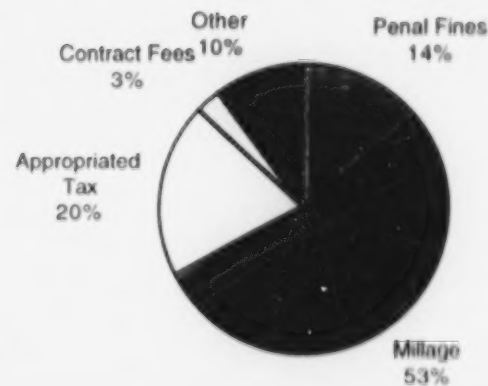
Class III



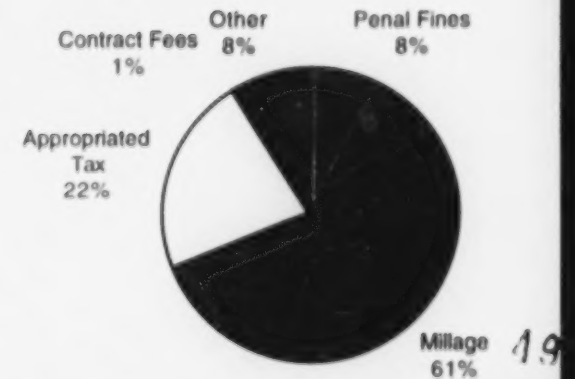
Class IV



Class V

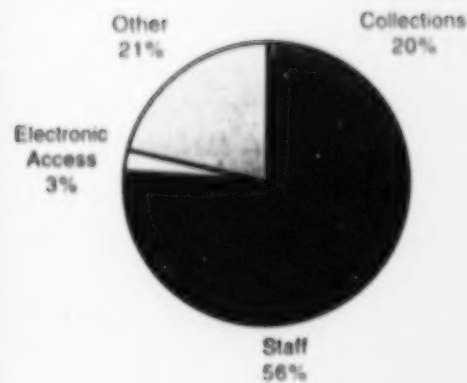


Class VI

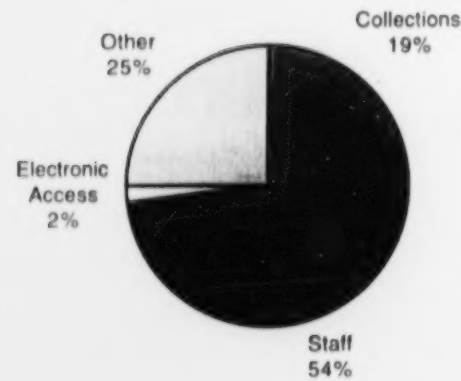


Operating Expenditures by Library Class FY 1997

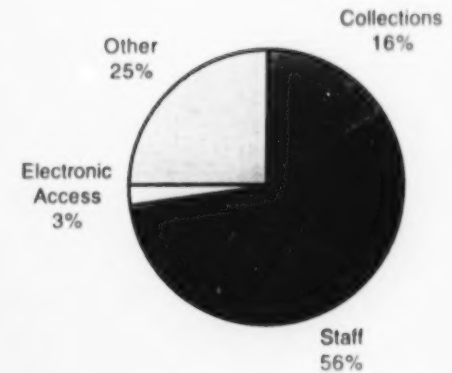
Class I



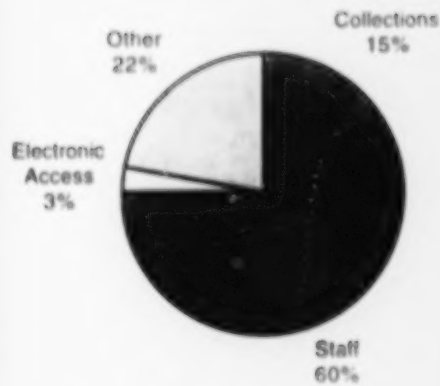
Class II



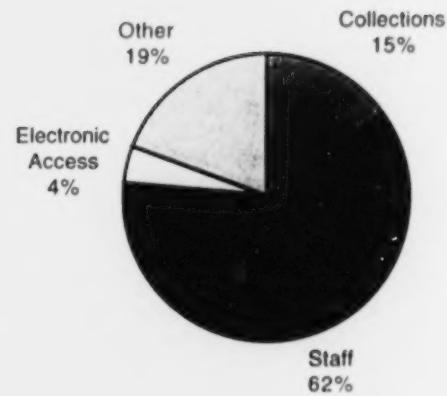
Class III



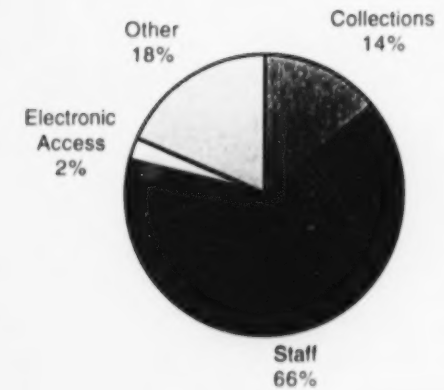
Class IV



Class V



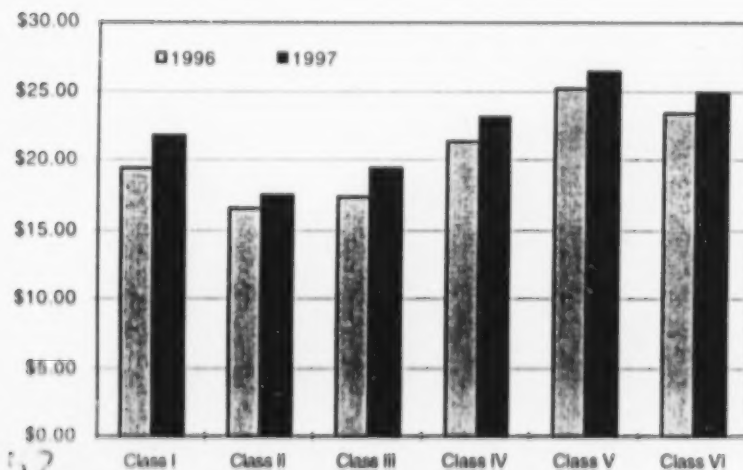
Class VI



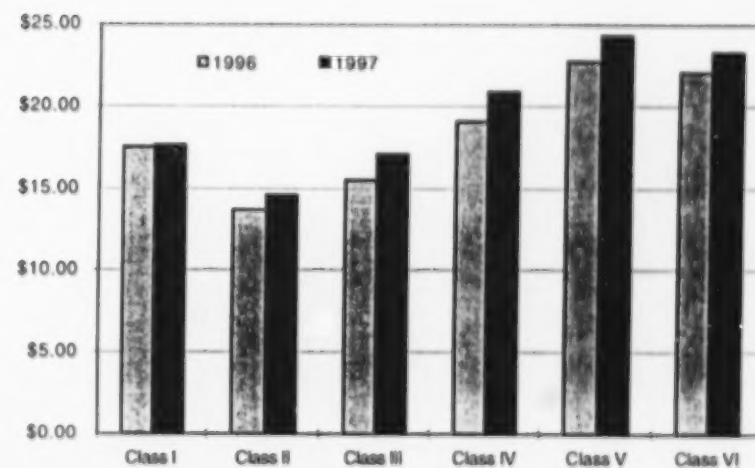
Average by Library Class FY 1996-1997

Operating Income Per Capita			Operating Expenditures Per Capita	
1996	1997		1996	1997
\$19.50	\$21.80	Class I	\$17.47	\$17.62
\$16.52	\$17.52	Class II	\$13.75	\$14.59
\$17.33	\$19.49	Class III	\$15.47	\$17.07
\$21.34	\$23.16	Class IV	\$19.14	\$20.89
\$25.14	\$26.42	Class V	\$22.82	\$24.35
\$23.46	\$24.89	Class VI	\$22.09	\$23.30

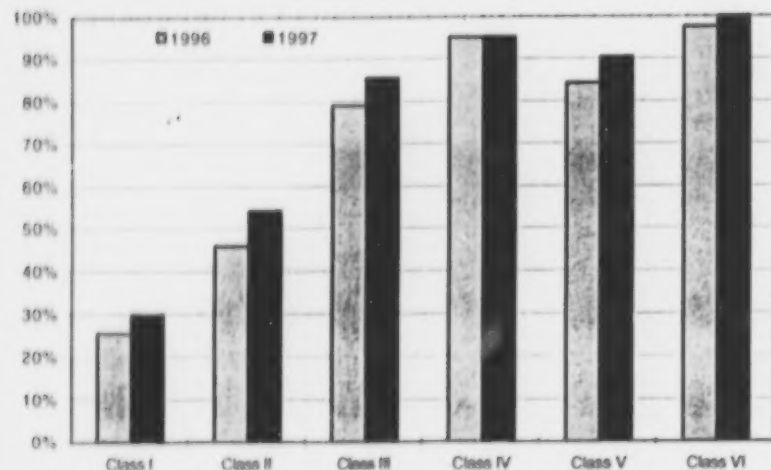
Operating Income Per Capita



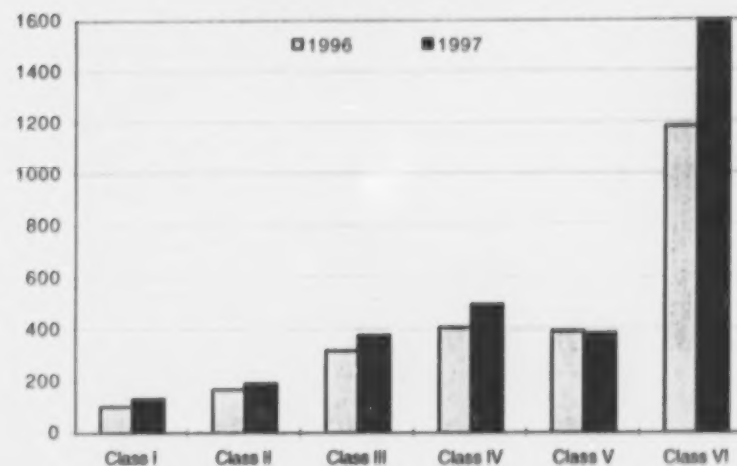
Operating Expenditures Per Capita



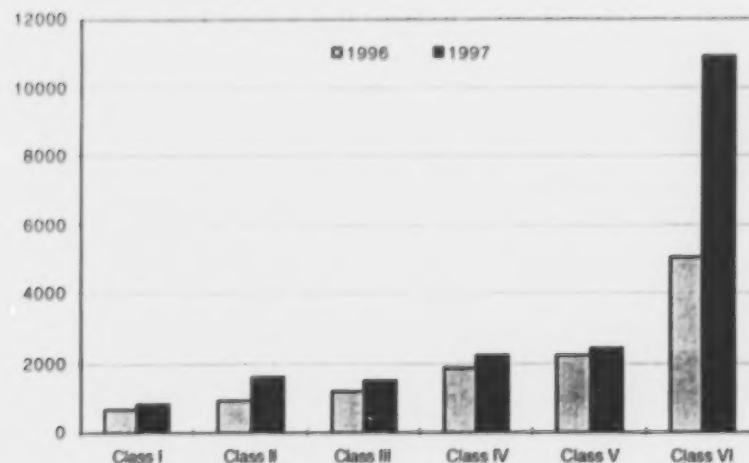
% of Libraries That Are Automated FY 1996-1997



Computers Primarily for Public Use FY 1996-1997



Library Materials in Electronic Format FY 1996-1997



Public Libraries - Class I

Class I Summaries: 84 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 206,609

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Total Outlets	87	1.0
Actual Annual Hours Open	130,680	1,556
ALA-MLS FTEs	9.35	.11
Total Paid Staff FTEs	100.20	1.19

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Average Hours Per Week		27.3
Minimum Annual Salary		\$13,064
Maximum Annual Salary		\$14,475

Data Element	Totals	% Totals
Certification Level		
I	7	8.3%
II	5	6%
III	3	3.6%
IV	2	2.4%
V	12	14.3%
VI	0	0%
VII	49	58.3%
Not Certified	6	7.1%

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Class Average
Total Local Income	\$4,255,236	94.5%	\$50,658
State Government Income	\$208,067	4.6%	\$2,477
Federal Government Income	\$40,770	.9%	\$485
Total Operating Income	\$4,504,073	100%	\$53,620

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Class Average
Books/Print Materials	\$592,201		\$7,050
AV/Non-Print Materials	\$66,605		\$793
Subscriptions	\$58,737		\$699
Electronic Format	\$6,431		\$77
Total Collection Expenditures	\$723,974	19.9%	\$8,619
Staff Expenditures	\$2,055,465	56.5%	\$24,470
Electronic Access Expenditures	\$92,716	2.5%	\$1,104
Other Operating Expenditures	\$768,534	21.1%	\$9,149
Total Operating Expenditures	\$3,640,689	100%	\$43,342

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	\$256,847	\$3,058
Private and Local Income	\$597,138	\$7,109
Total Capital Income	\$853,985	\$10,166
Capital Expenditures		
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	\$240,738	\$2,866
Building Expenditures	\$1,169,035	\$13,917
Total Capital Expenditures	\$1,409,773	\$16,783

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Class Average
Books/Serial Volumes	1,146,602	95.0%	13,650
Audio	30,774	2.6%	366
Video	24,602	2.0%	293
Subscriptions	3,714	0.3%	44
Electronic Format	848	0.1%	10
Total Collections	1,206,540	100%	14,364

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Class Average
Children's Circulation	413,985	4,928
Total Circulation	1,346,061	16,025
Reference Transactions	126,053	1,501
Interlibrary Items Loaned	9,619	115
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	19,610	233
Children's Program Attendance	34,570	412
Total Visits	763,005	9,083

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	15	17.9%
Annual Fee	10	11.9%
One-Time Fee	4	4.8%
MichiCard Membership	44	52.4%

Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	\$21.80
Total Collection Expenditures	\$3.50
Total Operating Expenditures	\$17.62
Books/Serial Volumes	5.5
Total Collections	5.8
Total Circulation	6.5
Reference Transactions	.8

Technology - Telefax and Computers

Data Element	# of Libraries		
Fax Capability	71		
Fax to Patron Home/Business	42		
Fax Available for Public Use	57		
Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use	
PC 386 or Older	20	21	
PC 486	39	39	
PC Pentium	83	62	
Macintosh 040 or Older	5	7	
Power Macintosh	3	1	

Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Data Element	# of Libraries
Automation Modules	
Acquisitions	5
Cataloging	18
Circulation	23
Community Information	1
OPAC	9
Serials	3
Local Area Networks	
Apple Talk	0
LANtastic	5
Novell	10
Windows 95	2
Windows NT	6
Other	1

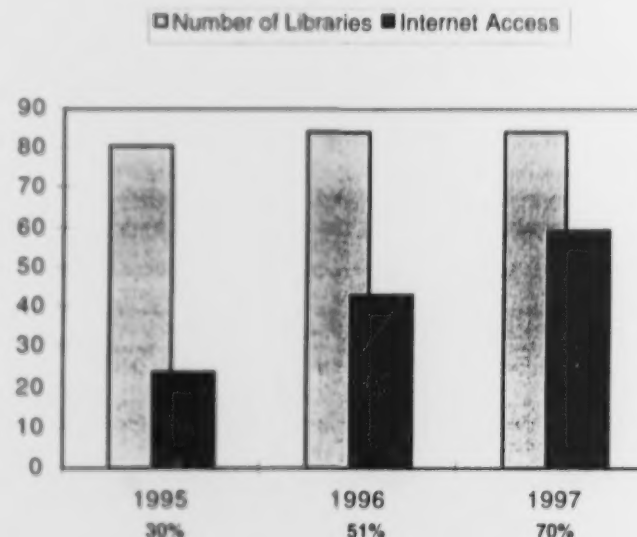
Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries		
Internet Access	59		
Telecomm. Vendor	12		
Wide Area Network	14		
Dial Access	33		
Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use	# of Libraries Public Use	
Community Network	5	1	
E-mail	55	9	
File Transfer Protocol	24	10	
Gopher	21	13	
Telnet	29	13	
World Wide Web	54	35	

Technology - Internet and Other Services

Data Element	# of Libraries
Internet Training for Public	1
# Internet Training Sessions for Public	170
# Patrons Attended Internet Training	406
# Staff attended Internet Training	96
ADA Compliant Workstation	11
CD Rom Database	47
General Application Software	41
Locally Created Database	4
Online Searching	14
Remote Access to Catalog	8
TDD Access	6

**Libraries With Internet Access
FY 1995-1997**



Class I: Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Outlets				Hours	Staff				
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs
Amasa Community Library	1			1	500			0.50		0.50
Athens Community Library	1			1	1,000			1.20		1.20
Barryton Public Library	1			1	1,848			0.80	0.08	0.88
Beaver Island District Library	1			1	1,629			0.65	0.60	1.25
Bellaire Public Library	1			1	1,793			0.63	0.38	1.01
Bellevue Township Library	1			1	1,212			1.58	0.05	1.63
Benzie Shores District Library	1			1	1,928	0.88	54%	0.70	0.18	0.88
Benzonia Public Library	1			1	1,555			1.00	0.18	1.18
Bessemer Public Library	1			1	1,898			0.38		0.38
Betsie Valley Library	1			1	702			0.65	0.23	0.88
Beulah Public Library	1			1	896			0.45		0.45
Burlington Township Library	1			1	906			0.53	0.13	0.66
Burr Oak Township Library	1			1	1,251	0.10	15%	0.60	0.25	0.85
Camden Township Library	1	1		2	1,404			0.67		0.67
Carp Lake Township Library	1			1	2,688			0.70	0.43	1.13
Central Lake Township Library	1			1	1,323			0.50		0.50
Chase Township Public Library	1			1	1,015			1.00	1.68	2.68
Clinton Township Public Lib.	1			1	2,308			1.00		1.00
Colon Township Library	1			1	1,728	0.63	63%	0.80		0.80
Columbia Township Library	1			1	1,632			1.20		1.20
Crooked Tree District Library	1	1		2	1,888			0.53	0.11	0.64
Curtis Township Library	1			1	1,078			0.93		0.93
DeTour Area School and Public Lib.	1			1	1,717			0.70	1.35	2.05
Dryden Township Library	1			1	1,641			0.43		0.43
Elberta Public Library	1			1	780			1.08		1.08
Elk Township Library	1			1	1,872			0.50		0.50
Falmouth Area Library	1			1	810			0.47	0.39	0.86
Fife Lake Public Library	1			1	960			0.65	0.55	1.20
Franklin Public Library	1			1	2,228	0.65	54%	0.71		0.71
Galien Township Public Library	1			1	1,482			1.55		1.55
Glen Lake Community Library	1			1	2,232	1.13	73%	1.00	0.60	1.60
Helena Township Public Library	1			1	2,352			1.50		1.50
Homer Public Library	1			1	1,689			0.40		0.40
Idlewild Public Library	1			1	3,744			1.00	0.78	1.78
Indian River Area Library	1			1	1,820			1.00	1.38	2.38
Interlochen Public Library	1			1	2,200	1.00	42%	0.83	0.38	1.21
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1			1	1,404			1.18		1.18
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Lib.	1			1	2,300			0.75	1.13	1.88
Kingsley Public Library	1			1	1,508	0.75	40%	0.75	0.76	1.51
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Lib.	1			1	2,034					
Lawrence Memorial Library	1			1	1,010			1.00	0.65	1.65
Lawton Public Library	1			1	2,000			0.88	0.45	1.33
Leelanau Township Library	1			1	1,798			1.58		1.58
Leighton Township Library	1			1	1,300			0.58		0.58
Leroy Community Library	1			1	1,200	0.28	48%	0.50	0.50	1.00
Litchfield District Library	1			1	1,400			0.38	0.05	0.43
Luther Area Public Library	1			1	760			0.75	0.25	1.00
Lyons Village Library	1			1	1,300			0.83	1.80	2.43
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Lib.	1			1	1,898					

Class I: Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Outlets				Hours	Staff				
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs
Mackinac Island Public Library	1			1	1,870			1.00	0.25	1.25
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib.	1			1	1,632			0.48	0.95	1.43
McMillan Township Library	1			1	1,187			0.58		0.58
Merrill District Library	1			1	1,654			0.75	0.68	1.43
Moore Public Library	1			1	1,164			0.60	1.05	1.65
Mulliken District Library	1			1	1,150			0.70	0.05	0.75
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	1			1	1,478			0.73	0.05	0.78
Oakland County Research Lib.	1	1		2	4,366	1.50	19%	1.50	6.50	8.00
Osceola Township School Public Lib.	1			1	1,615			1.00		1.00
Pentwater Township Library	1			1	2,179			2.00	0.53	2.53
Port Austin Township Library	1			1	1,664	0.55	52%	0.80	0.25	1.05
Republic-Michigamme Public Lib.	1			1	720			0.38		0.38
Richfield Township Public Lib.	1			1	2,036			1.00	0.15	1.15
Richland Township Library	1			1	1,535			0.75	0.50	1.25
Richmond Township Library	1			1	1,064			0.50		0.50
Salem Township Library	1			1	819			1.15	0.06	1.21
Sanilac Township Library	1			1	1,425			0.88	0.25	1.13
Seville Township Public Lib.	1			1	1,624			0.95	0.30	1.25
Sodus Township Library	1			1	1,275			0.63		0.63
Somerset Township Library	1			1	2,016			1.00		1.00
Stair Public Library	1			1	1,304			1.30	0.33	1.63
Sunfield District Library	1			1	1,224			0.43	0.30	0.73
Tekonsha Township Public Lib.	1			1	762			0.38	0.04	0.42
Topinabee Public Library	1			1	854			0.43	0.20	0.63
Unity District Library	1			1	1,943			0.88	0.70	1.58
Vermontville Township Library	1			1	1,520			0.93	0.40	1.33
Wakefield Public Library	1			1	1,664			0.93	0.29	1.22
Waldron District Library	1			1	936			0.63	0.10	0.73
Walkerville Public/School Lib.	1			1	1,680			0.81		0.81
Washtenaw County Library	1			1	2,103	1.88	34%	1.88	3.63	5.51
Watertown Township Library	1			1	1,125			0.55		0.55
Wheatland Township Library	1			1	1,810			0.88		0.88
Whitefish Township Community Lib.	1			1	1,300			0.48	0.15	0.63
Wolverine Community Library	1			1	1,845			0.88	0.35	1.23
Woodland Township Library	1			1	520				0.25	0.25
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)	84	3	0	87	130,680	9.35		65.59	34.61	100.20
Class I Averages	1.0	.0	.0	1.0	1,556	.11	9%	.78	.41	1.19

Class I: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library				Annual Salary		Benefit Information											
	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Vision Ins.	Life Ins.	Disability Ins.	Pension	Deferred Comp.	Paid Vacation	Paid Sick	Paid Holidays	Paid Personal	Other
Amasa Community Library	1/16/98	NC	10	\$	\$												
Athens Community Library	1/16/98	VII	20	5,860	5,860												
Barryton Public Library	10/1/97	VII	34	16,500	17,000						✓		✓	✓	✓		
Beaver Island District Library	1/23/98	NC	27	14,040	14,040								✓	✓	✓		
Bellaire Public Library	12/5/97	VII	26	14,533	14,533								✓	✓	✓		
Bellevue Township Library	1/15/98	VII	25	8,400	8,400				✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Benzie Shores District Library	1/7/98	I	35	30,000	42,000	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Benzonia Public Library	1/16/98	V	28	8,736	8,736				✓				✓	✓	✓		
Bessemer Public Library	11/20/97	VII	40	22,194	24,066	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Betsie Valley District Library	1/29/98	VII	15	4,290	4,377								✓	✓	✓		
Beulah Public Library	1/31/98	V	26	7,036	7,036								✓	✓	✓		
Burlington Township Library	12/3/97	VII	18	5,907	5,907								✓	✓	✓		
Burr Oak Township Library	2/11/98	VII	11	4,224	5,808								✓	✓	✓		
Camden Township Library	12/12/97	VII	19	5,700	5,700								✓	✓	✓		
Carp Lake Township Library	1/7/98	V	35	14,365	14,365								✓	✓	✓		
Central Lake Township Library	1/2/98	IV	28	14,633	14,633								✓	✓	✓		
Chase Township Public Library	1/17/98	VII	20	5,000	5,750								✓	✓	✓		
Clinton Township Public Lib.	12/1/97	V	40	19,000	24,000								✓	✓	✓		
Colon Township Library	1/25/98	II	25	9,100	10,400	✓							✓	✓	✓		
Columbia Township Library	1/16/98	VII	32	9,384	12,240								✓	✓	✓		
Crooked Tree District Library	12/18/97	III	20	6,000	8,000								✓	✓	✓		
Curtis Township Library	1/20/98	V	21	6,552	6,552								✓	✓	✓		
DeTour Area School and Public Lib.	1/16/98	VII	37	15,718	15,718	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		
Dryden Township Library	1/12/98	VII	28	14,452	15,405							✓	✓	✓	✓		
Elberta Public Library	1/25/98	VII	17	5,304	5,304								✓	✓	✓		
Elk Township Library	12/17/97	VII	36	16,848	16,848	✓							✓	✓	✓		
Falmouth Area Library	1/27/98	VII	16	4,240	4,240								✓	✓	✓		
File Lake Public Library	1/23/98	VII	23	15,795	15,795								✓	✓	✓		
Franklin Public Library	12/18/97	II	25	18,200	18,200								✓	✓	✓		
Galien Township Public Library	12/18/97	NC	29	9,263	10,100								✓	✓	✓		
Glen Lake Community Library	1/30/98	I	40	27,000	27,000	✓							✓	✓	✓		
Helena Township Public Library	1/12/98	III	40	17,680	17,680				✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Homer Public Library	10/31/97	I	37	13,468	17,000				✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Idlewild Public Library	3/26/98	V	20	4,800	5,356								✓	✓	✓		
Indian River Area Library	1/6/98	VII	40	10,920	18,200	✓							✓	✓	✓		
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/98	II	40	35,000	37,000								✓	✓	✓		
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/28/98	VII	33	17,659	17,659						✓		✓	✓	✓		
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Lib.	1/30/98	NC	35	34,000	50,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Kingsley Public Library	1/29/98	II	32	18,304	18,304						✓		✓	✓	✓		
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Lib.	1/27/98	I	30	28,094	28,094	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓		
Lawrence Memorial Library	12/9/97	V											✓	✓	✓		
Lawton Public Library	1/19/98	II	40	16,640	17,306	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Leelanau Township Library	1/15/98	V	35	18,000	20,500	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Leighton Township Library	12/22/97	VII	20	9,360	9,360								✓	✓	✓		
Leroy Community Library	1/22/98	I	11	3,105	3,105								✓	✓	✓		
Litchfield District Library	1/22/98	VII	20	6,000	6,000								✓	✓	✓		
Luther Area Public Library	1/27/98	VII	15	3,705	4,095								✓	✓	✓		
Lyons Village Library	1/29/98	VII	30	11,460	11,460	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓		
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Lib.	12/17/97	VII	33	15,787	15,787				✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		

Class I: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library				Annual Salary		Benefit Information											Other
	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Vision Ins.	Life Ins.	Disability Ins.	Pension	Deferred Comp.	Paid Vacation	Paid Sick	Paid Holidays	Paid Personal	
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/28/98	VII	40	17,000	18,000	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓		
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib.	1/13/98	V	21	10,400	10,500	✓							✓		✓		
McMillan Township Library	1/26/98	VII	23	7,176	7,176								✓		✓		
Merrill District Library	1/8/98	VII	30	16,500	16,500								✓	✓	✓		
Moore Public Library	1/7/98	VII	24	18,720	18,720						✓		✓	✓	✓		
Mulliken District Library	1/20/98	V	18	7,488	9,568								✓		✓		
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	1/7/98	VII	29	8,520	8,520								✓		✓		
Oakland County Research Lib.	12/22/97	I	40	45,083	56,663	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Tuition reimb
Osceola Township School Public Lib.	1/23/98	VII	40	21,590	21,590	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	
Pentwater Township Library	1/3/98	VII	41	18,200	18,200								✓		✓	✓	
Port Austin Township Library	1/17/98	VII	19	10,000	10,000								✓		✓	✓	
Republic-Michigamme Public Lib.	1/26/98	VII	15	7,956	9,906						✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Richfield Township Public Lib.	1/5/98	VII	40	20,800	20,800	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Richland Township Library	1/14/98	VII	30	14,430	14,430								✓		✓	✓	
Richmond Township Library	12/1/97	V	20	8,374	8,374								✓	✓	✓	✓	
Salem Township Library	1/26/98	VII	15	6,248	6,248								✓		✓	✓	
Sanilac Township Library	1/10/98	VII	32	14,851	16,973								✓		✓	✓	
Seville Township Public Lib.	1/2/98	VII	38	14,000	18,700						✓		✓		✓	✓	
Sodus Township Library	1/15/98	III	25	9,100	9,100								✓		✓	✓	
Somerset Township Library	10/20/97	NC	40	9,065	9,065				✓				✓		✓	✓	
Stair Public Library	1/20/98	IV	26	8,112	13,993								✓		✓	✓	
Sunfield District Library	1/21/98	V	20	8,060	8,060								✓		✓	✓	
Tekonsha Township Public Lib.	1/26/98	VII	15	5,460	5,460								✓		✓	✓	
Topinabee Public Library	1/23/98	VII	17	7,956	7,956								✓		✓	✓	
Unity District Library	12/18/97	VII	35	12,740	12,740								✓		✓	✓	
Vermontville Township Library	11/4/97	VII	19	7,696	7,850								✓	✓	✓	✓	
Wakefield Public Library	1/22/98	VII	37	18,182	18,182	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Waldron District Library	12/2/97	VII	25	9,895	9,895								✓		✓	✓	
Walkerville Public/School Lib.	1/28/98	VII	33	14,111	14,111	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Washtenaw County Library	1/23/98	I	38	48,978	72,449	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Flex benefits
Watertown Township Library	1/22/98	VII	22	7,952	7,952								✓		✓	✓	
Wheatland Township Library	10/15/97	VII	35	12,376	13,195								✓	✓	✓	✓	
Whitefish Township Community Lib.	1/28/98	VII	25	8,450	9,750										✓	✓	
Wolverine Community Library	1/26/98	VII	35	16,016	16,016								✓		✓	✓	
Woodland Township Library	1/8/98	NC	10	3,600	4,313												
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)			2,289	\$1,097,341	\$1,215,874	20	12	7	18	3	21	3	66	41	60	3	2
Class I Averages			27.3	\$13,064	\$14,475	23.8%	14.3%	8.3%	21.4%	3.6%	25%	3.6%	78.6%	48.8%	71.4%	3.6%	2.4%

Class I: Operating Income

Serving 0-3,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Amasa Community Library	\$ 1,285	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,285	\$	\$	\$ 2,285	\$ 6.24	366
Athens Community Library	7,704				1,761	9,465			9,465	3.76	2,515
Barryton Public Library	14,149	22,817			7,311	44,277	3,065		47,342	17.09	2,770
Beaver Island District Library	2,060	38,160			1,969	42,189	299		42,488	105.17	404
Bellaire Public Library	15,610	113,159			47,472	176,241	2,841		179,082	58.64	3,054
Bellevue Township Library	10,898				4,543	15,441	2,733		18,174	6.19	2,936
Benzie Shores District Library	12,194	74,860			27,588	114,642	1,135		115,777	58.77	1,970
Benzonia Public Library	19,120	8,325	2,786		5,312	35,543	2,287		37,830	12.24	3,090
Bessemer Public Library	24,444		27,991		1,202	53,637	2,912		56,549	15.51	3,646
Betsie Valley Library	16,710				1,209	17,919			17,919	8.64	2,074
Beulah Public Library	15,833		6,750		24,383	46,966	1,515		48,481	19.94	2,431
Burlington Township Library	5,431		4,000		1,056	10,487	1,649		12,136	6.84	1,773
Burr Oak Township Library	6,570		10,750		2,222	19,542	4,195		23,737	9.34	2,542
Camden Township Library	16,039		5,650		5,699	27,388	3,513		30,901	8.01	3,860
Carp Lake Township Library	9,302		21,249		222	30,773	2,327		33,100	27.75	1,193
Central Lake Township Library	14,245	47,659		500	5,347	67,751	2,593		70,344	25.24	2,787
Chase Township Public Library	6,525		4,487		496	11,508	916		12,424	12.44	999
Clinton Township Public Lib.	13,075	60,055		1,500	20,619	95,249	3,713		98,962	24.79	3,992
Colon Township Library	9,526	41,754	27,614		2,356	81,250	1,676		82,926	22.50	3,685
Columbia Township Library	19,112			1,407	7,636	28,155	2,353		30,508	11.80	2,585
Crooked Tree District Library	14,385	23,574	7,000		11,117	56,076	2,894		58,970	18.67	3,158
Curtis Township Library	6,023	17,445			1,970	25,438	1,025	3,346	29,809	26.43	1,128
DeTour Area School and Public Lib.	13,440		16,855		659	30,954	1,789		32,743	16.77	1,952
Dryden Township Library	25,332	88,942			34,355	148,629	3,115		149,744	44.08	3,399
Elberta Public Library	6,480		2,100		2,115	10,695	585		11,280	10.77	1,047
Elk Township Library	22,495	9,467	3,683		1,615	37,260	3,250		40,510	11.59	3,494
Falmouth Area Library	5,158				553	5,711	391		6,102	7.15	854
Fife Lake Public Library	4,668				18,405	23,073	1,223		24,296	18.08	1,344
Franklin Public Library	2,865	70,635			5,769	79,269	2,407		81,676	31.10	2,626
Galien Township Public Library	21,785	5,946				27,731	2,878		30,609	9.89	3,094
Glen Lake Community Library	9,427	111,536	9,722		22,981	153,666	976		154,642	58.64	2,637
Helena Township Public Library	5,081	53,461			5,586	64,128	1,165		65,293	65.89	994
Homer Public Library	11,073		19,865	386	1,289	32,613	3,584		36,197	9.64	3,755
Idlewild Public Library	3,000					3,000			3,000	5.13	585
Indian River Area Library	37,649	17,242			15,949	70,840	3,562	13,612	88,014	22.65	3,886
Interlochen Public Library	12,771	41,588	4,000		12,717	71,076	3,347		74,423	20.24	3,677
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	18,736		26,000		5,192	49,928	2,299		52,227	16.74	3,120
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Lib.	33,820				962	34,782	3,435		38,217	10.20	3,748
Kingsley Public Library	12,070				36,743	48,813	3,163	150	52,126	15.00	3,475
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Lib.	5,641		56,336		500	62,477	3,372		65,849	19.53	3,372
Lawrence Memorial Library			936		2,074	3,010	1,644		4,654	2.10	2,221
Lawton Public Library	20,653	63,219			8,311	92,183	2,825		95,008	56.38	1,685
Leelanau Township Library	6,091		50,389		14,849	71,329	1,576		72,905	43.04	1,694
Leighton Township Library	15,312	47,000			4,411	66,723			66,723	21.74	3,069
Leroy Community Library	26,559				3,207	29,766	1,988		31,754	11.82	2,687
Litchfield District Library	9,449	27,761	200		2,668	40,078	1,876		41,954	18.45	2,274
Luther Area Public Library	9,675				2,372	12,047	1,389		13,436	8.80	1,526
Lyons Village Library	27,946		3,572		6,424	37,942	3,325		41,267	11.30	3,653
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Lib.	31,809	7,723		6,795	6,804	53,131	6,214		59,345	16.93	3,505

Class I: Operating Income

Serving 0-3,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Mackinac Island Public Library	8,750		36,490		10,170	55,410	430		55,840	119.06	469
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib.	25,173	18,875			7,657	51,705	3,654		55,359	13.88	3,987
McMillan Township Library	23,205				89	23,294	4,995		28,289	9.35	3,027
Merrill District Library	15,248	19,727			14,796	49,771	3,327		53,098	14.63	3,630
Moore Public Library	24,797	18,374	2,500		4,247	49,918	3,505		53,423	13.87	3,851
Mulliken District Library	7,059	36,827				43,886	1,770		45,656	23.99	1,903
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	15,080		1,500		1,270	17,850	1,663		19,513	5.38	3,629
Oakland County Research Lib.	21		404,676			404,697	5,560		410,257	22,792.06	18
Osceola Township School Public Lib.	2,985		26,662		500	30,147	1,631		31,778	17.85	1,780
Pentwater Township Library	15,766	58,309		250	12,982	87,307	1,661		88,968	49.81	1,786
Port Austin Township Library	24,042	11,095		500	10,178	45,815			45,815	12.65	3,621
Republic-Michigamme Public Lib.	3,015		12,481		3,216	18,712	1,500		20,212	12.35	1,637
Richfield Township Public Lib.	39,157		8,000		1,520	48,677	3,175		51,852	15.19	3,413
Richland Township Library	13,869	22,615			7,495	43,979	2,315		46,294	14.80	3,128
Richmond Township Library	2,017				12,066	14,083	1,032		15,115	13.80	1,095
Salem Township Library	12,105	19,019	19,664		1,746	52,534	3,164		55,698	20.57	2,708
Sanilac Township Library	24,550	34,337			407	59,294	3,471		62,765	16.46	3,813
Seville Township Public Lib.	42,265		3,000		7,751	53,016	2,564		55,580	20.16	2,757
Sodus Township Library	14,540	10,419	3,500		1,236	29,695	1,920		31,615	15.31	2,065
Somerset Township Library	12,183		16,717			28,900			28,900	8.46	3,416
Stair Public Library	11,174		26,000		3,576	40,750	2,899		43,649	13.80	3,163
Sunfield District Library	7,738		8,000		6,266	22,004	1,899		23,903	11.46	2,086
Tekonsha Township Public Lib.	6,031		3,900		156	10,087	1,792		11,879	6.03	1,969
Topinabee Public Library	12,731	7,823	3,000		3,902	27,456	1,196		28,652	21.81	1,314
Unity District Library	23,689		14,590		2,840	41,119	3,067	2,578	46,764	13.88	3,369
Vermontville Township Library	13,209	10,692			5,618	29,519	3,241		32,760	9.20	3,561
Wakefield Public Library	18,571		16,000	1,700	6,751	43,022	2,539		45,561	16.45	2,770
Waldron District Library	8,370		6,500		1,554	16,424	2,315		18,739	7.42	2,526
Walkerville Public/School Lib.	13,677		14,544			28,221	1,348	4,200	33,769	20.74	1,628
Washtenaw County Library	1,088		294,958		1,498	297,544	27,911	16,884	342,339	367.71	931
Watertown Township Library	15,762				1,123	16,885	1,983		18,868	8.85	2,132
Wheatland Township Library	13,879	7,083			2,333	23,295	3,365		26,660	9.81	2,717
Whitefish Township Community Lib.	3,892	14,630			512	19,034	474		19,508	37.73	517
Wolverine Community Library	17,778	23,283	450		10,012	51,523	1,682		53,205	28.99	1,835
Woodland Township Library	4,524		4,063			8,587			8,587	4.24	2,025
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)	\$1,157,165	\$1,303,436	\$1,239,130	\$13,038	\$542,467	\$4,255,236	\$208,067	\$40,770	\$4,504,073		206,609
Class I Averages	\$13,776	\$15,517	\$14,752	\$155	\$6,458	\$50,658	\$2,477	\$485	\$53,620	\$21.80	2,460

Class I: Operating Expenditures

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Expend/Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper Expenditures Per Capita	Library Service Population
Amasa Community Library	\$ 714	\$	\$ 90	\$	\$ 804	\$ 2.20	\$	\$	\$ 106	\$ 910	\$ 2.49	366
Athens Community Library	1,159		279		1,438	.57	5,858		618	7,914	3.15	2,515
Barryton Public Library	5,804	3,307	209		10,320	3.73	22,678		9,889	42,887	15.48	2,770
Beaver Island District Library	6,119		1,004		7,123	17.63	17,755		6,110	30,988	76.70	404
Bellaire Public Library	10,889		1,000		11,889	3.89	26,790		40,820	79,499	26.03	3,054
Bellevue Township Library	3,078		136		3,214	1.09	13,195		5,200	21,609	7.36	2,938
Benzie Shores District Library	10,383	1,865	2,628	1	14,877	7.55	58,111	220	25,054	98,262	49.88	1,970
Benzonia Public Library	7,163		1,284		8,447	2.73	8,865		7,842	25,154	8.14	3,090
Bessemer Public Library	10,297		1,630		11,927	3.27	37,064	157	6,778	55,926	15.34	3,646
Betsie Valley Library	3,592	1,079	94		4,765	2.30	4,950		2,640	12,355	5.96	2,074
Beulah Public Library	7,635				7,635	3.14	10,214		9,929	27,778	11.43	2,431
Burlington Township Library	1,230	246	446		1,922	1.08	6,627		2,719	11,268	6.36	1,773
Burr Oak Township Library	4,714	245	65		5,024	1.98	8,884		300	14,208	5.59	2,542
Camden Township Library	4,401	625	295		5,321	1.38	10,969		7,784	24,074	6.24	3,860
Carp Lake Township Library	4,615	544	1,174		6,333	5.31	21,933	536	2,043	30,845	25.85	1,193
Central Lake Township Library	8,630	999	324		10,153	3.64	20,533	561	6,959	38,206	13.71	2,787
Chase Township Public Library	474		391		865	.87	5,782	2,021	3,759	12,427	12.44	999
Clinton Township Public Lib.	12,470	1,127	2,261		15,858	3.97	49,322	135	20,367	85,682	21.46	3,992
Colon Township Library	5,176	375	270		5,821	1.58	16,400	397	12,123	34,741	9.43	3,685
Columbia Township Library	464	6,105			6,569	2.54	14,378		7,997	28,942	11.20	2,585
Crooked Tree District Library	4,291	265	350		4,906	1.55	19,501		14,771	39,178	12.41	3,158
Curtis Township Library	6,937	770	133	246	8,086	7.17	6,488	1,263	5,093	20,930	18.55	1,128
DeTour Area School and Public Lib.	1,784	236	1,131		3,151	1.61	25,432		3,328	31,911	16.35	1,952
Dryden Township Library	16,333	621	1,946	1,284	20,184	5.94	43,912	2,207	8,947	75,250	22.14	3,399
Elberta Public Library	3,275		172		3,447	3.29	5,741		1,923	11,111	10.61	1,047
Elk Township Library	7,113	52	1,235		8,400	2.40	22,781		6,902	38,083	10.90	3,494
Falmouth Area Library	920				920	1.08	4,624		1,672	7,216	8.45	854
Fife Lake Public Library	3,793				3,793	2.82	12,962		5,898	22,653	16.85	1,344
Franklin Public Library	7,158		2,043	1,660	10,861	4.14	28,217	16,181	14,712	69,971	26.65	2,626
Galen Township Public Library	3,266	344	1,071		4,681	1.51	8,377	479	9,073	22,610	7.31	3,094
Glen Lake Community Library	4,535	3,180			7,715	2.93	19,455		6,842	34,012	12.90	2,637
Helena Township Public Library	7,000	2,080	140		9,220	9.28	16,683		4,589	30,492	30.68	994
Homer Public Library	4,847	400	295		5,542	1.48	23,451	180	6,638	35,811	9.54	3,755
Idlewild Public Library	3,500		60		3,560	6.09	5,460			9,020	15.42	585
Indian River Area Library	17,940	2,562	1,200		21,702	5.58	34,438	2,307	46,263	104,710	26.95	3,886
Interlochen Public Library	16,569		2,000		18,569	5.05	44,275		15,412	78,256	21.28	3,677
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	12,990				12,990	4.16	20,483		8,272	41,745	13.38	3,120
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Lib.	8,380	501	1,019		9,900	2.64	17,464		4,026	31,390	8.38	3,748
Kingsley Public Library	5,488	498	871		6,857	1.97	33,121		11,099	51,077	14.70	3,475
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Lib.	3,000		1,400	500	4,900	1.45	37,400		1,200	43,500	12.90	3,372
Lawrence Memorial Library	1,971	18			1,989	.90			972	2,961	1.33	2,221
Lawton Public Library	18,229	124	664		19,017	11.29	33,853	204	6,419	59,493	35.31	1,685
Leelanau Township Library	10,106	8,637	1,123	1,361	21,227	12.53	37,328		14,350	72,905	43.04	1,694
Leighton Township Library	6,000	1,500	850		8,350	2.72	26,000			34,350	11.19	3,069
Leroy Community Library	6,956		694		7,650	2.85	7,306		3,911	18,867	7.02	2,687
Litchfield District Library	8,126	2,189	496		10,811	4.75	13,356		8,935	33,102	14.56	2,274
Luther Area Public Library	141				141	.09	4,507		2,685	7,333	4.81	1,526
Lyons Village Library	7,862	911	403		9,176	2.51	13,304		10,897	33,377	9.14	3,653
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Lib.	6,718		423		7,141	2.04	26,973		10,671	44,785	12.78	3,505

Class I: Operating Expenditures

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Expend/Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper. Expenditures Per Capita	Library Service Population
Mackinac Island Public Library	11,179				11,179	23.84	21,833		9,215	42,227	90.04	469
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib.	10,632		1,217		11,849	2.97	29,597	2,823	7,850	52,119	13.07	3,987
McMillan Township Library	4,390		892		5,282	1.74	10,612		2,612	18,506	6.11	3,027
Merrill District Library	8,124	297	935		9,356	2.58	26,057	525	4,673	40,811	11.19	3,630
Moore Public Library	10,489	5	1,155	760	12,409	3.22	23,703	16,111	17,775	69,998	18.18	3,851
Mulliken District Library	3,791	294	475		4,560	2.40	13,203	440	12,030	30,233	15.89	1,903
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	3,636	465	270		4,371	1.20	9,535		2,748	16,654	4.59	3,629
Oakland County Research Lib.	78,807				78,807	4,378.17	279,708	34,086	17,656	410,257	22,792.06	18
Osceola Township School Public Lib.	2,267	1,047	573		3,887	2.18	24,336		1,531	29,754	16.72	1,780
Pentwater Township Library	9,836	898	2,984		13,718	7.68	34,536		18,867	67,121	37.58	1,786
Port Austin Township Library	4,988	3,105	1,396	300	9,789	2.70	17,896	541	10,000	38,226	10.56	3,621
Republic-Michigamme Public Lib.	1,335				1,335	.82	10,337		809	12,481	7.62	1,637
Richfield Township Public Lib.	7,576		1,000		8,576	2.51	28,947		4,942	42,465	12.44	3,413
Richland Township Library	6,303	3,283	2,090		11,676	3.73	20,191		8,181	40,048	12.80	3,128
Richmond Township Library	1,882	275	664	112	2,933	2.68	9,338	280	2,337	14,888	13.60	1,095
Salem Township Library	8,257	1,102	1,036		10,395	3.84	19,664	2,028	3,006	35,093	12.96	2,708
Sanilac Township Library	14,994	711	1,400	108	17,213	4.51	26,665	1,427	16,385	61,690	16.18	3,813
Seville Township Public Lib.	11,487	5,499	1,012		17,998	6.53	23,992	217	8,976	51,183	18.56	2,757
Sodus Township Library	4,916	130	1,021		6,067	2.94	10,238	427	14,883	31,615	15.31	2,065
Somerset Township Library	2,376		161		2,537	.74	13,490		8,276	24,303	7.11	3,416
Stair Public Library	5,738	231	1,750		7,719	2.44	31,879	359	6,038	45,995	14.54	3,163
Sunfield District Library	3,875	191	290	99	4,455	2.14	10,415		8,314	23,184	11.11	2,086
Tekonsha Township Public Lib.	3,213		264		3,477	1.77	4,833		3,060	11,370	5.77	1,969
Topinabee Public Library	946	621	36		1,603	1.22	9,935		4,231	15,769	12.00	1,314
Unity District Library	7,121	261	684		8,066	2.39	23,589		6,396	38,051	11.29	3,369
Vermontville Township Library	6,531	1,165	471		8,167	2.29	18,759	568	7,853	35,347	9.93	3,561
Wakefield Public Library	7,815		1,168		8,983	3.24	29,533	125	6,921	45,562	16.45	2,770
Waldron District School	1,851	110	185		2,146	.85	12,956		6,483	21,585	8.55	2,526
Walkerville Public/School Lib.	5,538	2,081	962		8,581	5.27	22,329		1,626	32,536	19.99	1,628
Washtenaw County Library	1,253	1,071	604		2,928	3.15	224,469	3,984	110,865	342,246	367.61	931
Watertown Township Library	4,852				4,852	2.28	8,558	1,927	2,188	17,525	8.22	2,132
Wheatland Township Library	5,670	390	240		6,300	2.32	13,650		6,550	26,500	9.75	2,717
Whitefish Township Community Lib.	4,917	1,500	32		6,449	12.47	9,100			15,549	30.08	517
Wolverine Community Library	8,508	468	369		9,345	5.09	23,907		8,067	41,319	22.52	1,835
Woodland Township Library	1,673		102		1,775	.88	4,477		2,653	8,905	4.40	2,025
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)	\$592,201	\$66,605	\$58,737	\$6,431	\$723,974		\$2,055,465	\$92,716	\$766,534	\$3,640,689		206,609
Class I Averages	\$7,050	\$793	\$699	\$77	\$8,619	\$3.50	\$24,470	\$1,104	\$9,149	\$43,342	\$17.62	2,460

Class I: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Amasa Community Library	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Athens Community Library						
Barryton Public Library				2,056		2,056
Beaver Island District Library						
Bellare Public Library				157	2,279	2,436
Bellevue Township Library						
Benzie Shores District Library				3,120		3,120
Benzonia Public Library		21,355	21,355			
Bessemer Public Library				349	274	623
Betsie Valley Library				3,007		3,007
Beulah Public Library		21,355	21,355	7,087		7,087
Burlington Township Library				246		246
Burr Oak Township Library				1,606		1,606
Camden Township Library					20	20
Carp Lake Township Library				323	329	652
Central Lake Township Library		12,716	12,716	418	7,540	7,958
Chase Township Public Library				470		470
Clinton Township Public Lib.						
Colon Township Library				534	47,026	47,560
Columbia Township Library				750	1,046	1,796
Crooked Tree District Library		2,817	2,817	1,723	25,711	27,434
Curtis Township Library						
DeTour Area School and Public Lib.				1,722		1,722
Dryden Township Library				1,425		1,425
Elberta Public Library						
Elk Township Library				2,748		2,748
Falmouth Area Library						
Fife Lake Public Library				285		285
Franklin Public Library		675	675	698		698
Galen Township Public Library				1,723		1,723
Glen Lake Community Library					25,597	25,597
Helena Township Public Library				9,950	7,949	17,899
Homer Public Library		1,000	1,000			
Idlewild Public Library				250		250
Indian River Area Library		2,000	2,000	366		366
Interlochen Public Library						
J.C. Wheeler Public Library						
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Lib.						
Kingsley Public Library					1,473	1,473
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Lib.		500	500			
Lawrence Memorial Library					1,700	1,700
Lawton Public Library	50,636	225,000	275,636	41,663	351,608	393,271
Leelanau Township Library		31,814	31,814	31,814		31,814
Leighton Township Library	74,926	13,688	88,614			
Leroy Community Library					1,338	1,338
Litchfield District Library				1,850		1,850
Luther Area Public Library						
Lyons Village Library				1,989	30,247	32,236
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Lib.				2,524		2,524

Class I: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Mackinac Island Public Library		5,805	5,805	269		269
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib				1,309	550	1,859
McMillan Township Library					2,270	2,270
Merrill District Library				230		230
Moore Public Library		200	200	12,420		12,420
Mulliken District Library				250	16,380	16,630
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.						
Oakland County Research Lib.						
Osceola Township School Public Lib.				2,024		2,024
Pentwater Township Library	111,285	10,692	121,977	70,095	182,089	252,184
Port Austin Township Library						
Republic-Michigamme Public Lib.						
Richfield Township Public Lib.		15,551	15,551			
Richland Township Library					2,500	2,500
Richmond Township Library				227		227
Salem Township Library		1,900	1,900	10,291	109,451	119,742
Sanilac Township Library						
Seville Township Public Lib.				867		867
Sodus Township Library				2,600		2,600
Sonerset Township Library				2,208		2,208
Stair Public Library	20,000	217,376	237,376	3,647	339,040	342,687
Sunfield District Library				594	2,699	3,293
Tekonsha Township Public Lib.						
Topinabee Public Library				287		287
Unity District Library				1,561	6,218	7,779
Vermontville Township Library				3,050		3,050
Wakefield Public Library						
Waldron District Library		2,176	2,176	2,265	3,451	5,716
Walkerville Public/School Lib.				1,232		1,232
Washtenaw County Library						
Watertown Township Library						
Wheatland Township Library		4,518	4,518			
Whitefish Township Community Lib.		6,000	6,000	3,500		3,500
Wolverine Community Library				959	250	1,209
Woodland Township Library						
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)	\$256,647	\$597,138	\$853,985	\$240,738	\$1,169,035	\$1,409,773
Class I Averages	\$3,058	\$7,109	\$10,166	\$2,866	\$13,917	\$16,783

Class I: Library Collections

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Amasa Community Library	4,155	36	20			4,211	11.4	11.5	366
Athens Community Library	4,375	24		27		4,426	1.7	1.8	2,515
Barryton Public Library	10,350		1,142	30		11,522	3.7	4.2	2,770
Beaver Island District Library	12,156	75	173	50	9	12,463	30.1	30.8	404
Bellaire Public Library	19,379	812		66		20,257	6.3	6.6	3,054
Bellevue Township Library	9,750	30		7	44	9,831	3.3	3.3	2,938
Benzie Shores District Library	18,136	895	10	74		19,115	9.2	9.7	1,970
Benzonia Public Library	15,300	308	16	35		15,659	5.0	5.1	3,090
Bessemer Public Library	14,078	328	373	53	5	14,837	3.9	4.1	3,646
Betsie Valley Library	3,242	29	127	6		3,404	1.6	1.6	2,074
Beulah Public Library	9,294	46	27	30	4	9,401	3.8	3.9	2,431
Burlington Township Library	7,467	80	82	125	2	7,756	4.2	4.4	1,773
Burr Oak Township Library	20,872	279	403	29		21,583	8.2	8.5	2,542
Camden Township Library	14,054	62	404	25		14,545	3.6	3.8	3,860
Carp Lake Township Library	12,372	52	44	35	6	12,509	10.4	10.5	1,193
Central Lake Township Library	13,111	378	142	34	15	13,680	4.7	4.9	2,787
Chase Township Public Library	11,357	18	59	22	23	11,479	11.4	11.5	999
Clinton Township Public Lib.	24,267	346	263	69		24,945	6.1	6.2	3,992
Colon Township Library	10,349	127		26		10,502	2.8	2.8	3,685
Columbia Township Library	10,585	135	790	42		11,552	4.1	4.5	2,585
Crooked Tree District Library	10,673	157	67	18		10,915	3.4	3.5	3,158
Curtis Township Library	3,715	349	143	19	30	4,256	3.3	3.8	1,128
DeTour Area School and Public Lib.	21,750	105	1,003	73	113	23,044	11.1	11.8	1,952
Dryden Township Library	14,605	824	72	87	20	15,608	4.3	4.6	3,399
Eliberta Public Library	7,722			25		7,747	7.4	7.4	1,047
Elk Township Library	12,667	270	176	47		13,160	3.6	3.8	3,494
Falmouth Area Library	2,443		28			2,471	2.9	2.9	854
Fife Lake Public Library	9,159	1	18			9,178	6.8	6.8	1,344
Franklin Public Library	15,420	303		40		15,763	5.9	6.0	2,626
Galien Township Public Library	30,024	198	210	39	17	30,488	9.7	9.9	3,094
Glen Lake Community Library	13,383	366	1,934	8		15,691	5.1	6.0	2,637
Helena Township Public Library	15,010	406	524	6		15,946	15.1	16.0	994
Homer Public Library	10,073	42	5	13		10,133	2.7	2.7	3,755
Idlewild Public Library	4,517		113	40		4,670	7.7	8.0	585
Indian River Area Library	31,040	191	1,116	75	24	32,446	8.0	8.3	3,886
Interlochen Public Library	17,566	305		83		17,954	4.8	4.9	3,677
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	20,282	108		48		20,438	6.5	6.6	3,120
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Lib.	31,796	341	2,147	85	43	34,412	8.5	9.2	3,748
Kingsley Public Library	8,642	1,100	164	52		9,958	2.5	2.9	3,475
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Lib.	11,900			88	28	12,016	3.5	3.6	3,372
Lawrence Memorial Library	15,620	70	62	4		15,756	7.0	7.1	2,221
Lawton Public Library	27,248	180	178	58		27,664	16.2	16.4	1,685
Leelanau Township Library	22,146	1,223	1,247	52	80	24,748	13.1	14.6	1,694
Leighton Township Library	11,615	115	449	38		12,217	3.8	4.0	3,069
Leroy Community Library	6,096	28	12	31		6,167	2.3	2.3	2,687
Litchfield District Library	11,623	130	598	18	8	12,377	5.1	5.4	2,274
Luther Area Public Library	7,128	16	19	4		7,167	4.7	4.7	1,526
Lyons Village Library	14,683	218	343	13	20	15,277	4.0	4.2	3,653
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Lib.	19,122	136	8	30		19,296	5.5	5.5	3,505

Class I: Library Collections

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Mackinac Island Public Library	8,982	344	362	35	59	9,782	19.2	20.9	469
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib.	21,684	85	45	54		21,868	5.4	5.5	3,987
McMillan Township Library	1,100	36		26		1,162	.4	.4	3,027
Merrill District Library	23,354	369	123	51		23,897	6.4	6.6	3,630
Moore Public Library	13,760	390	204	41	75	14,470	3.6	3.8	3,851
Mulliken District Library	11,740	48	387	32	11	12,218	6.2	6.4	1,903
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	10,970		575	30		11,575	3.0	3.2	3,629
Oakland County Research Lib.	46,193	159	21	373	30	46,776	2,566.3	2,598.7	18
Osceola Township School Public Lib.	5,608	6	50	56	9	5,729	3.2	3.2	1,780
Pentwater Township Library	17,490	240	327	108		18,165	9.8	10.2	1,786
Port Austin Township Library	11,964	732	593	56	6	13,351	3.3	3.7	3,621
Republic-Michigamme Public Lib.	9,488	61	5	62		9,616	5.8	5.9	1,637
Richfield Township Public Lib.	9,405			49		9,454	2.8	2.8	3,413
Richland Township Library	31,687	231	1,059	65		33,042	10.1	10.6	3,128
Richmond Township Library	7,413		173	33	16	7,635	6.8	7.0	1,095
Salem Township Library	16,164	617	469	51		17,301	6.0	6.4	2,708
Sanilac Township Library	22,174	521	510	85	48	23,338	5.8	6.1	3,813
Seville Township Public Lib.	17,735	541	1,298	50	1	19,625	6.4	7.1	2,757
Sodus Township Library	13,124	114	68	51		13,357	6.4	6.5	2,065
Somerset Township Library	4,616	34		9		4,659	1.4	1.4	3,416
Stair Public Library	16,335	332		79		16,746	5.2	5.3	3,163
Sunfield District Library	9,257	38	262	44	24	9,625	4.4	4.6	2,086
Tekonsha Township Public Lib.	8,010		105	17		8,132	4.1	4.1	1,969
Topinabee Public Library	7,624	124	9	47	4	7,808	5.8	5.9	1,314
Unity District Library	10,917	183	286	33		11,419	3.2	3.4	3,369
Vermontville Township Library	18,696		698	27	9	19,430	5.3	5.5	3,561
Wakefield Public Library	21,005		119	52		21,176	7.6	7.6	2,770
Waldron District Library	13,077	11	181	11	30	13,310	5.2	5.3	2,526
Walkerville Public/School Lib.	11,910	93	121	38	15	12,177	7.3	7.5	1,628
Washtenaw County Library	6,233	13,076	870	4		20,183	6.7	21.7	931
Watertown Township Library	7,719			5		7,724	3.6	3.6	2,132
Wheatland Township Library	9,712	660	168	27		10,567	3.6	3.9	2,717
Whitefish Township Community Lib.	7,632	191	403	28	20	8,274	14.8	16.0	517
Wolverine Community Library	12,867	264	373	30		13,534	7.0	7.4	1,835
Woodland Township Library	8,640	32	27	76		8,775	4.3	4.3	2,025
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)	1,146,602	30,774	24,602	3,714	848	1,206,540			206,609
Class I Averages	13,650	366	293	44	10	14,364	5.5	5.8	2,460

Class I: Library Services

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Amasa Community Library	200	24%	840	2.3					50	760	366
Athens Community Library	265	50%	527	.2	20						2,515
Barryton Public Library	7,000	47%	15,000	5.4	850	.3	50	50	700	15,000	2,770
Beaver Island District Library	2,960	35%	8,442	20.9	145	.4	129	123	2,105	9,210	404
Bellaire Public Library	13,969	37%	37,259	12.2	1,790	.6	123	195	690	26,975	3,054
Bellevue Township Library	3,452	43%	7,996	2.7	400	.1	150	964		4,500	2,938
Benzie Shores District Library	7,009	28%	24,993	12.7	12,000	6.1	104	710	2,200	31,400	1,970
Benzonia Public Library	4,500	29%	15,500	5.0	400	.1	25	275	50	5,000	3,090
Bessemer Public Library	12,963	44%	29,409	8.1	507	.1	3	3		12,801	3,646
Betsie Valley Library	1,922	53%	3,621	1.7	72			20	160	2,910	2,074
Beulah Public Library	1,802	18%	10,215	4.2	9			116		4,862	2,431
Burlington Township Library	2,005	32%	6,241	3.5	708	.4	165	1,075	35	2,324	1,773
Burr Oak Township Library	1,776	26%	6,814	2.7	800	.3	76	550	450	4,930	2,542
Camden Township Library	6,767	42%	16,066	4.2	798	.2	114	100		3,860	
Carp Lake Township Library	527	16%	3,342	2.8	3,310	2.8	12	35		5,200	1,193
Central Lake Township Library	3,128	26%	11,933	4.3	2,945	1.1		129	253	6,538	2,787
Chase Township Public Library	1,724	37%	4,662	4.7	545	.5		216	264	4,000	999
Clinton Township Public Lib.	14,436	39%	36,648	9.2	5,284	1.3	280	344	598	29,907	3,992
Colon Township Library	3,432	31%	10,904	3.0	1,015	.3	196	441	174	4,240	3,685
Columbia Township Library	4,420	31%	14,260	5.5	728	.3	21	13	66	5,920	2,585
Crooked Tree District Library	2,653	34%	7,917	2.5	225	.1	25	173	184	5,165	3,158
Curtis Township Library	746	27%	2,810	2.5				41		2,142	1,128
DeTour Area School and Public Lib.	5,279	33%	16,021	8.2	1,975	1.0	8	13	3,800	18,435	1,952
Dryden Township Library	7,368	34%	21,761	6.4	600	.2	6	46	700	11,500	3,399
Elberta Public Library	2,145	29%	7,520	7.2	380	.4	15	65		1,250	1,047
Elk Township Library	3,053	35%	8,801	2.5	275	.1	122	35	275	7,750	3,494
Falmouth Area Library	405	74%	549	.6	3				52	243	854
Fife Lake Public Library	3,459	48%	7,160	5.3	800	.6	227	200	220	2,600	1,344
Franklin Public Library			10,087	3.8	210	.1	594	113	265		2,626
Galien Township Public Library	3,129	38%	8,298	2.7	279	.1	63	195	31	4,922	3,094
Glen Lake Community Library	3,500	19%	17,980	6.8	60		17	48	250	9,750	2,637
Helena Township Public Library	3,140	26%	11,865	11.9	290	.3		75	100	5,944	894
Homer Public Library	7,457	36%	20,948	5.6	486	.1	214	1,677	150	14,094	3,755
Idlewild Public Library	250	11%	2,300	3.9	400	.7		12	63	3,500	585
Indian River Area Library	7,868	24%	32,984	8.5	3,000	.8	266	89	300	23,000	3,886
Interlochen Public Library	17,910	50%	35,999	9.8	2,500	.7	350	952	4,250	9,500	3,677
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	13,000	42%	30,716	9.8	4,200	1.3	500	160	230	9,500	3,120
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Lib.	9,462	13%	71,566	19.1	1,838	.5	978	525	600	29,000	3,748
Kingsley Public Library	10,135	54%	18,739	5.4	500	.1	180	1,227	430	4,812	3,475
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Lib.	9,100	46%	20,000	5.9	5,500	1.6	11	102	25	18,400	3,372
Lawrence Memorial Library	1,438	57%	2,522	1.1	90			27	145	1,851	2,221
Lawton Public Library	5,287	29%	18,465	11.0	587	.3	60	30	255	5,591	1,685
Leelanau Township Library	6,092	19%	32,526	19.2	1,800	1.1	82	550	880	18,500	1,694
Leighton Township Library	14,412	66%	21,832	7.1	492	.2	406	132	1,991	10,150	3,069
Leroy Community Library	1,608	29%	5,588	2.1	100		15	68		3,305	2,687
Litchfield District Library	6,785	37%	18,254	8.0	1,578	.7	120	105	90	11,648	2,274
Luther Area Public Library	157	17%	911	.6						1,395	1,526
Lyons Village Library	3,963	39%	10,068	2.8	728	.2	125	264	28	10,876	3,653
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Lib.	11,874	33%	35,623	10.2	19,896	5.7	82	370	275	21,186	3,505

86

87

Class I: Library Services

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Mackinac Island Public Library	1,936	31%	6,164	13.1	1,500	3.2	1	60	500	15,000	469
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib.	8,095	55%	14,689	3.7	2,768	.7	101	313	244	14,182	3,987
McMillan Township Library	3,894	34%	11,434	3.8	1,901	.6	15	52	305	8,501	3,027
Merrill District Library	9,974	48%	20,898	5.8	1,609	.4	185	115	1,289	16,579	3,630
Moore Public Library	5,291	36%	14,730	3.8	540	.1		211	145	5,642	3,851
Mulliken District Library	4,724	22%	21,866	11.5	1,124	.6	10	231	120	10,200	1,903
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	11,783	56%	21,200	5.8	365	.1		60	100	7,613	3,629
Oakland County Research Lib.			98,568	5476.0	11,835	657.5	195	694		19,725	18
Osceola Township School Public Lib.	3,600	60%	6,000	3.4	900	.5	43	31	35	7,100	1,780
Pentwater Township Library	4,756	23%	20,858	11.7	1,868	1.0	92	308	766	16,529	1,786
Port Austin Township Library	3,515	21%	16,804	4.6			315	420	60	10,000	3,621
Republic-Michigamme Public Lib.	4,012	64%	6,257	3.8	361	.2		104		3,316	1,637
Richfield Township Public Lib.	1,770	13%	14,142	4.1	2,500	.7	67	400		10,000	3,413
Richland Township Library	5,100	22%	23,000	7.4			21	116		22,000	3,128
Richmond Township Library	1,045	22%	4,646	4.2	156	.1	85	31	91	3,684	1,095
Salem Township Library	11,426	46%	24,969	9.2	1,193	.4	1,394	408	891	8,798	2,708
Sanilac Township Library	4,500	20%	22,267	5.8	750	.2		314	261	11,099	3,813
Seville Township Public Lib.	11,658	47%	24,625	8.9	1,000	.4	4	53	600	13,793	2,757
Sodus Township Library	3,461	50%	6,861	3.3	700	.3	70	65	601	5,658	2,065
Somerset Township Library	811	15%	5,260	1.5	29					1,976	3,416
Stair Public Library	5,876	34%	17,188	5.4	720	.2	127	171	240	3,172	3,163
Sunfield District Library	6,677	42%	15,851	7.6	1,456	.7	83	566	100	6,000	2,086
Tekonsha Township Public Lib.	830	22%	3,740	1.9	20		25	345		2,175	1,969
Topinabee Public Library	4,525	37%	12,337	9.4	200	.2	28	15		2,000	1,314
Unity District Library	12,450	38%	33,000	9.8	3,058	.9	416	347	2,100	30,010	3,369
Vermontville Township Library	7,769	39%	19,941	5.6	1,000	.3	123	444	300	10,000	3,561
Wakefield Public Library	1,874	17%	11,073	4.0	420	.2	9	5	26	8,736	2,770
Waldron District Library	2,949	39%	7,635	3.0	223	.1	178	270	534	6,436	2,526
Walkerville Public/School Lib.	7,139	70%	10,269	6.3	425	.3	8	380	1,500	9,933	1,628
Washtenaw County Library			39,023	41.9	4,183	4.5				13,108	931
Watertown Township Library	539	22%	2,453	1.2	150	.1	35	15		3,000	2,132
Wheatland Township Library	1,867	26%	7,287	2.7	145	.1	30	116	30	2,252	2,717
Whitefish Township Community Lib.	1,432	26%	5,587	10.8	991	1.9	3	72	42	6,667	517
Wolverine Community Library	2,186	23%	9,496	5.2	830	.5	42	225	291	5,116	1,835
Woodland Township Library	589	40%	1,461	.7	15				15	519	2,025
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)	413,985		1,346,061		126,053		9,619	19,610	34,570	763,005	206,609
Class I Averages	4,928	31%	16,025	6.5	1,501	.6	115	233	412	9,083	2,460

Class I: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees				MichiCard Member
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	
Amasa Community Library	1/16/98					
Athens Community Library	1/16/98					
Barryton Public Library	10/1/97					
Beaver Island District Library	1/23/98	✓	✓		\$15/Family (non-Michigan resident) or (no property owned in MI)	✓
Bellaire Public Library	12/5/97					✓
Bellevue Township Library	1/15/98					✓
Benzie Shores District Library	1/7/98	✓	✓		\$230/Family	
Benzonla Public Library	1/16/98	✓		✓	\$5/Family	✓
Bessemer Public Library	11/20/97	✓	✓		\$5/Person	
Betsie Valley Library	1/29/98					
Beulah Public Library	1/31/98					
Burlington Township Library	12/3/97					✓
Burr Oak Township Library	2/11/98					
Camden Township Library	12/12/97					
Carp Lake Township Library	1/7/98					
Central Lake Township Library	1/2/98					✓
Chase Township Public Library	1/17/98					✓
Clinton Township Public Lib.	12/1/97	✓	✓		\$10/Family	✓
Colon Township Library	1/25/98					✓
Columbia Township Library	1/16/98					✓
Crooked Tree District Library	12/18/97					✓
Curtis Township Library	1/20/98					
DeTour Area School and Public Lib.	1/16/98					
Dryden Township Library	1/12/98					✓
Elberta Public Library	1/25/98					
Elk Township Library	12/17/97					
Falmouth Area Library	1/27/98					
Fife Lake Public Library	1/23/98					✓
Franklin Public Library	12/18/97					✓
Galien Township Public Library	12/18/97					✓
Glen Lake Community Library	1/30/98	✓	✓		\$10/Family	✓
Helena Township Public Library	1/12/98					✓
Homer Public Library	10/31/97					✓
Idlewild Public Library	3/26/98					✓
Indian River Area Library	1/6/98	✓			\$10 for a 4-year family card	✓
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/98					✓
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓		\$10/Family	✓
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Lib.	1/30/98					✓
Kingsley Public Library	1/29/98					✓
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Lib.	1/27/98					✓
Lawrence Memorial Library	12/9/97					
Lawton Public Library	1/19/98					
Leelanau Township Library	1/15/98					✓
Leighton Township Library	12/22/97					✓
Leroy Community Library	1/22/98					
Litchfield District Library	1/22/98					
Luther Area Public Library	1/27/98					
Lyons Village Library	1/29/98					✓
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Lib.	12/17/97					

Class I: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees				MichiCard Member
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓		\$10/Individual	✓
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib.	1/13/98	✓		✓	\$1/Individual	✓
McMillan Township Library	1/26/98	✓	✓		\$10/Family	
Merrill District Library	1/8/98					
Moore Public Library	1/7/98					✓
Mulliken District Library	1/20/98					✓
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	1/7/98	✓		✓	\$10/Family	
Oakland County Research Lib.	12/22/97					✓
Osceola Township School Public Lib.	1/23/98					✓
Pentwater Township Library	1/3/98	✓	✓		\$10/Family for summer card; \$5/Refundable at end of season	✓
Port Austin Township Library	1/17/98					
Republic-Michigamme Public Lib.	1/26/98					✓
Richfield Township Public Lib.	1/5/98					
Richland Township Library	1/14/98					✓
Richmond Township Library	12/1/97					✓
Salem Township Library	1/26/98					
Sanilac Township Library	1/10/98					✓
Seville Township Public Lib.	1/2/98					✓
Sodus Township Library	1/15/98					✓
Somerset Township Library	10/20/97					
Stair Public Library	1/20/98					
Sunfield District Library	1/21/98					✓
Tekonsha Township Public Lib.	1/26/98					✓
Topinabee Public Library	1/23/98					✓
Unity District Library	12/18/97					
Vermontville Township Library	11/4/97					✓
Wakefield Public Library	1/22/98	✓	✓		\$2.00/Individual	
Waldron District Library	12/2/97					✓
Walkerville Public/School Lib.	1/28/98					✓
Washtenaw County Library	1/23/98					
Watertown Township Library	1/22/98					
Wheatland Township Library	10/15/97					✓
Whitefish Township Community Lib.	1/28/98	✓		✓	\$5.00 non-refundable admin. fee; \$20.00 refundable user fee per item.	
Wolverine Community Library	1/26/98					
Woodland Township Library	1/8/98					
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)		15	10	4		44
% of Class I		17.9%	11.9%	4.8%		52.4%

Class I: Technology - Telefax and Computers

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Telefax			Computers									
		Fax Capability	Fax Directly to Patron Home/Business	Fax Available for Public Use	Primary Use By Staff					Primary Use By Public				
					PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh
Amasa Community Library	1/16/98													
Athens Community Library	1/16/98													
Barryton Public Library	10/1/97	✓	✓	✓		1						1		
Beaver Island District Library	1/23/98	✓		✓	1	1								
Bellaire Public Library	12/5/97	✓		✓						1		6		
Bellevue Township Library	1/15/98	✓	✓	✓			1						1	
Benzie Shores District Library	1/7/98	✓			1		3					3		
Benzonia Public Library	1/16/98													
Bessemer Public Library	11/20/97	✓	✓	✓		1	3					2	1	
Betsie Valley District Library	1/29/98	✓					1							
Beulah Public Library	1/31/98						1							
Burlington Township Library	12/3/97	✓	✓	✓								1		
Burr Oak Township Library	2/11/98	✓	✓	✓	1	1								
Camden Township Library	12/12/97	✓			1		1					1		
Carp Lake Township Library	1/7/98	✓	✓	✓		3	3				3	2		1
Central Lake Township Library	1/2/98	✓		✓	1						1	1		
Chase Township Public Library	1/17/98				1							1		
Clinton Township Public Lib.	12/1/97	✓				1	1			1		2		
Colon Township Library	1/25/98	✓	✓	✓			2				1	1		
Columbia Township Library	1/16/98	✓		✓										
Crooked Tree District Library	12/18/97	✓	✓	✓	1		2				1	1		
Curtis Township Library	1/20/98	✓		✓			1				1	2		
DeTour Area School and Public Lib.	1/16/98	✓		✓		1					1	6		
Dryden Township Library	1/12/98	✓		✓	1		1				1	1		
Eliberta Public Library	1/25/98							1						
Elk Township Library	12/17/97	✓		✓			1							
Falmouth Area Library	1/27/98													
Fife Lake Public Library	1/23/98	✓					2			1				
Franklin Public Library	12/18/97	✓	✓	✓		1					1			
Galien Township Public Library	12/18/97	✓		✓			1			1	1	1		
Glen Lake Community Library	1/30/98	✓					1					2		
Helena Township Public Library	1/12/98	✓		✓			2							
Homer Public Library	10/31/97	✓	✓	✓			1							
Idlewild Public Library	3/26/98	✓	✓	✓										
Indian River Area Library	1/6/98	✓	✓	✓	1	3					2	1		
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓			3							
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/28/98													
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Lib.	1/30/98	✓	✓	✓		2					7			
Kingsley Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓	✓		3						2		
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Lib.	1/27/98	✓	✓	✓							2			
Lawrence Memorial Library	12/9/97	✓		✓		1								
Lawton Public Library	1/19/98	✓		✓			1					1		
Leelanau Township Library	1/15/98	✓	✓				3					4		
Leighton Township Library	12/22/97	✓		✓						1	1			
Leroy Community Library	1/22/98	✓		✓	1									
Litchfield District Library	1/22/98	✓	✓	✓			1			1				
Luther Area Public Library	1/27/98							1						
Lyons Village Library	1/29/98	✓	✓	✓		1	1			1	1	1		
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Lib.	12/17/97	✓		✓			1		1					

Class I: Technology - Telefax and Computers

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Telefax			Computers									
		Fax Capability	Fax Directly to Patron Home/Business	Fax Available for Public Use	Primary Use By Staff					Primary Use By Public				
					PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh (40 or Older)	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh (40 or Older)	Power Macintosh
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/25/98	✓	✓			1					2	1		
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib.	1/13/98	✓	✓	✓			1			1	1			
McMillen Township Library	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓			8		1					
Merrill District Library	1/8/98	✓	✓	✓	1	1								
Moore Public Library	1/7/98	✓	✓	✓			3		1	1		3	2	
Muliken District Library	1/20/98	✓		✓		2	2				1	1		
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	1/7/98				1									
Oakland County Research Lib.	12/22/97	✓				7	2				5	1		
Osceola Township School Public Lib.	1/23/98	✓	✓	✓	1						2	1		
Pentwater Township Library	1/3/98	✓			1		1					1		
Port Austin Township Library	1/17/98	✓	✓	✓							2			
Republic-Michigamme Public Lib.	1/26/98				1					1				
Richfield Township Public Lib.	1/5/98	✓		✓	2									
Richland Township Library	1/14/98	✓		✓			2	1						
Richmond Township Library	12/1/97	✓	✓	✓								1		
Salem Township Library	1/26/98	✓		✓			2							
Sanilac Township Library	1/10/98	✓				3	1					2		
Seville Township Public Lib.	1/2/98	✓	✓	✓		2	1							
Sodus Township Library	1/15/98	✓	✓	✓			1							
Somerset Township Library	10/20/97						1							
Stair Public Library	1/20/98	✓	✓	✓			1					4		
Sunfield District Library	1/21/98	✓	✓	✓	1		1					1		
Tekonsha Township Public Lib.	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓		1					1			
Topinabee Public Library	1/23/98	✓	✓	✓			1							
Unity District Library	12/18/97	✓	✓	✓	1						1			
Vermontville Township Library	11/4/97	✓	✓	✓		1	1			1				
Wakefield Public Library	1/22/98	✓	✓	✓			5			1			1	
Waldron District Library	12/2/97	✓	✓	✓			1	1		1		1	1	
Walkerville Public/School Lib.	1/26/98	✓		✓						1		1		
Washtenaw County Library	1/23/98	✓	✓			1	10			2				
Watertown Township Library	1/22/98	✓	✓				1							
Wheatland Township Library	10/15/97	✓	✓	✓			1	1		1		1		
Whitefish Township Community Lib.	1/26/98	✓		✓						3			1	
Wolverine Community Library	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓			1			1				
Woodland Township Library	1/8/98													
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)		71	42	57	20	39	83	5	3	21	39	62	7	1
% of Class I		85%	50%	68%	13%	26%	55%	3%	2%	14%	30%	48%	5%	1%

Class I: Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Serving 0 - 3.999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	System	Automation Modules						Local Area Networks					
		Automation System	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	OPAC	Serials	AppleTalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95	Windows NT	Other (Name)
Amasa Community Library	1/16/98													
Athens Community Library	1/16/98													
Barryton Public Library	10/1/97													
Beaver Island District Library	1/23/98													
Bellaire Public Library	12/5/97	LibNet	✓		✓		✓	✓					✓	
Bellevue Township Library	1/15/98													
Benzie Shores District Library	1/7/98	LibNet		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Benzonia Public Library	1/16/98													
Bessemer Public Library	11/20/97			✓						✓				
Betsie Valley District Library	1/29/98													
Beulah Public Library	1/31/98													
Burlington Township Library	12/3/97													
Burr Oak Township Library	2/11/98													
Camden Township Library	12/12/97													
Carp Lake Township Library	1/7/98	Precision One		✓			✓			✓				
Central Lake Township Library	1/2/98													
Chase Township Public Library	1/17/98													
Clinton Township Public Lib.	12/1/97													
Colon Township Library	1/25/98	Precision One		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Columbia Township Library	1/16/98													
Crooked Tree District Library	12/18/97	Winnebago		✓										
Curtis Township Library	1/20/98	Mitinet		✓										
DeTour Area School and Public Lib.	1/16/98	Winnebago		✓	✓						✓			
Dryden Township Library	1/12/98													
Elberta Public Library	1/25/98													
Elk Township Library	12/17/97													
Falmouth Area Library	1/27/98													
Fife Lake Public Library	1/23/98	LibNet			✓									
Franklin Public Library	12/18/97	DRA		✓	✓								✓	
Galien Township Public Library	12/18/97													
Glen Lake Community Library	1/30/98													
Helena Township Public Library	1/12/98													
Homer Public Library	10/31/97													
Idlewild Public Library	3/26/98													
Indian River Area Library	1/6/98	Autographics		✓	✓		✓			✓				
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/98	LibNet			✓							✓		
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/28/98													
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Lib.	1/30/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Kingsley Public Library	1/29/98	LibNet			✓									
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Lib.	1/27/98													
Lawrence Memorial Library	12/9/97													
Lawton Public Library	1/19/98													
Leelanau Township Library	1/15/98	LibNet		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Leighton Township Library	12/22/97	CLSI	✓	✓	✓									
Leroy Community Library	1/22/98													
Litchfield District Library	1/22/98													
Luther Area Public Library	1/27/98													
Lyons Village Library	1/29/98													
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Lib.	12/17/97													

Class I: Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	System	Automation Modules						Local Area Networks					Other (Name)
		Automation System	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	OPAC	Serials	AppleTalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95	Windows NT	
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/28/98	Winnebago		✓	✓									Win/Wkgrps
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib.	1/13/98													
McMillan Township Library	1/26/98	Precision One		✓	✓					✓			✓	
Merrill District Library	1/8/98													
Moore Public Library	1/7/98	Winnebago	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	
Muliken District Library	1/20/98	Follett		✓	✓						✓			
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	1/7/98													
Oakland County Research Lib.	12/22/97	DRA	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓			
Oscoda Township School Public Lib.	1/23/98												✓	
Pentwater Township Library	1/3/98													
Port Austin Township Library	1/17/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓									
Republic-Michigamme Public Lib.	1/26/98													
Richfield Township Public Lib.	1/5/98													
Richland Township Library	1/14/98													
Richmond Township Library	12/1/97													
Salem Township Library	1/26/98	CLSI			✓									
Sanilac Township Library	1/10/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓					✓		
Seville Township Public Lib.	1/2/98													
Sodus Township Library	1/15/98													
Somerset Township Library	10/20/97													
Stair Public Library	1/20/98													
Sunfield District Library	1/21/98	Follett			✓									
Tekonsha Township Public Lib.	1/26/98													
Topinabee Public Library	1/23/98													
Unity District Library	12/18/97													
Vermontville Township Library	11/4/97	Follett			✓									
Wakefield Public Library	1/22/98									✓				
Waldron District Library	12/2/97													
Walkerville Public/School Lib.	1/28/98										✓			
Washtenaw County Library	1/23/98				✓						✓		✓	
Watertown Township Library	1/22/98													
Wheatland Township Library	10/15/97													
Whitefish Township Community Lib.	1/28/98													
Wolverine Community Library	1/26/98													
Woodland Township Library	1/8/98													
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)		25	5	18	23	1	9	3	0	5	10	2	6	1
% of Class I		30%	6%	21%	27%	1%	11%	4%	0%	6%	12%	2%	7%	1%

Class I: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access					Other Services											
		Internet Access	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Speed	Community Network		E-Mail		File Transfer Protocol		Gopher		Telnet		World Wide Web	
							Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public
Amasa Community Library	1/16/98																	
Athens Community Library	1/16/98																	
Barryton Public Library	10/1/97																	
Beaver Island District Library	1/23/98	✓			✓	64k			✓				✓		✓		✓	
Bellaire Public Library	12/5/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓									
Bellevue Township Library	1/15/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓								✓	✓
Benzie Shores District Library	1/7/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓								✓	
Benzonia Public Library	1/16/98																	
Bessemer Public Library	11/20/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓								✓	
Betsie Valley District Library	1/29/98																	
Beulah Public Library	1/31/98																	
Burlington Township Library	12/3/97	✓		✓		28.8			✓						✓		✓	
Burr Oak Township Library	2/11/98	✓		✓		T1			✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓
Camden Township Library	12/12/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓						✓	
Carp Lake Township Library	1/7/98	✓		✓		28.8			✓						✓		✓	
Central Lake Township Library	1/2/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓								✓	
Chase Township Public Library	1/17/98																	
Clinton Township Public Lib.	12/1/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Colon Township Library	1/25/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓								✓	✓
Columbia Township Library	1/16/98																	
Crooked Tree District Library	12/18/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Curtis Township Library	1/20/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	
DeTour Area School and Public Lib.	1/16/98	✓		✓		56k	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Dryden Township Library	1/12/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Elberta Public Library	1/25/98																	
Elk Township Library	12/17/97																	
Falmouth Area Library	1/27/98																	
File Lake Public Library	1/23/98	✓			✓	56k			✓									✓
Franklin Public Library	12/18/97	✓		✓		28.8			✓								✓	✓
Galen Township Public Library	12/18/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓							✓	✓	✓
Glen Lake Community Library	1/30/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Helena Township Public Library	1/12/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓		✓				✓		✓	✓
Homer Public Library	10/31/97	✓			✓	56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Idlewild Public Library	3/26/98																	
Indian River Area Library	1/6/98	✓	✓			56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/98																	
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/28/98																	
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Lib.	1/30/98	✓	✓			T1			✓		✓	✓					✓	✓
Kingsley Public Library	1/29/98	✓			✓	28.8	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Lib.	1/27/98	✓		✓		T1					✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Lawrence Memorial Library	12/9/97																	
Lawton Public Library	1/19/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓								✓	
Leelanau Township Library	1/15/98				✓	28.8			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Leighton Township Library	12/22/97																	
Leroy Community Library	1/22/98																	
Litchfield District Library	1/22/98	✓		✓		56k			✓								✓	
Luther Area Public Library	1/27/98																	
Lyons Village Library	1/29/98	✓			✓	28.8											✓	✓
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Lib.	12/17/97																	

Class I: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access					Other Services											
		Internet Access	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Speed	Community Network		E-Mail		File Transfer Protocol		Gopher		Telnet		World Wide Web	
							Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib.	1/13/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
McMillan Township Library	1/25/98	✓		✓		28.8			✓								✓	✓
Merrill District Library	1/8/98	✓		✓		56k					✓				✓		✓	✓
Moore Public Library	1/7/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓				✓		✓	✓
Mulliken District Library	1/20/98	✓			✓	56k			✓						✓		✓	✓
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	1/7/98								✓						✓	✓	✓	✓
Oakland County Research Lib.	12/22/97	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Osceola Township School Public Lib.	1/23/98	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pentwater Township Library	1/3/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓						✓	✓
Port Austin Township Library	1/17/98	✓			✓	≤14.4			✓	✓							✓	✓
Republic-Michigamme Public Lib.	1/26/98																	
Richfield Township Public Lib.	1/5/98																	
Richland Township Library	1/14/98																	
Richmond Township Library	12/1/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Salem Township Library	1/26/98	✓		✓		56k			✓								✓	✓
Sanilac Township Library	1/10/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	✓
Seville Township Public Lib.	1/2/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓								✓	✓
Sodus Township Library	1/15/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓								✓	✓
Somersat Township Library	10/20/97																✓	✓
Stair Public Library	1/20/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Sunfield District Library	1/21/98	✓			✓	28.8	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Tekonsha Township Public Lib.	1/26/98	✓		✓	✓	28.8			✓				✓				✓	✓
Topinabee Public Library	1/23/98	✓		✓		28.8			✓				✓				✓	✓
Unity District Library	12/18/97	✓	✓			64k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Vermontville Township Library	11/4/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Wakefield Public Library	1/22/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Waldron District Library	12/2/97	✓			✓	28.8	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Wakarusa Public/School Lib.	1/28/98	✓	✓			128k			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Washtenaw County Library	1/23/98	✓		✓		T1	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Watertown Township Library	1/22/98	✓	✓			56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Wheatland Township Library	10/15/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Whitefish Township Community Lib.	1/28/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Wolverine Community Library	1/26/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Woodland Township Library	1/8/98																	
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)		59	12	14	33		5	1	55	9	24	10	21	13	29	13	54	35
% of Class I		70%	14%	17%	39%		6%	1%	65%	11%	29%	12%	25%	15%	35%	15%	64%	42%

Class I: Technology - Internet and Other Services

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Internet					Other Services						
	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Training for Public	# Internet Training Sessions for Public	# Patrons Attended Internet Training	# Staff Attended Internet Training	ADA Compliant Workstations	CD Rom Database	General Application Software	Locally Created Database	Online Searching	Remote Access to Catalog	TDD Access
Amasa Community Library	1/16/98											
Athens Community Library	1/16/98											
Barryton Public Library	10/1/97					✓	✓	✓				
Beaver Island District Library	1/23/98				1		✓					
Bellaire Public Library	12/5/97				3	✓						
Bellevue Township Library	1/15/98				1		✓	✓				
Benzie Shores District Library	1/7/98	✓	168	400	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Benzonia Public Library	1/16/98											
Bessemer Public Library	11/20/97							✓				
Betsie Valley District Library	1/29/98											
Beulah Public Library	1/31/98				1							
Burlington Township Library	12/3/97				1		✓					
Burr Oak Township Library	2/11/98				3					✓		
Camden Township Library	12/12/97						✓					
Carp Lake Township Library	1/7/98				1	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Central Lake Township Library	1/2/98				1		✓	✓	✓			
Chase Township Public Library	1/17/98						✓	✓	✓			
Clinton Township Public Lib.	12/1/97				2		✓	✓				
Colon Township Library	1/25/98				2		✓			✓	✓	
Columbia Township Library	1/16/98						✓					
Crooked Tree District Library	12/18/97					✓	✓	✓		✓		
Curtis Township Library	1/20/98				2		✓	✓				
DeTour Area School and Public Lib.	1/16/98				1		✓	✓		✓		
Dryden Township Library	1/12/98				1		✓	✓				
Elberta Public Library	1/25/98						✓	✓				
Elk Township Library	12/17/97						✓	✓				
Falmouth Area Library	1/27/98											
Fife Lake Public Library	1/23/98				3			✓		✓	✓	
Franklin Public Library	12/18/97				1						✓	
Galen Township Public Library	12/18/97				1		✓	✓	✓			
Glen Lake Community Library	1/30/98				2							
Helena Township Public Library	1/12/98				2							
Homer Public Library	10/31/97				2							
Idlewild Public Library	3/26/98											
Indian River Area Library	1/6/98				2	✓	✓					✓
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/98						✓					
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/28/98						✓					
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Lib.	1/30/98				2	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Kingsley Public Library	1/29/98				1		✓	✓				
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Lib.	1/27/98		2	6			✓	✓		✓		✓
Lawrence Memorial Library	12/9/97											
Lawton Public Library	1/19/98						✓	✓				
Leelanau Township Library	1/15/98				1		✓	✓	✓	✓		
Leighton Township Library	12/22/97											
Leroy Community Library	1/22/98											
Litchfield District Library	1/22/98				2							
Luther Area Public Library	1/27/98											
Lyons Village Library	1/29/98				2		✓	✓				
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Lib.	12/17/97											

Class I: Technology - Internet and Other Services

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Internet					Other Services						
	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Training for Public	# Internet Training Sessions for Public	# Patrons Attended Internet Training	# Staff Attended Internet Training	ADA Compliant Workstations	CD Rom Database	General Application Software	Locally Created Database	Online Searching	Remote Access to Catalog	TDD Access
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/28/98					✓	✓	✓		✓		
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib.	1/13/98				3			✓				
McMillan Township Library	1/26/98				2		✓	✓		✓		
Merrill District Library	1/8/98				2		✓			✓		
Moore Public Library	1/7/98				2		✓	✓				
Mulliken District Library	1/20/98				1		✓					
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	1/7/98											
Oakland County Research Lib.	12/22/97				3	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Osceola Township School Public Lib.	1/23/98						✓	✓			✓	✓
Pentwater Township Library	1/3/98				3			✓				
Port Austin Township Library	1/17/98				1		✓				✓	
Republic-Michigamme Public Lib.	1/26/98				1			✓				✓
Richfield Township Public Lib.	1/5/98											
Richland Township Library	1/14/98				3							
Richmond Township Library	12/1/97				1		✓	✓				✓
Salem Township Library	1/26/98											
Sanilac Township Library	1/10/98				2			✓	✓			
Seville Township Public Lib.	1/2/98				2							
Sodus Township Library	1/15/98											
Somerset Township Library	10/20/97											
Stair Public Library	1/20/98				2		✓	✓				
Sunfield District Library	1/21/98				2		✓	✓		✓		
Tekonsha Township Public Lib.	1/26/98				1							
Topinabee Public Library	1/23/98				1		✓			✓		
Unity District Library	12/18/97				3	✓	✓	✓				
Vermontville Township Library	11/4/97				2		✓	✓				
Wakefield Public Library	1/22/98						✓	✓				
Waldron District Library	12/2/97				1		✓	✓				
Walkerville Public/School Lib.	1/28/98				1		✓	✓				
Washtenaw County Library	1/23/98				9	✓	✓				✓	
Watertown Township Library	1/22/98						✓	✓				
Wheatland Township Library	10/15/97				1		✓	✓				
Whitefish Township Community Lib.	1/28/98				1		✓	✓				
Wolverine Community Library	1/26/98				2							
Woodland Township Library	1/8/98											
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)		1	170	406	96	11	47	41	4	14	8	6
% of Class I		1%				13%	56%	49%	5%	17%	10%	7%

Public Libraries - Class II

110

111

-55-

Class II Summaries: 81 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 427,370

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Total Outlets	86	1.1
Actual Annual Hours Open	154,882	1,912
ALA-MLS FTEs	8.78	.11
Total Paid Staff FTEs	169.62	2.09

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Average Hours Per Week		33.5
Minimum Annual Salary		\$17,965
Maximum Annual Salary		\$19,645

Data Element	Totals	% Totals
Certification Level		
I	5	6.2%
II	5	6.2%
III	6	7.4%
IV	2	2.5%
V	16	19.8%
VI	1	1.2%
VII	45	55.6%
Not Certified	1	1.2%

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Class Average
Total Local Income	\$6,963,255	93.0%	\$85,966
State Government Income	\$378,976	5.1%	\$4,679
Federal Government Income	\$145,690	1.9%	\$1,799
Total Operating Income	\$7,487,921	100%	\$92,443

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Class Average
Books/Print Materials	\$938,763		\$11,590
AV/Non-Print Materials	\$113,811		\$1,405
Subscriptions	\$116,388		\$1,437
Electronic Format	\$19,831		\$245
Total Collection Expenditures	\$1,188,793	19.1%	\$14,676
Staff Expenditures	\$3,341,837	53.5%	\$41,257
Electronic Access Expenditures	\$141,911	2.3%	\$1,752
Other Operating Expenditures	\$1,563,002	25.1%	\$19,296
Total Operating Expenditures	\$6,235,543	100%	\$76,982

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	\$33,570	\$414
Private and Local Income	\$784,170	\$9,681
Total Capital Income	\$817,740	\$10,096
Capital Expenditures		
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	\$449,195	\$5,546
Building Expenditures	\$565,706	\$6,984
Total Capital Expenditures	\$1,014,901	\$12,530

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Class Average
Books/Serial Volumes	1,705,850	95.4%	21,060
Audio	40,575	2.3%	501
Video	35,697	2.0%	441
Subscriptions	4,980	0.3%	61
Electronic Format	1,634	0.1%	20
Total Collections	1,788,736	100%	22,083

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Class Average
Children's Circulation	918,009	11,333
Total Circulation	2,525,183	31,175
Reference Transactions	203,762	2,516
Interlibrary Items Loaned	32,478	401
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	48,024	593
Children's Program Attendance	62,307	769
Total Visits	1,369,615	16,909

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	33	40.7%
Annual Fee	30	37.0%
One-Time Fee	2	2.5%
MichiCard Membership	49	60.5%

Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	\$17.52
Total Collection Expenditures	\$2.78
Total Operating Expenditures	\$14.59
Books/Serial Volumes	4.0
Total Collections	4.2
Total Circulation	5.9
Reference Transactions	.5

Technology - Telefax and Computers

Data Element	# of Libraries		
Fax Capability	77		
Fax to Patron Home/Business	51		
Fax Available for Public Use	63		
Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use	
PC 386 or Older	30	44	
PC 486	46	36	
PC Pentium	107	102	
Macintosh 040 or Older	5	7	
Power Macintosh	4	2	

Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Data Element	# of Libraries
Automation Modules	
Acquisitions	7
Cataloging	37
Circulation	40
Community Information	4
OPAC	19
Serials	2
Local Area Networks	
Apple Talk	1
LANtastic	3
Novell	10
Windows 95	2
Windows NT	10
Other	0

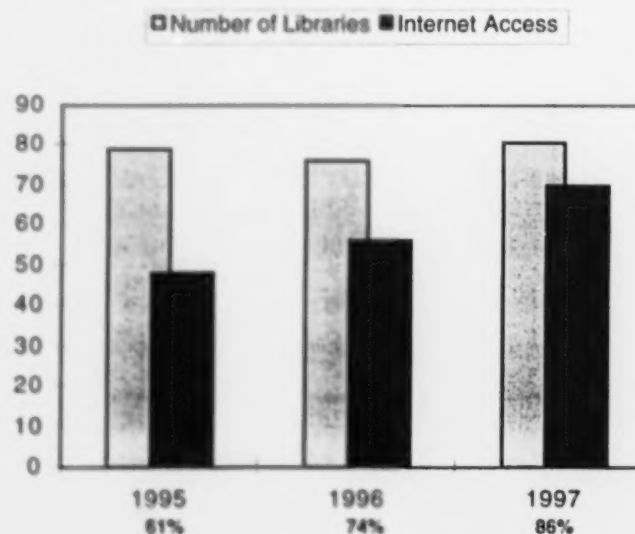
Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries	
Internet Access	70	
Telecomm. Vendor	22	
Wide Area Network	18	
Dial Access	31	
Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use	# of Libraries Public Use
Community Network	11	9
E-mail	66	13
File Transfer Protocol	27	15
Gopher	33	20
Telnet	50	21
World Wide Web	63	47

Technology - Internet and Other Services

Data Element	# of Libraries
Internet Training for Public	8
# Internet Training Sessions for Public	681
# Patrons Attended Internet Training	880
# Staff attended Internet Training	154
ADA Compliant Workstation	20
CD Rom Database	47
General Application Software	46
Locally Created Database	9
Online Searching	22
Remote Access to Catalog	13
TDD Access	6

**Libraries With Internet Access
FY 1995-1997**



Class II: Outlets, Hours, and Staff.

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Outlets				Hours		Staff			
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs
Addison Township Public Lib.	1			1	2,320	0.25	9%	2.03	0.63	2.66
Alanson Area Public Library	1			1	1,092			0.53		0.53
Almont District Library	1			1	2,123			1.00	2.23	3.23
Armada Free Public Library	1			1	2,427	1.00	34%	1.00	1.93	2.93
Augusta-Ross Township District Lib.	1			1	964			1.93	0.38	2.31
Benton Township-Pottersville District Lib.	1			1	1,587			0.95	0.08	1.03
Boyer District Library	1			1	1,916			1.00	2.23	3.23
Bridgman Public Library	1			1	2,650			1.00	3.15	4.15
Brown City Public Library	1			1	1,742			0.85	0.14	0.99
Cedar Springs Public Library	1			1	1,530			1.18	0.53	1.71
Coleman Area Library	1			1	1,824			0.90	1.43	2.33
Constantine Township Library	1			1	2,356			2.41	0.23	2.64
Corunna Public Library	1			1	1,492			0.85	1.10	1.95
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Lib.	1			1	1,850			0.75	0.75	1.50
Deckerville Public Library	1			1	1,705			0.75	0.90	1.65
Dorothy Hull Lib., Windsor Township	1			1	1,538			0.88	0.28	1.16
Dorr Township Library	1			1	1,621			2.15	0.70	2.85
Dowling Public Library	1			1	1,020			0.70		0.70
Elk Rapids District Library	1			1	1,587			0.90	1.07	1.97
Elsie Public Library	1			1	1,298			0.65	1.40	2.05
Evart Public Library	1			1	2,044			2.05	0.48	2.53
Fairgrove Township Library	1			1	2,073			0.70	1.58	2.28
Freeport District Library	1			1	1,040			0.60	0.10	0.70
Garfield Memorial Library	1			1	1,596			1.00	1.85	2.85
Grant Public Library	1			1	1,796			1.00	1.70	2.70
Hancock School Public Library	1			1	1,920			1.03	0.18	1.21
Harbor Beach Area District Lib.	1			1	2,360	1.45	31%	2.05	2.60	4.65
Hart Area Public Library	1			1	2,642			1.45	2.43	3.88
Hartford Public Library	1			1	1,512			2.75		2.75
Henika Public Library	1			1	2,028			1.00	1.96	2.96
Hesperia District Library	1			1	1,846			1.79	0.08	1.87
Home Township Library	1			1	2,560			2.00	0.35	2.35
Hopkins Public Library	1			1	1,671			0.70	0.90	1.60
Howe Memorial Library	1			1	2,397			1.63	0.15	1.78
Hudson Public Library	1			1	2,080			2.00	0.45	2.45
James E. Wickson Memorial Lib.	1			1	2,629	1.00	23%	4.18	0.26	4.44
Jonesville District Library	1			1	1,530			0.75	1.00	1.75
Jordan Valley District Library	1			1	2,340	1.15	34%	3.15	0.25	3.40
Laingsburg Public Library	1			1	2,080			1.00	0.63	1.63
Lake Odessa Community Library	1			1	1,712			1.58	0.10	1.68
Leland Township Public Library	1			1	1,683			0.68	0.18	0.86
Lenox Township Library	1			1	2,168			1.00	2.85	3.85
Mackinaw Area Public Library	1	3		4	3,281			3.51	0.90	4.41
Mancelona Township Library	1			1	1,250			0.63		0.63
Manchester Township Library	1			1	2,329			1.00	1.46	2.46
Maple Rapids Public Library	1			1	1,505			0.98	0.01	0.99
Marlette District Library	1			1	1,612			1.71	0.25	1.96
Mayville District Public Lib.	1			1	1,950			0.75	1.05	1.80
McBain Community Library	1			1	2,831			0.19	0.54	0.73

Class II: Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Outlets				Hours Actual Annual Hours Open	Staff				
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets		ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs
Mendon Township Library	1			1	1,712	0.80	57%	1.30	0.10	1.40
Morton Township Public Library	1			1	1,512			2.25	0.38	2.63
New Buffalo Public Library	1			1	2,544			2.60	1.77	4.37
Nottawa Township Library	1			1	2,000	0.83	48%	1.65	0.08	1.73
Ortonagon Township Library	1	2		3	2,644			1.00	0.63	1.63
Ovid Public Library	1			1	2,236			1.00	1.15	2.15
Pathfinder Community Library	1			1	1,602			1.00	0.60	1.60
Peninsula Community Library	1			1	2,452			0.90	1.20	2.10
Pittsford Public Library	1			1	1,404			0.55	0.28	0.83
Putnam District Library	1			1	1,546			1.58		1.58
Rauchholz Memorial Library	1			1	2,132			1.05	0.88	1.93
Reading Community Library	1			1	1,500			0.80		0.80
Reynolds Township Library	1			1	2,388			1.35	1.68	3.03
Richland Community Library	1			1	2,028			2.38		2.38
Royal Oak Township Library	1			1	1,150			0.63		0.63
Schoolcraft Community Library	1			1	1,650	0.50	27%	1.25	0.60	1.85
Sebewaing Township Library	1			1	1,976			1.65	0.63	2.28
Sleeper Public Library	1			1	2,496			1.20	0.05	1.25
St. Ignace Public Library	1			1	1,916			0.75	0.25	1.00
Suttons Bay Area District Lib.	1			1	1,775	0.80	62%	0.80	0.50	1.30
Tahquamenon Area Public Lib.	1			1	1,820			1.00	0.43	1.43
Taymouth Township Library	1			1	1,645			0.85	0.53	1.38
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Lib.	1			1	1,711			1.00	0.40	1.40
Three Oaks Township Library	1			1	2,288			1.10	0.75	1.85
Utica Public Library	1			1	2,317			1.00	1.93	2.93
Vernon District Public Library	1			1	1,500			0.75	0.35	1.10
Walton Erickson Public Library	1			1	1,788			0.50	0.91	1.41
Watervliet District Library	1			1	1,638			0.70	1.98	2.68
White Cloud Public Library	1			1	2,110			1.90	1.60	3.50
White Pigeon Township Library	1			1	2,440			0.85	1.10	1.95
Whitehall City Library	1			1	1,888			1.00	1.00	2.00
William H. Aikin Memorial Lib.	1			1	1,967	1.00	36%	1.00	1.80	2.80
Class II Totals (81 Libraries)	81	5	0	86	154,882			102.61	67.01	169.62
Class II Averages	1.0	.1	.0	1.1	1,912	8.78	5%	1.27	.83	2.09

Class II: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library				Annual Salary		Benefit Information											
	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Vision Ins.	Life Ins.	Disability Ins.	Pension	Deferred Comp.	Paid Vacation	Paid Sick	Paid Holidays	Paid Personal	Other
Addison Township Public Lib.	1/9/98	I	10	\$ 8,835	\$ 8,835								✓	✓	✓		
Alanson Area Public Library	1/29/98	VII	21	8,923	9,227								✓	✓	✓		
Almont District Library	1/16/98	VII	40	20,000	23,000								✓	✓	✓		
Armada Free Public Library	1/23/98	I	40	27,000	31,000	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Augusta-Ross Township District Lib.	1/27/98	V	35	18,236	18,648								✓	✓	✓		
Benton Township-Pottersville District Lib.	1/8/98	VII	26	10,032	10,032								✓	✓	✓		
Boyne District Library	1/28/98	III	40	28,704	28,704	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Bridgman Public Library	1/20/98	VII	40	22,000	22,000	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Brown City Public Library	1/21/98	VII	24	9,578	9,578						✓		✓	✓	✓		
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/31/98	III	18	11,444	11,444								✓	✓	✓		
Coleman Area Library	1/20/98	V	36	17,262	17,262	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓		
Constantine Township Library	1/1/98	VII	38	20,500	20,500								✓	✓	✓		
Corunna Public Library	11/25/97	VII	34	16,796	17,238								✓	✓	✓		
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Lib.	12/16/97	VII	30	12,480	14,040								✓	✓	✓		
Deckerville Public Library	1/22/98	VII	30	9,024	9,024								✓	✓	✓		
Dorothy Hull Lib., Windsor Township	12/29/97	VII	35	22,000	22,000								✓	✓	✓		
Dorr Township Library	1/21/98	V	32	19,552	19,552								✓	✓	✓		
Dowling Public Library	11/24/97	VII	20	7,500	8,320								✓	✓	✓		
Elk Rapids District Library	1/16/98	V	31	15,000	17,000								✓	✓	✓		
Elsie Public Library	1/24/98	VII	26	7,200	9,000						✓		✓	✓	✓		
Ewart Public Library	1/8/98	VII	40	18,000	21,000						✓		✓	✓	✓		
Fairgrove Township Library	1/14/98	VII	28	9,828	10,140								✓	✓	✓		
Frederick District Library	1/28/98	VII	24	8,200	10,000						✓		✓	✓	✓		
Garfield Memorial Library	10/2/97	V	40	24,500	24,500	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Grant Public Library	1/5/98	V	40	11,411	17,000								✓	✓	✓		
Hancock School Public Library	1/27/98	V	41	25,191	48,543	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Harbor Beach Area District Lib.	12/16/97	II	40	26,000	30,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Hart Area Public Library	1/20/98	VII	32	15,000	18,000								✓	✓	✓		
Hartford Public Library	1/17/98	VII	30	16,220	16,220								✓	✓	✓		
Henika Public Library	12/12/97	V	40	27,000	29,000	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓		
Hesperia District Library	11/20/97	III	30	17,000	17,000								✓	✓	✓		
Home Township Library	1/30/98	VII	40	15,600	15,600								✓	✓	✓		
Hopkins Public Library	1/21/98	VII	28	15,798	15,798								✓	✓	✓		
Howe Memorial Library	10/26/97	VII	40	17,763	18,304	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Hudson Public Library	1/28/98	V	40	30,000	32,200	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
James E. Wickson Memorial Lib.	11/14/97	I	40	30,303	38,737	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Jonesville District Library	12/15/97	VII	33	13,226	13,226								✓	✓	✓		
Jordan Valley District Library	10/1/97	II	46	36,500	36,500	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Laingsburg Public Library	1/16/98	VII	40	21,424	21,424	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/97	VII	33	16,216	18,876		✓						✓	✓	✓		
Leland Township Public Library	10/20/97	V	27	13,500	13,500	✓							✓	✓	✓		
Lenox Township Library	1/22/98	VII	40	23,400	24,107							✓	✓	✓	✓		
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/17/97	VII	32	9,984	9,984	✓							✓	✓	✓		
Mancelona Township Library	1/15/98	VII	25	7,800	8,600				✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Manchester Township Library	1/27/98	V	40	34,022	34,022						✓		✓	✓	✓		
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/21/98	VII	22	7,722	9,214								✓	✓	✓		
Marlette District Library	11/20/97	VII	21	10,200	10,200								✓	✓	✓		
Mayville District Public Lib.	10/1/97	V	30	13,104	14,664								✓	✓	✓		
McBain Community Library	1/26/98	III	48	53,605	53,605	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Class II: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library				Annual Salary		Benefit Information											
	Reporting Date	Cart. Level	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Vision Ins.	Life Ins.	Disability Ins.	Pension	Deferred Comp.	Paid Vacation	Paid Sick	Paid Holidays	Paid Personal	Other
Mendon Township Library	1/15/98	IV	30	16,000	16,000								✓	✓	✓		
Morton Township Public Library	10/23/97	VII	40	10,920	20,800	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓		
New Buffalo Public Library	11/20/97	II	35	18,000	25,000	✓							✓	✓	✓		
Nottawa Township Library	1/9/98	I	35	27,216	27,216								✓	✓	✓		
Ontonagon Township Library	1/16/98	V	40	22,300	22,300								✓	✓	✓		
Ovid Public Library	12/8/97	III	40	17,496	17,496								✓	✓	✓		
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/98	VII	40	20,800	20,800								✓	✓	✓		
Peninsula Community Library	11/18/97	VII	36	27,840	27,840				✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Pittsford Public Library	1/26/98	II	22	6,292	8,580												
Putnam District Library	11/21/97	VII	34	12,376	15,028	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓		
Rauchholz Memorial Library	11/25/97	VII	40	22,984	22,984								✓	✓	✓		
Reading Community Library	1/27/98	VII	32	10,950	11,223								✓	✓	✓		
Reynolds Township Library	1/22/98	VI	30	21,300	21,300								✓	✓	✓		
Richland Community Library	1/8/98	VII	30	22,000	24,000	✓							✓	✓	✓		
Royal Oak Township Library	12/2/97	VII	25	9,000	12,000												
Schoolcraft Community Library	10/8/97	III	30	14,040	20,700								✓	✓	✓		
Sebewaing Township Library	10/15/97	VII	33	17,300	17,300						✓		✓	✓	✓		
Sleeper Public Library	1/12/98	VII	35	12,467	13,650								✓	✓	✓		
St. Ignace Public Library	12/19/97	VII	30	15,600	15,600	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Suttons Bay Area District Lib.	1/26/98	I	32	21,632	21,632	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓		
Tahquamenon Area Public Lib.	1/23/98	V	40	32,000	32,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/97	VII	30	13,100	14,700								✓	✓	✓		
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Lib.	1/30/98	NC	40	18,000	18,000												
Three Oaks Township Library	1/5/98	VII	44	20,000	25,000								✓	✓	✓		
Utica Public Library	1/13/98	V	40	32,000	32,000	✓			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Longevity
Vernon District Public Library	1/20/98	VII	30	6,674	6,674								✓	✓	✓		
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/28/98	VII	20	7,020	9,360	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Watervliet District Library	1/14/98	V	28	12,000	14,560								✓	✓	✓		
White Cloud Public Library	10/8/97	VII	40	17,420	17,420	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
White Pigeon Township Library	11/24/97	VII	34	19,448	19,448							✓	✓	✓	✓		
Whitehall City Library	1/8/98	IV	40	24,409	31,256	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
William H. Aitkin Memorial Lib.	12/19/97	II	40	26,000	33,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Class II Totals (81 Libraries)			2,711	\$1,455,167	\$1,591,235	28	19	13	22	12	24	12	75	63	71	2	1
Class II Averages			33.5	\$17,965	\$19,645	34.6%	23.5%	16%	27.2%	14.8%	29.6%	14.8%	92.6%	77.8%	87.7%	2.5%	1.2%

Class II: Operating Income

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Addison Township Public Lib.	\$ 5,610	\$ 99,616	\$	\$	\$ 10,130	\$ 115,356	\$ 4,680	\$	\$ 120,036	\$ 23.34	5,142
Alanson Area Public Library	30,231		3,000		3,625	36,856	2,117		38,973	9.17	4,252
Almont District Library	27,827	91,605			20,751	140,183	4,620		144,803	31.07	4,660
Armada Free Public Library	5,469	143,824			20,831	170,124	4,962		175,086	32.82	5,334
Augusta-Rosa Township District Lib.	8,973	59,897	284		16,193	85,347	4,332		89,679	18.84	4,759
Benton Township-Pottersville District Lib.	15,027	28,405			4,621	48,053	3,713		51,766	12.78	4,051
Boyne District Library	27,425	147,161	22,000		15,718	212,304	3,036		218,340	35.41	6,081
Bridgman Public Library	32,579	49,664		35,694	18,840	136,777	1,961		138,738	29.88	4,627
Brown City Public Library	29,658	8,277			4,871	42,806	4,323		47,129	10.28	4,583
Cedar Springs Public Library	17,415	41,323			2,489	61,227	5,726		66,953	10.72	6,248
Coleman Area Library	15,751	47,320		440	5,043	68,554	3,901		72,455	16.91	4,266
Constantine Township Library	12,683	67,768		1,100	12,195	93,746	4,466		98,212	20.01	4,907
Corunna Public Library	13,856		26,000	8,000	5,327	53,183	7,667	559	61,409	8.86	6,928
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Lib.	13,334		10,050		7,133	30,517	4,040	12,476	47,033	10.80	4,438
Deckerville Public Library	30,829	17,581			15,025	63,435	4,358		67,793	14.16	4,788
Dorothy Hull Lib., Windsor Township	23,963		20,000		24,354	68,317	5,880		74,197	11.49	6,460
Dorr Township Library	32,815				56,248	89,063	5,072		94,135	17.26	5,453
Dowling Public Library	10,347		3,000		2,170	15,517			15,517	3.35	4,631
Elk Rapids District Library	21,585	51,862		500	30,250	104,197			104,197	24.67	4,223
Elsie Public Library	26,284		4,500		17,890	48,674	2,405		51,079	11.13	4,590
Evart Public Library	62,513	32,139		1,380	8,807	101,509	5,983		107,492	16.47	6,528
Fairgrove Township Library	37,129	8,422		2,881	10,593	59,025	8,287		67,312	13.40	5,022
Freeport District Library	18,027		11,882		1,455	3,359	6,234		40,957	8.02	6,802
Garfield Memorial Library	31,160	45,033		3,536	14,798	94,828	4,475	13,086	112,068	22.98	4,883
Grant Public Library	28,080	7,438	1,000	300	8,280	43,078	7,227		50,305	7.38	6,843
Hancock School Public Library	10,453		41,112		1,000	82,865	5,702	2,497	80,764	9.77	6,221
Harbor Beach Area District Lib.	38,323	220,969			65,240	324,532	8,921		330,453	81.18	8,480
Hart Area Public Library	59,566	54,552		2,372	22,846	139,136	6,142	7,889	153,167	22.70	6,748
Hartford Public Library	40,642	41,774		2,260	7,191	91,667	5,833		97,700	15.48	6,311
Henika Public Library	27,400	22,702	37,260		23,151	110,513	9,819		120,332	22.76	5,288
Hesperia District Library	34,762	12,766	5,020		36,045	88,593	4,522	1,638	94,753	19.20	4,934
Home Township Library	18,524	31,323			8,191	58,036	3,829		61,867	14.81	4,178
Hopkins Public Library	23,636	18,706	1,174	2,300	4,138	49,954	4,111		54,065	11.97	4,516
Howe Memorial Library	66,676		1,800		98,825	167,301	5,162		172,463	31.08	5,549
Hudson Public Library	16,291		93,500		13,036	122,829	3,410		126,239	27.40	4,608
James E. Wickson Memorial Lib.	27,430		103,000	4,250	15,526	150,206	6,107		156,313	23.94	6,530
Jonesville District Library	22,210			550	9,826	32,586	4,865		37,451	7.01	5,345
Jordan Valley District Library	33,313	166,129			10,036	209,478	7,475		216,953	33.50	6,477
Laingsburg Public Library	13,836		18,411		12,283	44,530	5,071		49,601	10.83	4,582
Lake Odessa Community Library	29,828		10,000		17,920	57,748	4,153		61,901	13.86	4,465
Leland Township Public Library	16,190		39,214		33,043	88,447	312		88,759	19.60	4,529
Lenox Township Library	5,537	136,179			11,983	153,699	4,949		158,648	29.38	5,400
Mackinaw Area Public Library	31,407	44,031	19,081		23,703	118,222	3,781		122,003	29.58	4,125
Mancelona Township Library	22,590		2,300	1,000	6,686	32,576	2,285		34,861	7.81	4,465
Manchester Township Library	7,646		28,000	10,517	25,973	72,136	6,000		78,136	11.93	6,547
Maple Rapids Public Library	29,995	5,658	600		6,276	42,529	3,998		46,527	10.59	4,382
Marlette District Library	35,667	13,067			5,026	53,760	5,093	167	59,020	10.78	5,475
Mayville District Public Lib.	38,830	4,616	4,175		10,478	58,099	4,956	60	63,115	11.67	5,407
McBain Community Library	34,926		97,338		12,900	148,164	2,336		147,500	28.93	5,098

124

125

Class II: Operating Income

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Mendon Township Library	12,363	30,707		1,426	580	45,056	4,353		49,409	10.33	4,783
Morton Township Public Library	20,632	91,776			10,824	123,232	4,470		127,702	31.62	4,039
New Buffalo Public Library	46,436	118,013			14,554	179,003	6,003		185,006	28.05	6,595
Nottawa Township Library	19,463	87,509		8,955	7,854	123,781	6,055		129,836	19.65	6,607
Ontonagon Township Library	36,573		20,000		7,522	64,095	4,362	21,199	89,656	19.12	4,689
Ovid Public Library	19,517	65,676			11,529	96,722	5,104		101,826	18.28	5,569
Pathfinder Community Library	34,065	37,107			13,912	85,084	5,119		90,203	16.04	5,624
Peninsula Community Library	15,074	106,831			6,525	128,430	3,978		132,408	30.51	4,340
Pittsford Public Library	17,473		3,200	3,100	2,705	26,478	3,854		30,332	7.21	4,205
Putnam District Library	14,351	29,559			15,348	59,258	5,300		64,558	10.05	6,423
Rauchholz Memorial Library	21,440	46,234	1,500		15,390	84,564	5,873		90,437	14.32	6,314
Reading Community Library	13,522	3,494		275	4,485	21,776	3,740		25,516	6.25	4,081
Reynolds Township Library	24,843	98,161			7,380	130,384	5,104		135,488	24.16	5,608
Richland Community Library	10,285	136,931			16,305	163,521	5,508		169,029	33.15	5,099
Royal Oak Township Library	5,461		3,741			9,202			9,202	1.84	5,006
Schoolcraft Community Library	8,918	38,418		10,700	16,793	74,829	4,396		79,225	16.75	4,730
Sebewaing Township Library	26,573	29,667			20,915	77,155	4,194		81,349	18.04	4,509
Sleeper Public Library	24,237	6,536		700	15,214	46,687	3,651		50,338	12.55	4,012
St. Ignace Public Library	46,930		14,000		5,063	65,993	4,302		70,295	16.41	4,284
Suttons Bay Area District Lib.	15,018		49,456		2,720	67,194	4,649	37,846	109,689	26.11	4,201
Tahquamenon Area Public Lib.	36,636				15,214	51,850	6,408		58,258	8.33	6,992
Taymouth Township Library	15,362		18,653		1,717	35,732	4,146		39,878	8.81	4,524
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Lib.	18,180		25,493		5,024	48,697	4,980		53,677	10.03	5,354
Three Oaks Township Library	41,309				26,691	68,000	5,456		73,456	12.52	5,867
Utica Public Library	5,210	103,130			10,157	118,497	5,237		123,734	24.35	5,081
Vernon District Public Library	7,775				2,160	9,935	4,066		14,001	2.81	4,989
Walton Erickson Public Library	34,831		4,125		7,468	46,424	6,406		52,830	7.56	6,989
Watervliet District Library	38,789	38,215		3,463	9,843	90,310	5,049		95,359	17.31	5,509
White Cloud Public Library	26,720		18,234		43,866	88,820	6,877		95,697	13.98	6,847
White Pigeon Township Library	13,337	25,918		1,075	7,526	47,856	4,729	48,293	100,878	19.55	5,160
Whitehall City Library	14,841		47,000		10,238	72,079	5,458		77,537	13.02	5,955
William H. Aitkin Memorial Lib.	33,584	18,046	15,000		64,377	131,007	4,852		135,859	26.05	5,216
Class II Totals (81 Libraries)	\$1,983,996	\$2,831,735	\$824,103	\$108,199	\$1,215,222	\$6,963,255	\$378,976	\$145,690	\$7,487,921		427,370
Class II Averages	\$24,494	\$34,960	\$10,174	\$1,336	\$15,003	\$85,966	\$4,679	\$1,799	\$92,443	\$17.52	5,276

Class II: Operating Expenditures

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total Operating Expenditures	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Expend/Pop		Electronic Access	Other Operating		Total Oper. Expenditures Per Capita	Library Service Population
Addison Township Public Lib.	\$ 17,229	\$ 2,500	\$ 1,318		\$ 21,045	\$ 4.09	\$ 51,958	\$ 12,033	\$ 26,068	\$ 111,104	\$ 21.61	5,142
Alarison Area Public Library	3,157		200		3,357	.79	9,627	343	9,666	22,993	5.41	4,252
Almont District Library	19,981	1,518	2,329		23,828	5.11	62,416	3,872	31,997	122,113	26.20	4,660
Armada Free Public Library	17,157	1,906	1,833	885	21,781	4.08	66,675	5,894	33,538	127,888	23.98	5,334
Augusta-Ross Township District Lib.	12,800	1,200		500	14,500	3.05	45,002	504	10,390	70,396	14.79	4,759
Benton Township-Pottersville District Lib.	6,160	331			6,491	1.60	16,769		4,997	28,257	6.98	4,051
Boyer District Library	11,387		375		11,762	1.93	44,474		22,640	78,876	12.97	6,081
Bridgeport Public Library	26,879	1,644	4,926		33,449	7.23	65,093		30,480	129,022	27.88	4,627
Brown City Public Library	5,119	444	1,283		6,846	1.49	20,569		9,234	36,649	8.00	4,583
Cedar Springs Public Library	3,406	250	639		4,295	.69	41,717	806	23,988	70,806	11.33	6,248
Coleman Area Library	5,027	2,142	1,675		8,844	2.06	46,091		11,826	66,761	15.58	4,286
Constantine Township Library	13,677	1,778	1,798		17,253	3.52	41,032	1,892	16,672	76,649	15.62	4,907
Corunna Public Library	5,115	541	749		6,405	.82	33,815	1,367	1,937	43,324	6.25	6,928
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Lib.	16,072		949		17,021	3.84	18,105		25,669	60,795	13.70	4,438
Deckerville Public Library	9,995	903	1,224		12,122	2.53	28,613		21,443	62,178	12.99	4,788
Dorothy Hull Lib., Windsor Township	15,837	5,055	915		21,807	3.38	27,469		10,855	60,131	9.31	6,460
Dorr Township Library	13,570	4,324	1,273		19,167	3.51	48,082	4,142	10,027	81,418	14.93	5,453
Dowling Public Library	1,311		60		1,371	.30	7,773	2,437	4,287	15,868	3.43	4,631
Elk Rapids District Library	11,726	782	1,137		13,625	3.23	35,044		15,110	63,779	15.10	4,223
Elsie Public Library	5,980	406	1,445		7,831	1.71	22,520		9,979	40,330	8.79	4,590
Evart Public Library	25,813		1,902		27,715	4.25	44,381	1,250	27,651	100,997	15.47	6,528
Fairgrove Township Library	10,957	2,810	1,418		15,185	3.02	31,547		8,249	54,981	10.95	5,022
Freeport District Library	4,374	1,043	492		5,909	.87	9,367	981	12,096	28,353	4.17	6,802
Garfield Memorial Library	11,050	2,399	1,563		15,012	3.07	65,242		33,510	113,764	23.30	4,883
Grant Public Library	6,850	903	2,209		9,962	1.46	33,035	2,662	52,104	97,763	14.29	6,843
Hancock School Public Library	7,660	741	2,477		10,878	1.75	41,687	2,497	5,702	60,764	9.77	6,221
Harbor Beach Area District Lib.	18,244	2,252	2,544	1,070	24,110	3.73	127,717		62,032	213,859	33.11	6,460
Hart Area Public Library	19,913	4,063	2,071	2,600	28,647	4.25	56,113		26,520	111,280	16.49	6,748
Hartford Public Library	11,220				11,220	1.78	40,089	524	20,451	72,284	11.45	6,311
Henka Public Library	16,300	983	1,046		18,329	3.47	75,826		19,431	113,586	21.48	5,288
Hesperia District Library	8,043	4,084	1,125		13,252	2.69	36,117	1,200	24,204	74,773	15.15	4,934
Home Township Library	6,349	850	1,414		8,613	2.06	32,468	450	12,319	53,850	12.89	4,178
Hopkins Public Library	9,895		571		10,466	2.32	29,505	672	8,201	48,844	10.82	4,516
Howe Memorial Library	9,670	588	2,405		12,663	2.28	36,639	190	18,041	67,533	12.17	5,549
Hudson Public Library	16,273	486	1,759	1,800	20,318	4.41	82,806	2,455	26,669	132,248	28.70	4,608
James E. Wickson Memorial Lib.	18,233	979	7,533		26,745	4.10	88,788	1,250	37,347	154,130	23.60	6,530
Jonesville District Library	8,677	2,868	1,118		12,663	2.37	22,388		7,498	42,547	7.96	5,345
Jordan Valley District Library	18,994	1,500	3,950	4,000	29,444	4.55	79,121	20,000	70,424	198,989	30.72	6,477
Laingsburg Public Library	3,487	2,024	634		6,145	1.34	33,656	320	7,528	47,649	10.40	4,582
Lake Odessa Community Library	7,135	576	356		8,067	1.81	30,211	858	8,456	47,592	10.66	4,465
Leland Township Public Library	18,383	7,569	3,438		29,390	6.49	19,845	224	19,500	68,959	15.23	4,529
Lenox Township Library	13,131	1,815	1,580	665	17,191	3.18	78,999	146	23,713	120,049	22.23	5,400
Mackinaw Area Public Library	13,853	5,143	2,796		21,792	5.28	58,109		25,631	105,532	25.58	4,125
Mancelona Township Library	7,425	3,002	1,687		12,114	2.71	8,913		7,431	28,458	6.37	4,465
Manchester Township Library	4,688	1,296	1,163		7,147	1.09	65,347	194	10,666	83,354	12.73	6,547
Maple Rapids Public Library	6,798	2,007	863		9,668	2.20	13,583	534	8,631	32,416	7.38	4,392
Marlette District Library	15,083	1,914	2,388		19,385	3.54	24,512		19,096	62,993	11.51	5,475
Mayville District Public Lib.	10,497	1,498	1,171	157	13,323	2.46	31,747	906	14,857	60,833	11.25	5,407
McDan Community Library	26,773	59	2,078	740	29,648	5.82	87,139	6,222	6,597	129,606	25.42	5,090

Class II: Operating Expenditures

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Expend/Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper. Expenditures Per Capita	Library Service Population
Mendon Township Library	6,524	463	805		7,792	1.83	21,799	614	10,619	40,824	8.54	4,783
Morton Township Public Library	19,306	4,200	1,794	700	26,000	6.44	51,583	800	24,965	103,348	25.59	4,039
New Buffalo Public Library	22,836	1,513	4,750	1,675	30,774	4.67	80,102	16,030	55,749	182,655	27.70	6,595
Nottawa Township Library	15,797		1,162		16,959	2.57	57,230		19,134	93,323	14.12	6,607
Ontonagon Township Library	34,397	1,057	1,605	539	37,598	8.02	30,791		9,767	78,156	16.67	4,689
Ovid Public Library	17,606				17,606	3.16	34,314		30,602	82,522	14.82	5,569
Pathfinder Community Library	9,076	450			9,526	1.69	35,295		19,857	64,678	11.50	5,624
Peninsula Community Library	13,820	3,350	1,339		18,509	4.26	54,526	240	15,190	88,465	20.38	4,340
Pittsford Public Library	6,784	772	691		8,247	1.96	12,891		10,070	31,208	7.42	4,205
Putnam District Library	7,076	114	588		7,778	1.21	36,530	11,280	17,547	73,135	11.39	6,423
Rauchholz Memorial Library	7,049	1,377	800	100	9,326	1.48	41,613		12,668	63,607	10.07	6,314
Reading Community Library	3,131		870		4,001	.98	13,559		6,174	23,734	5.82	4,081
Reynolds Township Library	18,200		1,738		19,938	3.56	53,420	3,222	93,129	169,709	30.26	5,608
Richland Community Library	24,293	2,366	1,884		28,543	5.60	67,368	493	39,488	135,890	26.65	5,099
Royal Oak Township Library							9,202			9,202	1.84	5,006
Schoolcraft Community Library	5,964	851	254		7,069	1.49	40,041		9,568	56,678	11.98	4,730
Sebewaing Township Library	8,183	2,000	1,000		11,183	2.48	32,736		12,499	56,418	12.51	4,509
Sleeper Public Library	4,157	1,259	1,441		6,857	1.71	24,812		27,093	58,762	14.65	4,012
St. Ignace Public Library	10,113	1,460	952	200	12,725	2.97	27,782		17,270	57,777	13.49	4,284
Suttons Bay Area District Lib.	18,486	1,500	3,525	4,200	27,711	6.60	38,614	24,966	15,539	106,830	25.43	4,201
Tahquamenon Area Public Lib.	6,592		1,500		8,092	1.16	24,486		4,697	37,275	5.33	6,992
Taymouth Township Library	4,880	2,677	543		8,100	1.79	23,473		5,403	36,976	8.17	4,524
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Lib.	5,193	1,232	1,530		7,955	1.49	34,361		9,066	51,382	9.60	5,354
Three Oaks Township Library	7,995	1,010	1,204		10,209	1.74	31,404	570	18,082	60,265	10.27	5,867
Utica Public Library	6,430	1,844	942		9,216	1.81	78,718		15,188	103,122	20.30	5,081
Vernon District Public Library	4,338		472		4,810	.96	6,674		7,549	19,033	3.81	4,989
Walton Erickson Public Library	6,287	563	1,406		8,256	1.18	25,982		11,363	45,601	6.52	6,989
Watervliet District Library	10,372	1,231	1,720		13,323	2.42	39,710	215	17,502	70,750	12.84	5,509
White Cloud Public Library	12,483	930	1,019		14,432	2.11	53,638	6,706	20,966	95,742	13.98	6,847
White Pigeon Township Library	5,787	500	707		6,994	1.36	34,880		14,464	56,338	10.92	5,160
Whitehall City Library	9,159				9,159	1.54	60,290		15,237	84,686	14.22	5,955
William H. Aitkin Memorial Lib.	28,096	1,936	2,272		32,304	6.19	46,474	150	21,201	100,129	19.20	5,216
Class II Totals (81 Libraries)	\$938,763	\$113,811	\$116,388	\$19,831	\$1,188,793		\$3,341,837	\$141,911	\$1,563,002	\$6,235,543		427,370
Class II Averages	\$11,590	\$1,405	\$1,437	\$245	\$14,676	\$2.78	\$41,257	\$1,752	\$19,296	\$76,982	\$14.59	5,276

Class II: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Addison Township Public Lib.	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Alanson Area Public Library						
Almont District Library				2,927	2,215	5,142
Armada Free Public Library				8,598	6,545	15,143
Augusta-Ross Township District Lib.				1,639	3,529	5,168
Benton Township-Pottersville District Lib.		9,300	9,300	380	2,590	2,970
Boyer District Library		2,500	2,500	13,991		13,991
Bridgman Public Library						
Brown City Public Library				8,792		8,792
Cedar Springs Public Library						
Coleman Area Library				1,109		1,109
Constantine Township Library				2,700		2,700
Corunna Public Library				5,864		5,864
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Lib.						
Deckerville Public Library				3,156		3,156
Dorothy Hall Lib., Windsor Township				6,513		6,513
Dorr Township Library		6,064	6,064	34,445		34,445
Dowling Public Library					1,090	1,090
Elk Rapids District Library				13,000		13,000
Elsie Public Library						
Ewart Public Library				1,649		1,649
Fairgrove Township Library				2,974		2,974
Freeport District Library						
Garfield Memorial Library				5,588	501	6,089
Grant Public Library		18,686	18,686	641		641
Hancock School Public Library						
Harbor Beach Area District Lib.				125,152	16,137	141,289
Hart Area Public Library				6,278		6,278
Hartford Public Library					58,873	58,873
Henika Public Library		3,000	3,000	2,090	3,909	5,999
Hesperia District Library						
Home Township Library				2,250		2,250
Hopkins Public Library		6,000	6,000			
Howe Memorial Library					3,017	3,017
Hudson Public Library		47,845	47,845		121,388	121,388
James E. Wickson Memorial Lib.		43,743	43,743	4,482	32,904	37,386
Jonesville District Library		9,318	9,318			
Jordan Valley District Library				42,523	9,454	51,977
Laingsburg Public Library				1,379		1,379
Lake Odessa Community Library		9,820	9,820		6,387	6,387
Leland Township Public Library					10,786	10,786
Lenox Township Library				5,769	4,476	10,245
Mackinaw Area Public Library				2,656		2,656
Mancelona Township Library				510		510
Manchester Township Library		100	100		1,100	1,100
Maple Rapids Public Library						
Marlette District Library		600,000	600,000		25,519	25,519
Mayville District Public Lib.				1,233		1,233
McBain Community Library				3,192		3,192

Class II: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Mendon Township Library						
Morton Township Public Library				3,400		3,400
New Buffalo Public Library						
Nottawa Township Library				12,683		12,683
Ontonagon Township Library				6,950		6,950
Ovid Public Library				9,411	23,044	32,455
Pathfinder Community Library				5,813	46,474	52,287
Peninsula Community Library				2,035		2,035
Pittsford Public Library						
Putnam District Library				11,640	8,511	20,151
Rauchholz Memorial Library				579		579
Reading Community Library						
Reynolds Township Library				3,979		3,979
Richland Community Library		4,899	4,899	42,371		42,371
Royal Oak Township Library						
Schoolcraft Community Library				1,100	39,148	40,248
Sebewaing Township Library					93,223	93,223
Sleeper Public Library				721		721
St. Ignace Public Library				1,093		1,093
Suttons Bay Area District Lib.	33,570	12,895	46,465	21,379	34,896	56,275
Tahquamenon Area Public Lib.				3,012		3,012
Taymouth Township Library						
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Lib.				116		116
Three Oaks Township Library						
Utica Public Library				1,457		1,457
Vernon District Public Library						
Walton Erickson Public Library						
Watervliet District Library				1,057		1,057
White Cloud Public Library					3,037	3,037
White Pigeon Township Library				5,408	1,177	6,585
Whitehall City Library				268		268
William H. Aitken Memorial Lib.		10,000	10,000	3,243	5,776	9,019
Class II Totals (81 Libraries)	\$33,570	\$784,170	\$817,740	\$449,195	\$565,706	\$1,014,901
Class II Averages	\$414	\$9,681	\$10,096	\$5,546	\$6,984	\$12,530

Class II: Library Collections

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Addison Township Public Lib.	19,337	528	66	53		19,984	3.8	3.9	5,142
Alanson Area Public Library	4,373			4		4,377	1.0	1.0	4,252
Almont District Library	20,007	703	417	80		21,207	4.3	4.6	4,660
Armada Free Public Library	23,263	881	493	70	1	24,708	4.4	4.6	5,334
Augusta-Ross Township District Lib.	28,812	852	971	60	202	30,897	6.1	6.5	4,759
Benton Township-Pottersville District Lib.	11,427		83	37	5	11,552	2.8	2.9	4,051
Boyne District Library	15,794	266		28	7	16,095	2.6	2.6	6,081
Bridgman Public Library	35,592	1,341	673	125	23	37,754	7.7	8.2	4,627
Brown City Public Library	13,583	244	183	66		14,076	3.0	3.1	4,583
Cedar Springs Public Library	20,998	187	165	41		21,391	3.4	3.4	6,248
Coleman Area Library	11,215	93	394	49	210	11,961	2.6	2.8	4,286
Constantine Township Library	17,541	247	418	71		18,277	3.6	3.7	4,907
Corunna Public Library	15,860	139	148	30		16,177	2.3	2.3	6,928
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Lib.	15,527	425	43	53	5	16,053	3.5	3.6	4,438
Deckerville Public Library	18,875	260	388	83		19,606	3.9	4.1	4,788
Dorothy Hull Lib., Windsor Township	22,359	621	471	45	10	23,506	3.5	3.6	6,460
Dorr Township Library	27,320	469	437	50		28,276	5.0	5.2	5,453
Dowling Public Library	13,000		40	40		13,080	2.8	2.8	4,631
Elk Rapids District Library	14,430	265	6	40		14,741	3.4	3.5	4,223
Elsie Public Library	21,953		24	70		22,047	4.8	4.8	4,590
Evart Public Library	25,200	785	26	103		26,114	3.9	4.0	6,528
Fairgrove Township Library	23,324	153	826	70		24,373	4.6	4.9	5,022
Freeport District Library	10,787	298	492	22		11,599	1.6	1.7	6,802
Garfield Memorial Library	32,892	2,522	994	78	1	36,487	6.7	7.5	4,883
Grant Public Library	36,234	1,934	211	47	254	38,680	5.3	5.7	6,843
Hancock School Public Library	16,925	319	97	78	42	17,461	2.7	2.8	6,221
Harbor Beach Area District Lib.	13,803	392	445	71	29	14,740	2.1	2.3	6,460
Hart Area Public Library	31,310	1,132	627	120	88	33,277	4.6	4.9	6,748
Hartford Public Library	49,883	335	92	44		50,354	7.9	8.0	6,311
Henika Public Library	39,971	278	187	48	56	40,540	7.6	7.7	5,288
Hesperia District Library	15,012	1,073	739	44	115	16,983	3.0	3.4	4,934
Home Township Library	17,121	299	584	38	25	18,067	4.1	4.3	4,178
Hopkins Public Library	12,807	66	31	38		12,942	2.8	2.9	4,516
Howe Memorial Library	14,175	120	474	71		14,840	2.6	2.7	5,549
Hudson Public Library	49,520	4,890	665	97	9	55,181	10.7	12.0	4,608
James E. Wickson Memorial Lib.	38,729	1,002	1,027	99	14	40,871	5.9	6.3	6,530
Jonesville District Library	25,867	110	81	30		26,088	4.8	4.9	5,345
Jordan Valley District Library	30,238	1,029	362	112	2	31,743	4.7	4.9	6,477
Laingsburg Public Library	14,407	191	768	25		15,391	3.1	3.4	4,582
Lake Odessa Community Library	15,505	675	228	39	9	16,456	3.5	3.7	4,465
Leland Township Public Library	28,430	1,720	4,467	85		34,702	6.3	7.7	4,529
Lenox Township Library	24,646	97	889	65	27	25,724	4.6	4.8	5,400
Mackinaw Area Public Library	36,465	566	1,906	130	4	39,071	8.8	9.5	4,125
Mancelona Township Library	11,884	50	524	41		12,499	2.7	2.8	4,465
Manchester Township Library	15,301	225	296	38		15,860	2.3	2.4	6,547
Maple Rapids Public Library	10,158		207	44		10,409	2.3	2.4	4,392
Marlette District Library	18,024	203	373	84		18,684	3.3	3.4	5,475
Mayville District Public Lib.	13,049	162	471	50	9	13,741	2.4	2.5	5,407
McBain Community Library	11,683	45	134	87	51	12,000	2.3	2.4	5,098

Class II Library Collections

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Mendon Township Library	19,152	287	19	42		19,500	4.0	4.1	4,783
Morton Township Public Library	13,675	640	647	64	15	15,041	3.4	3.7	4,039
New Buffalo Public Library	59,433	439	659	188	22	60,741	9.0	9.2	6,595
Nottawa Township Library	32,478	388	958	48		33,850	4.9	5.1	6,607
Ontonagon Township Library	35,252	685	2	52	37	36,028	7.5	7.7	4,669
Ovid Public Library	14,211	48	520	57	9	14,845	2.6	2.7	5,569
Pathfinder Community Library	21,700	25		70		21,795	3.9	3.9	5,624
Peninsula Community Library	12,423	1,726	581	81		14,811	2.9	3.4	4,340
Pittsford Public Library	14,350		574	53		14,977	3.4	3.6	4,205
Putnam District Library	13,842	16	21	22		13,901	2.2	2.2	6,423
Rauchholz Memorial Library	21,019	242	600	65	8	21,934	3.3	3.5	6,314
Reading Community Library	15,227					15,227	3.7	3.7	4,081
Reynolds Township Library	17,392	257	131	63		17,843	3.1	3.2	5,608
Richland Community Library	25,788	540	546	34		26,908	5.1	5.3	5,099
Royal Oak Township Library	5,000		35			5,035	1.0	1.0	5,006
Schoolcraft Community Library	14,847	406	718	33		16,004	3.1	3.4	4,730
Sebewaing Township Library	22,370	693	261	56		23,400	5.0	5.2	4,509
Sleeper Public Library	10,601	106	402	114	53	11,276	2.6	2.8	4,012
St. Ignace Public Library	13,828	633	487	76	38	15,062	3.2	3.5	4,284
Suttons Bay Area District Lib.	15,343	892	239	68	39	16,581	3.7	3.9	4,201
Tahquamenon Area Public Lib.	20,445	227	157	83	18	20,930	2.9	3.0	6,992
Taymouth Township Library	11,109	328	377	41		11,855	2.5	2.6	4,524
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Lib.	15,025	329	439	32		15,825	2.8	3.0	5,354
Three Oaks Township Library	21,986	152	555	43	7	22,743	3.7	3.9	5,867
Utica Public Library	21,385	362	316	66		22,129	4.2	4.4	5,081
Vernon District Public Library	9,235	240		14		9,489	1.9	1.9	4,989
Walton Erickson Public Library	17,406	100	429	44		17,979	2.5	2.6	6,989
Watervliet District Library	31,906	244	177	100		32,427	5.8	5.9	5,509
White Cloud Public Library	28,679	914	1,207	124	55	30,979	4.2	4.5	6,847
White Pigeon Township Library	17,782	274	124	58		18,238	3.4	3.5	5,160
Whitehall City Library	24,126	178	106	94	22	24,526	4.1	4.1	5,955
William H. Atkin Memorial Lib.	34,221	1,032	747	102	113	36,215	6.6	6.9	5,216
Class II Totals (81 Libraries)	1,705,850	40,575	35,697	4,980	1,634	1,788,738			427,370
Class II Averages	21,060	501	441	61	20	22,083	4.0	4.2	5,276

Class II: Library Services

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Addison Township Public Lib.	13,000	48%	26,836	5.2			1,005	1,784	1,260	8,500	5,142
Alanson Area Public Library	686	22%	3,056	.7	57		25	57	375	2,010	4,252
Almont District Library	11,604	41%	28,499	6.1	2,954	.6	5	297	776	29,995	4,660
Armada Free Public Library	13,734	38%	35,929	6.7	3,669	.7	1,980	2,740	431	17,137	5,334
Augusta-Ross Township District Lib.	1,342	7%	19,292	4.1	977	.2	100	140	1,300	13,733	4,759
Benton Township-Pottersville District Lib.	8,075	28%	29,052	7.2	184		47	182	127	4,152	4,051
Boyne District Library	6,649	30%	22,332	3.7	2,000	.3	30	102	830	32,000	6,081
Bridgman Public Library	18,725	30%	62,303	13.5	1,251	.3	263	429	3,737	37,424	4,627
Brown City Public Library	8,228	46%	17,849	3.9	799	.2	84	91	360	2,540	4,583
Cedar Springs Public Library			14,592	2.3	200		720	253	106	9,419	6,248
Coleman Area Library	3,104	22%	13,939	3.3	442	.1	121	343	81		4,286
Constantine Township Library	11,916	44%	26,990	5.5	650	.1	444	1,674	954	16,271	4,907
Corunna Public Library	11,373	34%	33,866	4.9	1,012	.1	943	1,270	370	14,163	6,928
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Lib.	5,019	29%	17,490	3.9	706	.2	8	70		12,054	4,438
Deckerville Public Library	7,254	33%	22,251	4.6	2,957	.6	18	185	200	16,350	4,788
Dorothy Hull Lib., Windsor Township	14,009	29%	49,034	7.6	1,275	.2	15	123		20,236	6,460
Dorr Township Library	21,849	48%	45,520	8.3	3,308	.6	1,837	1,656	1,390	19,143	5,453
Dowling Public Library	2,000	40%	5,000	1.1	5,000	1.1	50	250	200	4,000	4,631
Elk Rapids District Library	8,230	30%	27,400	6.5	50		10	82	528	13,700	4,223
Elsie Public Library	9,957	54%	18,375	4.0	4,287	.9			305	10,954	4,590
Ewart Public Library	15,000	36%	41,875	6.4	10,250	1.6	140	272	2,275	15,102	6,528
Fairgrove Township Library	5,365	26%	20,385	4.1	1,680	.3	182	157	200	11,000	5,022
Freeport District Library	9,826	52%	18,995	2.8	350	.1	1,018	547	570	10,222	6,802
Garfield Memorial Library	6,785	25%	26,873	5.5	2,684	.5	192	240	1,750	29,470	4,883
Grant Public Library	23,502	59%	40,044	5.9	1,247	.2	1,252	1,144	268	24,500	6,843
Hancock School Public Library	1,578	28%	5,669	.9	5,822	.9	139	76	192	22,800	6,221
Harbor Beach Area District Lib.	16,729	54%	30,900	4.8	200		25	137	1,080	14,707	6,460
Hart Area Public Library	25,507	37%	68,222	10.1	1,810	.3	77	508			6,748
Hartford Public Library	3,378	9%	37,866	6.0	1,040	.2	298	182	1,126	10,400	6,311
Henika Public Library	17,786	51%	35,080	6.6	2,268	.4	1,554	2,073	270	24,710	5,288
Hesperia District Library			30,000	6.1	3,200	.6	1,513	944	1,350	13,500	4,934
Home Township Library	8,036	36%	22,343	5.3			806	832	1,682		4,178
Hopkins Public Library	6,023	46%	13,163	2.9	3,585	.8	659	475	865	12,048	4,516
Howe Memorial Library	11,225	40%	28,280	5.1	295	.1	116	371	475	11,854	5,549
Hudson Public Library	34,635	46%	76,098	16.5	4,302	.9	245	312			4,608
James E. Wickson Memorial Lib.	28,168	37%	76,552	11.7	3,540	.5	411	446	766	36,965	6,530
Jonesville District Library	6,169	31%	19,738	3.7	1,062	.2	210	747	380	14,840	5,345
Jordan Valley District Library	6,151	23%	26,675	4.1	4,110	.6	321	264	158	21,340	6,477
Laingsburg Public Library	9,220	40%	23,301	5.1	829	.2	75	780	1,400	24,300	4,582
Lake Odessa Community Library	14,656	52%	28,246	6.3	1,560	.3	952	687	1,437	7,436	4,465
Leland Township Public Library	28,000	35%	79,000	17.4	800	.2	250	330	265	11,000	4,529
Lenox Township Library	6,342	47%	13,541	2.5	1,464	.3	1,725	2,490	313	7,800	5,400
Mackinaw Area Public Library	23,384	29%	81,937	19.9	2,975	.7	164	216	1,784	18,600	4,125
Mancelona Township Library	8,000	43%	18,410	4.1	320	.1	30	167	1,164	6,104	4,465
Manchester Township Library	7,638	28%	27,455	4.2	1,570	.2	193	950	45	17,617	6,547
Maple Rapids Public Library	8,193	45%	18,068	4.1	156		121	373	126	10,221	4,392
Marlette District Library	9,507	25%	38,090	7.0	3,120	.6	187	324	230	18,170	5,475
Mayville District Public Lib.	14,328	40%	35,430	6.6	1,924	.4	448	434	177	24,786	5,407
McBain Community Library			21,234	4.2				73	750	30,323	5,098

Class II: Library Services

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Mendon Township Library	5,488	34%	16,045	3.4	2,380	.5	1,414	514	721	6,746	4,783
Morton Township Public Library	8,935	34%	26,457	6.6	2,019	.5	12	439	1,350	15,968	4,039
New Buffalo Public Library	14,763	19%	76,278	11.6	6,350	1.0	602	813	125	44,565	6,595
Nottawa Township Library	53,908	73%	74,300	11.2	5,610	.8	135	449	1,460	33,710	6,607
Ontonagon Township Library	5,870	21%	28,438	6.1	12,900	2.8	102	108	48	29,200	4,689
Ovid Public Library	14,491	30%	48,893	8.8	3,859	.7	132	825	462	24,146	5,569
Pathfinder Community Library	14,000	34%	40,900	7.3	2,200	.4	670	410	550	14,300	5,624
Peninsula Community Library	18,212	44%	41,225	9.5	380	.1	453	162	1,115	18,800	4,340
Pittsford Public Library	6,257	31%	20,042	4.8	1,297	.3	310	669	275	7,974	4,205
Puham District Library	4,817	37%	12,865	2.0	3,323	.5	85	75	423	8,635	6,423
Rauchholz Memorial Library	16,000	45%	35,450	5.6	8,000	1.3	82	122	3,000	26,000	6,314
Reading Community Library	1,895	29%	6,500	1.6	130		40	35		3,500	4,081
Reynolds Township Library	9,725	29%	33,388	6.0			1,248	2,436	827	19,032	5,608
Richland Community Library	22,781	49%	46,406	9.1	3,420	.7	171	959	2,450	39,500	5,099
Royal Oak Township Library	2,000	50%	4,000	.8	4,800	1.0			4,000	6,000	5,006
Schoolcraft Community Library	11,100	54%	20,516	4.3	3,790	.8	270	178	1,148	13,066	4,730
Sebewaing Township Library	10,339	33%	31,425	7.0	3,209	.7	139	83	389	21,993	4,509
Sleeper Public Library	6,014	21%	28,264	7.0	540	.1		500	700	9,600	4,012
St. Ignace Public Library	7,602	29%	26,247	6.1	400	.1	51	205	375	13,900	4,284
Suttons Bay Area District Lib.	7,490	26%	29,143	6.9	900	.2	108	531	200	17,500	4,201
Tahquamenon Area Public Lib.	20,000	50%	40,000	5.7	20,598	2.9	37	412	650	50,000	6,992
Taymouth Township Library	8,648	51%	17,085	3.8	1,574	.3	161	162	197	9,960	4,524
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Lib.	13,100	50%	26,200	4.9	1,250	.2	250	340	1,200	14,350	5,354
Three Oaks Township Library	10,823	55%	19,604	3.3	799	.1	83	396	900	21,085	5,867
Utica Public Library	11,030	39%	28,096	5.5	1,560	.3	1,419	3,401	168	21,828	5,081
Vernon District Public Library			10,268	2.1				110	65		4,989
Walton Erickson Public Library	8,805	27%	32,693	4.7	1,433	.2	53	27	610	15,840	6,989
Watervliet District Library	9,428	43%	21,713	3.9	1,311	.2	175	236	1,720	16,157	5,509
White Cloud Public Library	28,172	52%	54,178	7.9	6,240	.9	1,948	2,673	1,058	26,520	6,847
White Pigeon Township Library	3,879	16%	23,925	4.6	3,112	.6	299	421	250	30,639	5,160
Whitehall City Library	15,542	39%	39,562	6.6	4,000	.7	1,021	1,749	940	32,000	5,955
William H. Aitkin Memorial Lib.	15,052	36%	42,004	8.1	2,457	.5		305	503	23,505	5,216
Class II Totals (81 Libraries)	918,009		2,525,183		203,762		32,478	48,024	62,307	1,369,615	427,370
Class II Averages	11,333	36%	31,175	5.9	2,516	.5	401	593	769	16,909	5,276

Class II: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees				MichiCard Member
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	
Addison Township Public Lib.	1/9/98	✓	✓		\$15/Family	✓
Alanson Area Public Library	1/29/98					✓
Almont District Library	1/16/98					✓
Armada Free Public Library	1/23/98	✓		✓	\$20/Armada only; \$50/Cooperative card	✓
Augusta-Ross Township District Lib.	1/27/98	✓	✓		\$15/family	✓
Benton Township-Pottersville District Lib.	1/8/98					✓
Boyne District Library	1/28/98					✓
Bridgman Public Library	1/20/98	✓	✓		\$20/Family	✓
Brown City Public Library	1/21/98					
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/31/98	✓	✓		\$10/Annually	
Coleman Area Library	1/20/98	✓	✓		\$35/Individual	
Constantine Township Library	1/1/98					✓
Corunna Public Library	11/25/97					✓
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Lib.	12/16/97	✓	✓		\$40/Family; \$25/Individual	✓
Deckerville Public Library	1/22/98					✓
Dorothy Hull Lib., Windsor Township	12/29/97					
Dorr Township Library	1/21/98					
Dowling Public Library	11/24/97					
Elk Rapids District Library	1/16/98	✓	✓		\$5/Individual; \$10/Family	✓
Elsie Public Library	1/24/98					
Evart Public Library	1/8/98					
Fairgrove Township Library	1/14/98					✓
Freeport District Library	1/28/98					✓
Garfield Memorial Library	10/2/97	✓	✓		\$35/Family	✓
Grant Public Library	1/5/98	✓	✓		\$15/Person	✓
Hancock School Public Library	1/27/98					✓
Harbor Beach Area District Lib.	12/16/97					✓
Hart Area Public Library	1/20/98					✓
Hartford Public Library	1/17/98	✓	✓		\$25/Family	✓
Henika Public Library	12/12/97	✓	✓		\$10/Individual, \$25/Family	✓
Hesperia District Library	11/20/97					✓
Home Township Library	1/30/98	✓	✓		\$10/Individual & family; \$5/1/2 Individual & family	✓
Hopkins Public Library	1/21/98					✓
Howe Memorial Library	10/28/97					✓
Hudson Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓		\$30/family or individual	✓
James E. Wickson Memorial Lib.	11/14/97	✓			\$1/Individual/month	
Jonesville District Library	12/15/97	✓	✓		\$10/Yearly	
Jordan Valley District Library	10/1/97	✓	✓		\$20/Individual	✓
Laingsburg Public Library	1/16/98					✓
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/97					✓
Leland Township Public Library	10/20/97					✓
Lenox Township Library	1/22/98	✓	✓		\$10/Family Local Library Only; \$50/Individual - Cooperative	✓
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/17/97					✓
Mancelona Township Library	1/15/98					✓
Manchester Township Library	1/27/98	✓	✓		\$27.50/Person	✓
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/21/98					✓
Marlette District Library	11/20/97	✓	✓		\$5/Family card/year	✓
Mayville District Public Lib.	10/1/97					✓
McBain Community Library	1/26/98					✓

Class II Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees				MichiCard Member
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	
Mendon Township Library	1/15/98					
Morton Township Public Library	10/23/97					
New Buffalo Public Library	11/20/97	✓	✓		\$5/Individual	✓
Nottawa Township Library	1/9/98					✓
Ontonagon Township Library	1/16/98	✓	✓		\$10/Individual	
Ovid Public Library	12/8/97					✓
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/98	✓	✓		\$8/Family	
Perinsula Community Library	11/18/97					✓
Pittsford Public Library	1/26/98	✓		✓	\$10/Family - refundable when library card is returned	✓
Pulham District Library	11/21/97					
Rauchholz Memorial Library	11/25/97					
Reading Community Library	1/27/98					
Reynolds Township Library	1/22/98	✓	✓		\$10/Individual	✓
Richland Community Library	1/8/98	✓	✓		\$20/Family	✓
Royal Oak Township Library	12/2/97					
Schoolcraft Community Library	10/8/97	✓	✓		\$20/Family	✓
Sebewaing Township Library	10/15/97					
Sleeper Public Library	1/12/98					✓
St. Ignace Public Library	12/19/97					✓
Suttons Bay Area District Lib.	1/28/98					✓
Tahquamenon Area Public Lib.	1/23/98					
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/97					
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Lib.	1/30/98	✓	✓		\$10/Family/year - only to non-Coop libraries	
Three Oaks Township Library	1/5/98					✓
Utica Public Library	1/13/98	✓	✓		\$50/Family	✓
Vernon District Public Library	1/20/98					✓
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/28/98					
Watervliet District Library	1/14/98	✓	✓		\$5/Individual	✓
White Cloud Public Library	10/8/97	✓	✓		\$10/Individual	
White Pigeon Township Library	11/24/97	✓	✓		\$25/Individual	✓
Whitehall City Library	1/8/98	✓	✓		\$10/Person	
William H. Atkin Memorial Lib.	12/19/97					✓
Class II Totals (81 Libraries)		33	30	2		49
% of Class II		40.7%	37.0%	2.5%		60.5%

Class II: Technology - Telefax and Computers

Serving 4,000 - 6,000

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Telefax			Computers									
		Fax Capability	Fax Directly to Patron Home/Business	Fax Available for Public Use	Primary Use By Staff					Primary Use By Public				
					PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh
Addison Township Public Lib.	1/9/98	✓	✓	✓		1	1				2			
Alanson Area Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓	✓	1									
Almont District Library	1/16/98	✓	✓	✓					4	2		1	1	
Armada Free Public Library	1/23/98	✓	✓	✓			5					5		
Augusta-Ross Township District Lib.	1/27/98	✓			1		1					1		
Benton Township-Pottersville District Lib.	1/8/98				1					1				
Boyne District Library	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓		1	3							
Bridgman Public Library	1/20/98	✓	✓	✓			4				2	4		
Brown City Public Library	1/21/98	✓	✓	✓			1					2		
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/31/98	✓				1								
Coleman Area Library	1/20/98	✓	✓	✓	1	1		1						
Constantine Township Library	1/1/98	✓	✓	✓			4			1		2		
Corunna Public Library	11/25/97	✓	✓	✓			3			1	2			
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Lib.	12/16/97	✓	✓	✓	1						1	4	1	
Deckerville Public Library	1/22/98	✓	✓	✓	1		2							
Dorothy Hull Lib., Windsor Township	12/29/97	✓	✓	✓			2			1				
Dorr Township Library	1/21/98	✓	✓	✓		1	2					1		
Dowling Public Library	11/24/97	✓	✓	✓		1								
Elk Rapids District Library	1/16/98	✓			1									
Elsie Public Library	1/24/98						2							
Evart Public Library	1/8/98	✓			3					1				
Fairgrove Township Library	1/14/98	✓	✓	✓	1		3							
Freeport District Library	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓			1							
Garfield Memorial Library	10/2/97	✓	✓	✓		3						2		
Grant Public Library	1/5/98	✓	✓	✓		1	1					1		
Hancock School Public Library	1/27/98	✓	✓	✓		1	1	1		1	1	1	1	
Harbor Beach Area District Lib.	12/16/97	✓		✓			2					1		
Hart Area Public Library	1/20/98	✓	✓		1	6	2				2	2		
Hartford Public Library	1/17/98	✓		✓	1	1	1							
Henika Public Library	12/12/97	✓				1	1					4		
Hesperia District Library	11/20/97	✓	✓			1					2			
Home Township Library	1/30/98	✓	✓	✓	1					2	1	1		
Hopkins Public Library	1/21/98	✓		✓	1	1	1							
Howe Memorial Library	10/28/97	✓	✓	✓		1	1			1				
Hudson Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓		1	2				1	4		
James E. Wickson Memorial Lib.	11/14/97	✓	✓	✓		1	4				3	1		
Jonesville District Library	12/15/97	✓	✓	✓								1		
Jordan Valley District Library	10/1/97	✓	✓	✓			3					10		
Laingsburg Public Library	1/16/98	✓	✓	✓		1	1			1				
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/97	✓	✓	✓				1			1			
Leland Township Public Library	10/20/97	✓		✓	1							1		
Lenox Township Library	1/22/98	✓	✓	✓	1		3			1		3		
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/17/97	✓	✓	✓	3		2							
Mancelona Township Library	1/15/98					1						2		
Manchester Township Library	1/27/98	✓	✓	✓			3					3		
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/21/98	✓	✓	✓			1			1		1		
Marlette District Library	11/20/97	✓	✓	✓			1					1		
Mayville District Public Lib.	10/1/97	✓	✓	✓	2	1				2	1			
McBain Community Library	1/26/98					2	2			11	2	2	1	

148

149

Class II: Technology - Telefax and Computers

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Telefax			Computers									
		Fax Capability	Fax Directly to Patron Home/Business	Fax Available for Public Use	Primary Use By Staff					Primary Use By Public				
					PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh
Mendon Township Library	1/15/98	✓		✓			1					1		
Morton Township Public Library	10/23/97	✓	✓	✓			3					2		
New Buffalo Public Library	11/20/97	✓		✓	1	1	2			6	2	2		
Nottawa Township Library	1/9/98	✓		✓	1	1	1	1				1		
Ontonagon Township Library	1/16/98	✓	✓	✓	1	3				1	3	4	1	1
Ovid Public Library	12/8/97	✓	✓	✓		1				1				
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/98	✓			1									
Peninsula Community Library	11/18/97	✓	✓	✓	1	3	1							
Pittsford Public Library	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓						1	1			
Putnam District Library	11/21/97	✓	✓	✓			3					1		
Rauchholz Memorial Library	11/25/97	✓		✓	1	1	1			1	1			
Reading Community Library	1/27/98	✓		✓			1							
Reynolds Township Library	1/22/98	✓	✓				1							
Richland Community Library	1/8/98	✓		✓			4				1	3		
Royal Oak Township Library	12/2/97	✓					1					2		
Schoolcraft Community Library	10/8/97	✓		✓		1								
Sebewaing Township Library	10/15/97	✓		✓							2			
Sleeper Public Library	1/12/98	✓		✓			2			1		3		
St. Ignace Public Library	12/19/97	✓	✓	✓			1					5		
Suttons Bay Area District Lib.	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓	1		2					4		
Tahquamenon Area Public Lib.	1/23/98	✓	✓	✓			1			3				
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/97	✓	✓	✓							1			
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Lib.	1/30/98	✓		✓		1								
Three Oaks Township Library	1/5/98	✓	✓	✓		1	1				1	1		
Utica Public Library	1/13/98	✓	✓			1	1					4		
Vernon District Public Library	1/20/98	✓	✓	✓		1	1				1			
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/28/98	✓												
Watervliet District Library	1/14/98	✓	✓	✓	1		4					3		
White Cloud Public Library	10/8/97	✓	✓	✓		1	1				2	2		
White Pigeon Township Library	11/24/97	✓	✓	✓			7			2				
Whitehall City Library	1/8/98	✓				1						1		
William H. Aitkin Memorial Lib.	12/19/97	✓	✓				1	1		1		2	2	1
Class II Totals (81 Libraries)		77	51	63	30	46	107	5	4	44	36	102	7	2
% of Class II		95%	63%	78%	16%	24%	56%	3%	2%	23%	19%	53%	4%	1%

Class II: Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	System	Automation Modules						Local Area Networks					
		Automation System	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	OPAC	Serials	AppleTalk	(LANtastic)	Novell	Windows 95	Windows NT	Other (Name)
Addison Township Public Lib.	1/9/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
Alanson Area Public Library	1/29/98													
Almont District Library	1/16/98			✓					✓					
Armada Free Public Library	1/23/98	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
Augusta-Ross Township District Lib.	1/27/98													
Benton Township-Pottersville District Lib.	1/8/98													
Boyne District Library	1/28/98	Athena		✓									✓	
Bridgman Public Library	1/20/98										✓			
Brown City Public Library	1/21/98													
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/31/98	GEAC			✓									
Coleman Area Library	1/20/98													
Constantine Township Library	1/1/98	Precision One		✓	✓						✓			
Corunna Public Library	11/25/97	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Lib.	12/16/97													
Deckerville Public Library	1/22/98	Winnebago		✓										
Dorothy Hull Lib., Windsor Township	12/29/97													
Dorr Township Library	1/21/98	GEAC			✓									
Dowling Public Library	11/24/97													
Elk Rapids District Library	1/16/98	DataTrek		✓	✓									
Elsie Public Library	1/24/98													
Ewart Public Library	1/8/98	DataTrek	✓	✓	✓									
Fairgrove Township Library	1/14/98	Dynix		✓	✓									
Freeport District Library	1/28/98	CLSI		✓	✓									
Garfield Memorial Library	10/2/97													
Grant Public Library	1/5/98	GEAC		✓	✓									
Hancock School Public Library	1/27/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓		✓							
Harbor Beach Area District Lib.	12/16/97	Winnebago		✓	✓									
Hart Area Public Library	1/20/98	DataTrek		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Hartford Public Library	1/17/98												✓	
Henika Public Library	12/12/97	GEAC		✓	✓								✓	
Hesperia District Library	11/20/97	CLSI		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Home Township Library	1/30/98	GEAC		✓	✓									
Hopkins Public Library	1/21/98	GEAC	✓	✓	✓									
Howe Memorial Library	10/28/97													
Hudson Public Library	1/28/98	Follett		✓	✓						✓			
James E. Wickson Memorial Lib.	11/14/97	DataTrek		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Jonesville District Library	12/15/97													
Jordan Valley District Library	10/1/97	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		
Laingsburg Public Library	1/16/98													
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/97	CLSI			✓									
Leland Township Public Library	10/20/97													
Lenox Township Library	1/22/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓							
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/17/97													
Mancelona Township Library	1/15/98													
Manchester Township Library	1/27/98												✓	
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/21/98													
Marlette District Library	11/20/97													
Mayville District Public Lib.	10/1/97	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓				✓			
McBain Community Library	1/26/98	DataTrek		✓	✓						✓			

Class II: Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	System	Automation Modules						Local Area Networks					
		Automation System	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	OPAC	Serials	AppleTalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95	Windows NT	Other (Name)
Mendon Township Library	1/15/98													
Morton Township Public Library	10/23/97	DataTrek		✓	✓						✓			
New Buffalo Public Library	11/20/97	Winnebago		✓	✓					✓				
Nottawa Township Library	1/9/98	Follett		✓	✓					✓				
Ontonagon Township Library	1/16/98	Precision One		✓	✓		✓			✓				
Ovid Public Library	12/8/97													
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/98													
Peninsula Community Library	11/18/97	LibNet			✓									
Pittsford Public Library	1/26/98													
Putnam District Library	11/21/97	Precision One	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	
Rauchholz Memorial Library	11/25/97													
Reading Community Library	1/27/98													
Reynolds Township Library	1/22/98	GEAC					✓							
Richland Community Library	1/8/98	Follett	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓	
Royal Oak Township Library	12/2/97													
Schoolcraft Community Library	10/8/97													
Sebewaing Township Library	10/15/97													
Sleeper Public Library	1/12/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓						✓	
St. Ignace Public Library	12/19/97													
Suttons Bay Area District Lib.	1/28/98	LibNet		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Tahquamenon Area Public Lib.	1/23/98	Winnebago	✓	✓	✓									
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/97													
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Lib.	1/30/98													
Three Oaks Township Library	1/5/98													
Utica Public Library	1/13/98	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
Vernon District Public Library	1/20/98	Winnebago			✓									
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/28/98													
Watervliet District Library	1/14/98												✓	
White Cloud Public Library	10/8/97	CLSI		✓	✓		✓							
White Pigeon Township Library	11/24/97	Precision One	✓	✓	✓						✓			
Whitehall City Library	1/8/98	GEAC			✓		✓							
William H. Aitkin Memorial Lib.	12/19/97	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓					✓		
Class II Totals (81 Libraries)		44	7	37	40	4	19	2	1	3	10	2	10	0
% of Class II		54%	9%	46%	49%	5%	23%	2%	1%	4%	12%	2%	12%	0%

Class II: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access					Other Services											
		Internet Access	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Speed	Community Network		E-Mail		File Transfer Protocol		Gopher		Telnet		World Wide Web	
							Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public
Addison Township Public Lib.	1/9/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Alanson Area Public Library	1/29/98	✓			✓	19.2									✓	✓	✓	✓
Almont District Library	1/16/98	✓	✓			T1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Armada Free Public Library	1/23/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Augusta-Ross Township District Lib.	1/27/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓
Benton Township-Pottersville District Lib.	1/8/98																	
Boyne District Library	1/28/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Bridgman Public Library	1/20/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓
Brown City Public Library	1/21/98								✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/31/98																	
Coleman Area Library	1/20/98																	
Constantine Township Library	1/1/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓				✓		✓		✓	✓
Corunna Public Library	11/25/97	✓			✓	28.8	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Lib.	12/16/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓								✓	✓
Deckerville Public Library	1/22/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓								✓	✓
Dorothy Hull Lib., Windsor Township	12/29/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓						✓		✓	✓
Dorr Township Library	1/21/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Dowling Public Library	11/24/97	✓		✓		28.8			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Elk Rapids District Library	1/16/98								✓						✓		✓	✓
Elsie Public Library	1/24/98																	
Ewart Public Library	1/8/98																	
Fairgrove Township Library	1/14/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓						✓		✓	✓
Freeport District Library	1/28/98	✓		✓		56k			✓						✓		✓	✓
Garfield Memorial Library	10/2/97	✓			✓	≤14.4			✓						✓		✓	✓
Grant Public Library	1/5/98	✓		✓		128k			✓						✓		✓	✓
Hancock School Public Library	1/27/98	✓		✓		28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Harbor Beach Area District Lib.	12/16/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Hart Area Public Library	1/20/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓						✓		✓	✓
Hartford Public Library	1/17/98	✓			✓	≤14.4			✓						✓		✓	✓
Henika Public Library	12/12/97	✓	✓			28.8			✓				✓		✓		✓	✓
Hesperia District Library	11/20/97	✓		✓		T1			✓				✓		✓		✓	✓
Home Township Library	1/30/98	✓		✓		≤14.4			✓				✓		✓		✓	✓
Hopkins Public Library	1/21/98	✓		✓		T1	✓		✓				✓		✓		✓	✓
Howe Memorial Library	10/28/97	✓	✓			28.8	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Hudson Public Library	1/28/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
James E. Wickson Memorial Lib.	11/14/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Jonesville District Library	12/15/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Jordan Valley District Library	10/1/97	✓	✓			64k			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Laingsburg Public Library	1/16/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓						✓		✓	✓
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/97	✓		✓		56k			✓						✓		✓	✓
Leland Township Public Library	10/20/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓				✓		✓		✓	✓
Lenox Township Library	1/22/98	✓		✓		56k			✓						✓		✓	✓
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/17/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Mancelona Township Library	1/15/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Manchester Township Library	1/27/98	✓	✓			56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/21/98	✓			✓				✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Marlette District Library	11/20/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Mayville District Public Lib.	10/1/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
McBain Community Library	1/26/98	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

Class II: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access					Other Services											
		Internet Access	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Speed	Community Network		E-Mail		File Transfer Protocol		Gopher		Telnet		World Wide Web	
							Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public
Mendon Township Library	1/15/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓								✓	✓
Morton Township Public Library	10/23/97	✓			✓	28.8	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓
New Buffalo Public Library	11/20/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓								✓	✓
Nottawa Township Library	1/9/98	✓		✓		56k										✓	✓	✓
Ontonagon Township Library	1/16/98	✓	✓			56k			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ovid Public Library	12/8/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓							✓	✓	✓
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/98																	
Peninsula Community Library	11/18/97	✓			✓	56k	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pittsford Public Library	1/26/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓
Putnam District Library	11/21/97	✓			✓	28.8		✓	✓								✓	✓
Rauchholz Memorial Library	11/25/97	✓			✓	64k	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading Community Library	1/27/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓							✓	✓	✓
Reynolds Township Library	1/22/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Richland Community Library	1/8/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Royal Oak Township Library	12/2/97																	
Schoolcraft Community Library	10/8/97	✓	✓			28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Sebewaing Township Library	10/15/97	✓		✓		19.2			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sleeper Public Library	1/12/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
St. Ignace Public Library	12/19/97	✓	✓			56k			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Suttons Bay Area District Lib.	1/28/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Tahquamenon Area Public Lib.	1/23/98	✓	✓			T1			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/97	✓	✓			28.8	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Lib.	1/30/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Three Oaks Township Library	1/5/98	✓			✓	28.8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Utica Public Library	1/13/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Vernon District Public Library	1/20/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/28/98																	
Watervliet District Library	1/14/98	✓			✓	28.8	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
White Cloud Public Library	10/8/97	✓	✓	✓		T1	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
White Pigeon Township Library	11/24/97	✓	✓			28.8			✓						✓	✓	✓	✓
Whitehall City Library	1/8/98	✓		✓		T1			✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
William H. Aitkin Memorial Lib.	12/19/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Class II Totals (81 Libraries)		70	22	18	31		11	9	66	13	27	15	33	20	50	21	63	47
% of Class II		86%	27%	22%	38%		14%	11%	81%	16%	33%	19%	41%	25%	62%	26%	78%	58%

Class II - Technology - Internet and Other Services

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Internet					Other Services						
	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Training for Public	# Internet Training Sessions for Public	# Patrons Attended Internet Training	# Staff Attended Internet Training	ADA Compliant Workstations	CD Rom Database	General Application Software	Locally Created Database	Online Searching	Remote Access to Catalog	TDD Access
Addison Township Public Lib.	1/8/98				1							
Alanson Area Public Library	1/29/98											
Almont District Library	1/16/98	✓	18	90	4			✓				✓
Armada Free Public Library	1/23/98				4	✓			✓		✓	
Augusta-Ross Township District Lib.	1/27/98				3			✓				
Benton Township-Pottersville District Lib.	1/8/98				2		✓					
Boyer District Library	1/28/98				3		✓		✓	✓		
Bridgman Public Library	1/20/98				2	✓	✓	✓				
Brown City Public Library	1/21/98							✓				
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/31/98											
Coleman Area Library	1/20/98				2		✓					✓
Constantine Township Library	1/1/98				3		✓				✓	
Corunna Public Library	11/25/97				2		✓	✓	✓	✓		
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Lib.	12/16/97				3	✓	✓	✓				
Deckerville Public Library	1/22/98				1						✓	
Dorothy Hull Lib., Windsor Township	12/29/97				2		✓	✓				
Dorr Township Library	1/21/98				2			✓				
Dowling Public Library	11/24/97										✓	
Elk Rapids District Library	1/16/98				1							
Elsie Public Library	1/24/98											
Ewart Public Library	1/8/98				4	✓					✓	
Fairgrove Township Library	1/14/98					✓	✓			✓		
Freeport District Library	1/26/98				2							
Garfield Memorial Library	10/2/97				1							
Grant Public Library	1/5/98						✓	✓		✓		
Hancock School Public Library	1/27/98					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Harbor Beach Area District Lib.	12/16/97				3			✓				
Hart Area Public Library	1/20/98				6		✓	✓		✓		
Hartford Public Library	1/17/98				2			✓				
Henika Public Library	12/12/97	✓	80	175	2	✓	✓	✓				
Hesperia District Library	11/20/97				1	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Home Township Library	1/30/98				1		✓	✓				
Hopkins Public Library	1/21/98				2		✓	✓		✓		
Howe Memorial Library	10/28/97				4			✓				
Hudson Public Library	1/28/98				3	✓	✓	✓	✓			
James E. Wickson Memorial Lib.	11/14/97				9		✓	✓		✓		
Jonesville District Library	12/15/97				2			✓				
Jordan Valley District Library	10/1/97	✓	360	360	3				✓	✓	✓	
Laingsburg Public Library	1/16/98				2		✓	✓				✓
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/97				2		✓	✓				
Leland Township Public Library	10/20/97							✓		✓		
Lenox Township Library	1/22/98	✓	20	30	5	✓	✓				✓	
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/17/97				2							
Mancelona Township Library	1/15/98	✓	50	60								
Manchester Township Library	1/27/98				3		✓	✓		✓		
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/21/98				1		✓	✓				
Marlette District Library	11/20/97				2		✓	✓				
Mayville District Public Lib.	10/1/97				2	✓	✓	✓				
McBain Community Library	1/26/98				5	✓	✓	✓				✓

Class II: Technology - Internet and Other Services

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Internet					Other Services						
	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Training for Public	# Internet Training Sessions for Public	# Patrons Attended Internet Training	# Staff Attended Internet Training	ADA Compliant Workstations	CD Rom Database	General Application Software	Locally Created Database	Online Searching	Remote Access to Catalog	TDD Access
Mendon Township Library	1/15/98				1		✓	✓			✓	
Morton Township Public Library	10/23/97	✓	150	150	4	✓	✓	✓				
New Buffalo Public Library	11/20/97				8		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Nottawa Township Library	1/9/98				2		✓			✓		
Ontonagon Township Library	1/16/98				3		✓	✓	✓			
Ovid Public Library	12/8/97											
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/98				2							
Peninsula Community Library	11/18/97				1							
Pittsford Public Library	1/26/98				1		✓	✓				
Putnam District Library	11/21/97						✓	✓				
Rauchholz Memorial Library	11/25/97				2	✓	✓	✓				
Reading Community Library	1/27/98				1		✓					
Reynolds Township Library	1/22/98				2							
Richland Community Library	1/8/98				3				✓	✓		
Royal Oak Township Library	12/2/97											
Schoolcraft Community Library	10/8/97											
Sebewaing Township Library	10/15/97				1		✓	✓				
Sleeper Public Library	1/12/98				4			✓		✓		
St. Ignace Public Library	12/19/97				2	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Suttons Bay Area District Lib.	1/28/98	✓	1	1	1	✓	✓	✓				
Tahquamenon Area Public Lib.	1/23/98				1	✓	✓	✓				
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/97				1		✓	✓				
Thomas E. Fieschner Memorial Lib.	1/30/98				1		✓	✓				
Three Oaks Township Library	1/5/98				1		✓	✓				
Utica Public Library	1/13/98					✓	✓			✓	✓	
Vernon District Public Library	1/20/98							✓				
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/28/98											
Watervliet District Library	1/14/98				3					✓		
White Cloud Public Library	10/8/97					✓	✓	✓		✓		
White Pigeon Township Library	11/24/97				4	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Whitehall City Library	1/8/98				1		✓	✓		✓	✓	
William H. Aitkin Memorial Lib.	12/19/97	✓	2	14	1		✓	✓				
Class II Totals (81 Libraries)		8	681	880	154	20	47	46	9	22	13	6
% of Class II		10%				25%	58%	57%	11%	27%	16%	7%

Public Libraries - Class III

Class III Summaries: 83 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 774,956

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Total Outlets	98	1.2
Actual Annual Hours Open	208,008	2,506
ALA-MLS FTEs	47.86	.58
Total Paid Staff FTEs	335.99	4.05

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Average Hours Per Week		38.0
Minimum Annual Salary		\$25,231
Maximum Annual Salary		\$30,686

Data Element	Totals	% Totals
Certification Level		
I	26	31.3%
II	10	12%
III	10	12%
IV	8	9.6%
V	19	22.9%
VI	0	0%
VII	9	10.8%
Not Certified	1	1.2%

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Class Average
Total Local Income	\$14,305,421	94.7%	\$172,354
State Government Income	\$685,357	4.5%	\$8,257
Federal Government Income	\$115,818	.8%	\$1,395
Total Operating Income	\$15,106,596	100%	\$182,007

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Class Average
Books/Print Materials	\$1,652,861		\$19,914
AV/Non-Print Materials	\$221,406		\$2,668
Subscriptions	\$205,176		\$2,472
Electronic Format	\$70,688		\$852
Total Collection Expenditures	\$2,150,131	16.3%	\$25,905
Staff Expenditures	\$7,438,670	56.2%	\$89,623
Electronic Access Expenditures	\$366,992	2.8%	\$4,422
Other Operating Expenditures	\$3,272,425	24.7%	\$39,427
Total Operating Expenditures	\$13,228,218	100%	\$159,376

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	\$27,478	\$331
Private and Local Income	\$3,287,913	\$39,613
Total Capital Income	\$3,315,391	\$39,944
Capital Expenditures		
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	\$467,158	\$5,628
Building Expenditures	\$1,939,078	\$23,362
Total Capital Expenditures	\$2,406,236	\$28,991

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Class Average
Books/Serial Volumes	2,530,294	95.0%	30,485
Audio	63,063	2.4%	760
Video	60,200	2.3%	725
Subscriptions	7,267	0.3%	88
Electronic Format	1,494	0.1%	18
Total Collections	2,662,318	100%	32,076

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Class Average
Children's Circulation	1,593,200	19,195
Total Circulation	4,414,514	53,187
Reference Transactions	387,255	4,666
Interlibrary Items Loaned	63,050	760
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	75,879	914
Children's Program Attendance	111,231	1,340
Total Visits	2,794,927	33,674

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	43	51.8%
Annual Fee	41	49.4%
One-Time Fee	2	2.4%
MichiCard Membership	55	66.3%

Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	\$19.49
Total Collection Expenditures	\$2.77
Total Operating Expenditures	\$17.07
Books/Serial Volumes	3.3
Total Collections	3.4
Total Circulation	5.7
Reference Transactions	.5

Technology - Telefax and Computers

Data Element	# of Libraries		
Fax Capability	82		
Fax to Patron Home/Business	60		
Fax Available for Public Use	61		
Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use	
PC 386 or Older	54	66	
PC 486	68	98	
PC Pentium	159	199	
Macintosh 040 or Older	6	9	
Power Macintosh	5	8	

Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

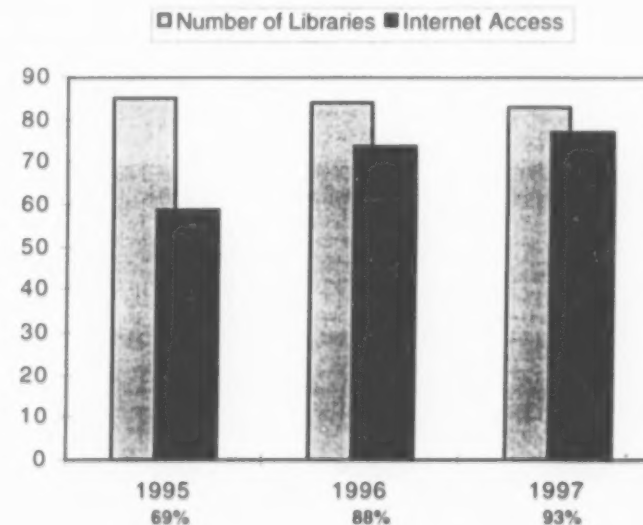
Data Element	# of Libraries
Automation Modules	
Acquisitions	8
Cataloging	57
Circulation	66
Community Information	7
OPAC	49
Serials	10
Local Area Networks	
Apple Talk	1
LANtastic	7
Novell	23
Windows 95	2
Windows NT	12
Other	3

Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries		
Internet Access	77		
Telecomm. Vendor	17		
Wide Area Network	34		
Dial Access	32		
Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use	# of Libraries Public Use	
Community Network	8	6	
E-mail	74	12	
File Transfer Protocol	38	18	
Gopher	39	26	
Telnet	57	37	
World Wide Web	71	61	

Technology - Internet and Other Services

Data Element	# of Libraries
Internet Training for Public	22
# Internet Training Sessions for Public	512
# Patrons Attended Internet Training	1,529
# Staff attended Internet Training	241
ADA Compliant Workstation	41
CD Rom Database	59
General Application Software	59
Locally Created Database	15
Online Searching	36
Remote Access to Catalog	31
TDD Access	13

**Libraries With Internet Access
FY 1995-1997**

Class III: Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Outlets				Hours	Staff				
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs
Alcona County Library	1	3		4	4,784	1.00	21%	1.88	2.88	4.76
Allendale Township Library	1			1	2,496			2.40		2.40
Alma Public Library	1			1	3,086	1.00	16%	4.88	1.20	6.08
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Lib.	1			1	2,563			1.00	3.95	4.95
Bad Axe Public Library	1			1	2,482			1.00	2.25	3.25
Bernie Springs Community Lib.	1			1	2,704	1.50	26%	4.25	1.50	5.75
Buchanan Public Library	1			1	2,740	1.00	21%	2.00	2.70	4.70
Bullard Sanford Memorial Lib.	1			1	2,272	1.00	27%	1.00	2.75	3.75
Calumet Public School Library	1			1	2,247			0.94	1.75	2.69
Caro Area District Library	1			1	3,224	1.00	12%	2.00	6.68	8.68
Carson City Public Library	1	1		2	3,302			2.23	0.50	2.73
Center Line Public Library	1			1	2,120			0.93	3.25	4.18
Charlevoix Public Library	1			1	1,976			0.80	1.90	2.70
Chesaning Public Library	1			1	2,018	1.00	23%	1.00	3.28	4.28
Coloma Public Library	1			1	2,054	1.00	33%	1.80	1.23	3.03
Comstock Township Library	1			1	2,960	3.81	38%	3.81	6.35	10.16
Crawford County Library	1	2		3	3,672			1.38	2.13	3.51
Dexter District Library	1			1	2,906	1.00	27%	1.63	2.08	3.71
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1			1	2,592	1.00	30%	1.00	2.30	3.30
Eau Claire District Library	1			1	2,440	1.00	38%	1.00	1.65	2.65
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Lib.	1	1		2	2,008			1.00	1.00	2.00
Fennville District Library	1			1	2,134			0.63	2.38	3.01
Flat Rock Public Library	1			1	1,956	1.00	47%	1.50	0.63	2.13
Forsyth Township Public Lib.	1			1	2,018			0.75	0.95	1.70
Fowlerville District Library	1			1	2,366			1.00	2.05	3.05
Galesburg Memorial Library	1			1	1,560			1.50		1.50
Gemish-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.	1	1		2	3,792	0.94	31%	0.94	2.13	3.07
Gladstone Area School & Public Lib.	1			1	2,418			1.00	2.00	3.00
Harrison Community Library	1			1	2,288			2.38	0.43	2.81
Hastings Public Library	1			1	2,332	1.00	23%	1.00	3.33	4.33
Houghton Lake Public Library	1			1	1,967			2.25	4.30	6.55
Howard Miller Library	1			1	2,525	1.13	17%	1.13	5.40	6.53
Hudsonville Bicentennial Lib.	1			1	1,866	1.00	20%	1.00	3.98	4.98
Huntington Woods Public Lib.	1			1	2,391	2.40	37%	2.40	4.05	6.45
Ironwood Carnegie Library	1			1	2,737			1.00	3.00	4.00
L'anse Area School-Public Lib.	1			1	2,070			0.82	1.00	1.82
Lyon Township Public Library	1			1	2,600	1.00	23%	1.00	3.40	4.40
MacDonald Public Library	1			1	2,526	2.38	36%	3.38	3.18	6.56
Manistique School & Public Lib.	1			1	2,293	1.00	40%	1.00	1.48	2.48
Milan Public Library	1			1	2,696	2.00	31%	2.00	4.46	6.46
Millington Township Library	1			1	2,024			0.75	1.35	2.10
Missaukee District Library	1			1	2,143			1.00	1.83	2.83
Montmorency County Public Libs.	1	2		3	4,446			1.98	1.43	3.41
Munising School-Public Library	1			1	2,142			1.00	1.13	2.13
Negaunee Public Library	1			1	2,407			2.08		2.08
Newaygo Carnegie Library	1	1		2	2,806			1.38	1.85	3.23
North Branch Township Library	1			1	2,986			2.63		2.63
Northeast Ottawa District Lib.	1			1	2,642			3.60	1.50	5.10
Northfield Township Area Lib.	1			1	2,556			2.00	2.93	4.93

170

171

Class III: Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Outlets				Hours	Staff				
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs
Ogemaw District Library	1	2		3	5,212			3.75	2.88	6.63
Oscoda County Library	1			1	2,264			1.00	1.50	2.50
Oxford Public Library	1			1	2,538	2.00	33%	3.00	3.10	6.10
Parchment Community Library	1			1	2,700	2.18	39%	2.18	3.35	5.53
Paw Paw District Library	1			1	2,652	1.44	21%	1.44	5.50	6.94
Pigeon District Library	1			1	2,012			0.88	5.23	6.11
Pinckney Community Public Lib.	1			1	2,300	0.88	29%	0.88	2.13	3.01
Portland District Library	1			1	2,316			3.75	0.15	3.90
Rawson Memorial Library	1			1	3,064			3.70	0.75	4.45
Reed City Public Library	1			1	1,872			0.88	2.30	3.18
Richmond Public Library	1			1	2,560			0.85	3.50	4.35
Rudyard School-Public Library	1			1	1,675			1.00	1.46	2.46
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Lib.	1			1	2,308	1.00	27%	3.00	0.70	3.70
Salem-South Lyon District Lib.	1			1	3,118	1.00	17%	1.00	4.85	5.85
Sandusky Public Library	1			1	2,328			1.00	2.38	3.38
Saranac Public Library	1	1		2	2,532			2.88	0.08	2.96
Saugatuck-Douglas District Lib.	1			1	2,441			1.00	1.67	2.67
Shelby Area District Library	1	1		2	3,134			1.80	3.18	4.98
South Haven Memorial Library	1			1	2,808	1.00	21%	4.00	0.85	4.85
Sparta Carnegie Township Lib.	1			1	1,920			2.88	1.40	4.28
Spies Public Library	1			1	2,867	1.00	14%	1.00	6.00	7.00
Springfield Township Library	1			1	2,200	1.00	30%	2.00	1.38	3.38
St. Charles District Library	1			1	2,180	1.00	32%	2.50	0.63	3.13
Surrey Township Public Library	1			1	1,440			1.10	1.35	2.45
Tamarack Public Library	1			1	2,066	0.85	28%	0.85	2.18	3.03
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Lib.	1			1	2,158			1.00	1.58	2.58
Thomas Township Library	1			1	2,812			2.00	2.92	4.92
Thompson Home Public Library	1			1	1,063			2.30	1.40	3.70
Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.	1			1	2,247	1.00	36%	1.00	1.74	2.74
Vicksburg District Library	1			1	2,803	1.00	20%	2.38	2.60	4.98
West Branch Public Library	1			1	2,232	1.00	23%	3.00	1.38	4.38
West Iron District Library	1			1	2,518			1.19	3.93	5.12
White Pine Library	1			1	2,123			0.70	2.46	3.16
Wixom Public Library	1			1	2,212	2.35	46%	2.35	2.71	5.06
Class III Totals (83 Libraries)	83	15	0	98	208,008	47.86		145.27	190.72	335.99
Class III Averages	1.0	.2	.0	1.2	2,506	.58	14%	1.75	2.30	4.05

Class III: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library				Annual Salary		Benefit Information											Other
	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins	Dental Ins	Vision Ins	Life Ins	Disability Ins	Pension	Deferred Comp	Paid Vacation	Paid Sick	Paid Holidays	Paid Personal	
Alcona County Library	1/13/98	II	40	\$ 28,700	\$ 28,700	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Allendale Township Library	1/30/98	V	32	20,018	26,175	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Alma Public Library	1/23/98	I	40	36,932	47,968	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Lib.	1/28/98	III	40	20,000	35,910	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Bad Axe Public Library	10/31/97	III	40	32,700	32,700	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Bremen Springs Community Lib.	1/20/98	II	40	28,000	30,000						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Buchanan Public Library	12/10/97	II	40	24,628	30,569	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Bullard Sanford Memorial Lib.	1/26/98	I	40	21,500	33,900	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Calumet Public-School Library	1/8/98	III	38	23,867	45,777	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			
Caro Area District Library	1/7/98	I	40	25,000	33,000							✓	✓	✓	✓		
Carson City Public Library	1/5/98	V	40	25,000	25,000							✓	✓	✓	✓		
Center Line Public Library	1/14/98	V	38	32,274	32,274	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Charlevoix Public Library	1/12/98	V	32	30,000	40,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Chesaning Public Library	10/8/97	I	40	27,335	27,335	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Coloma Public Library	11/12/97	I	40	28,952	28,952	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Comstock Township Library	1/27/98	I	38	32,000	40,888						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Birthday
Crawford County Library	12/11/97	V	35	24,600	24,600	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Dexter District Library	12/9/97	II	40	32,000	37,000	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Flex benefits
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/26/98	NC	40	29,000	31,800	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Eau Claire District Library	1/7/98	I	40	25,200	25,200	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Lib.	1/7/98	V	40	22,235	22,235	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Fennville District Library	12/17/97	III	25	21,735	21,735						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Flat Rock Public Library	2/2/98	I	40	28,297	35,927	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Forsyth Township Public Lib.	10/30/97	V	30	14,898	14,898						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Fowlerville District Library	1/8/98	IV	40	25,000	35,000	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Galesburg Memorial Library	3/30/98	V	30	16,557	18,741	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Gerrish-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.	2/6/98	I	40	26,841	46,122	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Gladstone Area School & Public Lib.	1/29/98	III	40	25,172	51,009	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Harrison Community Library	10/8/97	VII	30	22,340	22,340	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Hastings Public Library	12/17/97	I	40	32,500	33,400	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Houghton Lake Public Library	3/30/98	V	50	36,000	36,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Howard Miller Library	1/23/98	I	45	29,869	34,611	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Hudsonville Bicentennial Lib.	1/2/98	II	40	27,663	35,306	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Huntington Woods Public Lib.	3/20/98	I	40	43,700	56,800	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Ironwood Carnegie Library	10/8/97	IV	40	24,794	24,794	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
L'Anse Area School-Public Lib.	1/15/98	III	33	23,956	44,488	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Lyon Township Public Library	10/9/97	I	40	28,000	30,000						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
MacDonald Public Library	1/23/98	I	40	39,520	39,520	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Manistique School & Public Lib.	1/20/98	I	35	25,643	47,246	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Milan Public Library	1/28/98	I	40	10,000	33,654	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Millington Township Library	11/17/97	IV	30	15,000	21,500						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Missaukee District Library	1/26/98	III	40	19,040	24,504	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Montmorency County Public Libs.	1/25/98	V	35	20,800	22,880	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Munising School-Public Library	1/21/98	III	40	32,000	32,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Negaunee Public Library	1/14/98	IV	40	25,000	30,000	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Newaygo Carnegie Library	1/30/98	IV	33	17,160	17,160						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
North Branch Township Library	1/23/98	VII	40	20,509	21,070						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Northeast Ottawa District Lib.	11/28/97	V	40	33,264	33,264	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Northfield Township Area Lib.	1/28/98	VII	40	19,000	19,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Class III: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library				Annual Salary		Benefit Information											
	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Vision Ins.	Life Ins.	Disability Ins.	Pension	Deferred Comp.	Paid Vacation	Paid Sick	Paid Holidays	Paid Personal	Other
Ogemaw District Library	1/9/98	V	40	22,000	22,000	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓	
Oscoda County Library	11/25/97	VII	40	17,525	17,525	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓		
Oxford Public Library	1/8/98	I	40	44,100	44,100	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓		
Parchment Community Library	1/20/98	I	38	29,203	30,079						✓		✓	✓	✓		Flex benefits
Paw Paw District Library	12/24/97	I	40	19,000	41,475								✓	✓	✓		Flex benefits
Pigeon District Library	11/17/97	V	35	21,200	21,200	✓							✓	✓	✓		
Pinckney Community Public Lib.	1/27/98	III	35	24,500	24,500								✓	✓	✓		
Portland District Library	1/8/98	IV	35	19,507	19,507								✓	✓	✓		
Rawson Memorial Library	1/13/98	VII	40	36,050	36,050						✓		✓	✓	✓		
Reed City Public Library	1/26/98	VII	35	12,745	12,745							✓	✓	✓	✓		
Richmond Public Library	1/23/98	VII	34	28,412	28,412	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/29/98	IV	35	23,767	45,450	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Lib.	1/26/98	II	40	22,717	22,880								✓	✓	✓		
Salem-South Lyon District Lib.	1/14/98	I	40	25,000	41,525							✓	✓	✓	✓		
Sandusky Public Library	1/31/98	IV	40	23,500	23,500	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Saranac Public Library	1/24/98	VII	40	20,800	20,800								✓	✓	✓		
Saugatuck-Douglas District Lib.	3/2/98	V	40	27,000	27,000								✓	✓	✓		
Shelby Area District Library	1/20/98	VII	35	20,000	20,000							✓	✓	✓	✓		
Scuth Haven Memorial Library	1/5/98	I	40	22,000	31,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Sparta Carnegie Township Lib.	1/24/98	V	30	15,600	16,500								✓	✓	✓		
Spies Public Library	1/28/98	I	40	32,500	33,665	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Springfield Township Library	1/27/98	II	37	40,000	40,000	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
St. Charles District Library	11/14/97	II	40	17,000	30,000								✓	✓	✓		
Surrey Township Public Library	1/15/98	V	40	18,900	19,540								✓	✓	✓		
Tamarack Public Library	10/28/97	II	34	21,702	22,400								✓	✓	✓		
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Lib.	11/12/97	I	40	19,000	33,500	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Thomas Township Library	12/5/97	V	40	25,000	33,000	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓		
Thompson Home Public Library	12/1/97	III	40	19,000	25,000	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.	1/27/98	I	40	33,807	64,054	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Vicksburg District Library	1/7/98	II	40	21,000	22,279		✓				✓		✓	✓	✓		
West Branch Public Library	1/23/98	I	37	29,000	29,000	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
West Iron District Library	1/20/98	V	40	16,400	24,700	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓		
White Pine Library	1/21/98	V	28	21,025	21,600						✓		✓	✓	✓		
Wixom Public Library	12/3/97	I	38	31,000	39,000	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓		
Class III Totals (83 Libraries)			3,155	\$2,094,159	\$2,546,938	56	41	30	40	18	54	18	75	78	75	6	4
Class III Averages			38.0	\$25,231	\$30,686	67.5%	50.6%	36.1%	48.2%	21.7%	65.1%	21.7%	90.4%	94%	90.4%	7.2%	4.8%

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class III: Operating Income

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Alcona County Library	\$ 47,783	\$ 196,660	\$	\$	\$ 17,770	\$ 262,213	\$ 12,498	\$	\$ 274,711	\$ 30.47	9,017
Allendale Township Library	41,812		81,179		5,787	128,778	7,302		136,080	16.96	8,022
Alma Public Library	180,857		158,000		25,527	364,384	10,685	50,000	425,069	36.46	11,658
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Lib.	73,941		66,900		71,548	212,389	10,144		222,533	20.11	11,068
Bad Axe Public Library	53,636		62,433	13,044	32,408	161,521	8,341	64	169,926	18.67	9,101
Berrien Springs Community Lib.	69,136	130,084			17,018	216,238	9,271		225,509	22.97	9,819
Buchanan Public Library	61,652		78,429		22,175	162,256	6,685		168,941	18.20	9,285
Bullard Sanford Memorial Lib.	68,709	108,644		813	1,744	179,910	8,449	250	188,609	20.46	9,219
Calumet Public-School Library	14,166		100,944		2,777	117,887	8,278		126,165	13.97	9,032
Caro Area District Library	79,728	73,074		3,802	117,531	274,135	9,816		283,951	26.33	10,784
Carson City Public Library	62,584	55,089	1,605		12,237	131,515	8,872		140,387	14.50	9,681
Center Line Public Library	9,255		177,772		11,000	198,027	8,273		206,300	22.86	9,026
Charlevoix Public Library	36,460	168,011	1,457		26,288	232,216	7,341		239,557	29.91	8,010
Chesaning Public Library	48,056	87,509			14,409	149,974	10,642		160,616	14.04	11,440
Coloma Public Library	81,895		36,561		13,419	131,875	10,802		142,677	12.27	11,631
Cornstock Township Library	22,295	414,810			51,761	488,866	10,763		499,629	42.25	11,825
Crawford County Library	100,658				13,563	114,221	9,753		123,974	11.65	10,641
Dexter District Library	9,890	200,177			92,682	302,749	9,798		312,547	29.24	10,690
Eaton Rapids Public Library	39,747		58,807		12,559	111,113	4,876		115,989	10.82	10,715
Eau Claire District Library	54,329		18,875	3,358	6,022	82,584	7,023		89,607	11.61	7,716
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Lib.	14,918		28,500		7,679	51,097	6,915		58,012	7.64	7,597
Fennville District Library	71,155		10,415		30,144	111,714	10,599		122,313	10.58	11,564
Fiat Rock Public Library	7,987	199,072	62,422		22,459	291,940	6,681		298,621	40.96	7,290
Forsyth Township Public Lib.	16,163		32,272		2,680	51,115	8,212		59,327	6.76	8,775
Fowlerville District Library	34,904	102,393			14,580	151,877	9,631		161,508	15.37	10,508
Galesburg Memorial Library	17,194		20,533	6,000	782	44,509	1,707		46,216	5.07	9,119
Gerrish-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.	121,314	48,822				170,136			170,136	16.63	10,231
Gladstone Area School & Public Lib.	43,921				21,098	65,019	5,006		70,025	7.74	9,047
Harrison Community Library	65,908		8,000	27,593	38,644	140,145	9,398		149,543	14.48	10,325
Hastings Public Library	24,052	17,185	172,000		39,462	252,699	8,318		261,017	28.76	9,075
Houghton Lake Public Library	137,539	204,306			2,351	344,196	10,923		355,119	29.80	11,918
Howard Miller Library	59,778	64,654	145,000		15,468	284,900	10,512		295,412	25.76	11,469
Hudsonville Bicentennial Lib.	40,394		82,740		6,080	129,214	6,419		135,633	17.50	7,750
Huntington Woods Public Lib.	7,002		287,753		3,949	298,704	5,883		304,587	33.13	9,194
Ironwood Carnegie Library	51,866		67,445		6,205	125,516	8,825		134,341	13.95	9,629
L'anse Area School-Public Lib.	35,882		33,814		2,978	72,674	3,996	7,699	84,369	9.68	8,719
Lyon Township Public Library	9,631	74,891	34,000		9,686	128,208	17,834		146,042	16.54	8,828
MacDonald Public Library	11,711	206,307			18,357	236,375	6,704		243,079	33.23	7,315
Manistique School & Public Lib.	58,966		28,633		4,823	92,422	7,370		99,792	12.41	8,041
Milan Public Library	20,258	228,323	2,000		20,045	270,626	9,570		280,196	24.25	11,554
Millington Township Library	54,569		10,010		14,946	79,525	6,865		86,390	11.70	7,381
Missaukee District Library	68,526		35,048		12,060	115,634	9,592	5,635	130,861	12.42	10,539
Montmorency County Public Libs.	46,521	62,542			14,214	123,277	8,133		131,410	14.71	8,936
Munising School-Public Library	50,244				3,701	53,945	4,146	20,000	78,091	8.63	9,048
Negaunee Public Library	13,095		74,688		5,011	92,794	6,471		99,265	13.96	7,109
Newaygo Carnegie Library	30,011	13,365	23,449		4,210	71,035	7,723		78,758	10.33	7,623
North Branch Township Library	47,890	65,802			15,531	129,223	7,359		136,582	17.73	7,705
Northeast Ottawa District Lib.	58,133	130,326	29,149		49,030	266,638	10,188		276,826	24.90	11,116
Northfield Township Area Lib.	15,073	228,442		500	8,637	252,652	9,086		261,738	29.29	8,937

Class III: Operating Income

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Ogemaw District Library	182,866				20,203	203,069	9,129		212,198	21.30	9,961
Oscoda County Library	83,518				11,571	95,089	7,138		102,227	13.04	7,842
Oxford Public Library	13,018	289,467			57,264	359,749	10,861		370,610	31.06	11,933
Parchment Community Library	19,417	148,080			31,836	199,333	8,823		208,156	21.62	9,626
Paw Paw District Library	70,994	225,578			28,292	324,864	10,335		335,199	29.52	11,354
Pigeon District Library	50,541		21,927	4,150	32,340	108,958	9,491		118,449	13.81	8,576
Pinckney Community Public Lib.	30,959	45,693			8,175	84,827	20,880		105,707	11.61	9,101
Portland District Library	71,151		13,700		32,371	117,222	10,683		127,905	10.97	11,656
Rawson Memorial Library	56,343	77,822	300		32,502	166,967	7,444	15,350	189,761	23.20	8,178
Reed City Public Library	70,215		3,132	382	3,272	77,001			77,001	10.24	7,522
Richmond Public Library	17,022				126,452	143,474	7,440		150,914	18.59	8,118
Rudyard School-Public Library	59,606				10,865	70,471	7,888		78,359	9.11	8,606
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Lib.	54,829	60,663			18,081	133,573	8,336	3,935	145,844	15.93	9,158
Salem-South Lyon District Lib.	11,329	433,563			31,971	476,863	9,282		486,145	48.00	10,128
Sandusky Public Library	46,077	21,512	40,504		8,920	117,013	6,512		123,525	17.26	7,155
Saranac Public Library	55,908	14,220	897	600	14,934	86,559	7,896		94,455	10.96	8,615
Saugatuck-Douglas District Lib.	41,135	52,967		1,873	9,959	105,934	6,601		112,535	15.63	7,202
Shelby Area District Library	82,475	70,805		11,410	27,439	192,129	12,282		204,411	21.47	9,519
South Haven Memorial Library	59,584	78,700	31,255		31,464	201,003	8,934		209,937	21.54	9,748
Sparta Carnegie Township Lib.	23,544		71,300		12,511	107,355	7,858		115,213	13.64	8,447
Spies Public Library	68,887		158,514		26,671	254,072	4,307		258,379	24.41	10,585
Springfield Township Library	12,114	126,563			8,044	146,721	10,107		156,828	14.12	11,104
St. Charles District Library	26,461	90,987			13,688	131,136	7,249	12,885	151,270	19.41	7,793
Surrey Township Public Library	53,884	14,626		3,916	7,560	79,986	7,736		87,722	10.39	8,441
Tamarack Public Library	36,554	65,633			10,189	112,376	7,417		119,793	14.80	8,093
Theodore A. Culler Memorial Lib.	104,348		11,500		60,307	176,155	6,665		182,820	28.14	7,272
Thomas Township Library	37,253	203,743			39,141	280,137	10,226		290,363	26.47	10,971
Thompson Home Public Library	161,935				28,225	190,160			190,160	18.00	10,563
Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.	25,324		74,018		8,134	107,476	9,940		117,416	10.83	10,845
Vicksburg District Library	13,570	94,056		10,000	27,916	145,542	6,551		152,093	21.13	7,197
West Branch Public Library	162,891		9,737		13,493	186,121	9,651		195,772	22.45	8,720
West Iron District Library	25,149	152,408			11,715	189,272	7,672		196,944	23.53	8,371
White Pine Library	41,162	70,322			11,825	123,309	8,509		131,818	14.20	9,284
Wixom Public Library	9,327		270,207		11,311	290,845	7,836		298,681	34.93	8,550
Class III Totals (83 Libraries)	\$4,270,584	\$5,417,896	\$2,737,824	\$87,441	\$1,791,678	\$14,305,421	\$685,357	\$115,818	\$15,106,596		774,956
Class III Averages	\$51,453	\$65,276	\$32,986	\$1,054	\$21,586	\$172,354	\$8,257	\$1,395	\$182,007	\$19.40	9,337

Class III: Operating Expenditures

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Expend/Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper. Expenditures Per Capita	Library Service Population
Alcona County Library	\$ 19,273	\$ 500	\$ 929	\$	\$ 20,702	\$ 2.30	\$ 88,934	\$ 3,000	\$135,586	\$ 248,222	\$ 27.53	9,017
Allendale Township Library	17,754				17,754	2.21	62,002	1,830	28,677	110,263	13.75	8,022
Alma Public Library	34,573	4,789	6,246	12,949	58,557	5.02	206,638		90,374	355,569	30.50	11,658
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Lib.	24,676	3,144	2,557		30,377	2.74	118,288	9,263	20,100	178,028	16.08	11,068
Bad Axe Public Library	15,380	11,987	3,406	1,861	32,634	3.59	87,268	6,400	34,338	160,640	17.65	9,101
Berrien Springs Community Lib.	27,872				27,872	2.84	102,261	548	78,209	208,890	21.27	9,819
Buchanan Public Library	12,000	2,000	100		14,100	1.52	95,287	3,492	39,591	152,470	16.42	9,285
Bullard Sanford Memorial Lib.	21,814	4,000	3,000		28,814	3.13	79,836		56,817	165,467	17.95	9,219
Calumet Public-School Library	4,567	1,912	1,994	2,987	11,460	1.27	96,676	9,117	8,717	125,970	13.95	9,032
Caro Area District Library	38,359	17,121	5,324	1,095	61,899	5.74	138,875	9,758	66,813	277,345	25.72	10,784
Carson City Public Library	18,580	1,838	1,498	799	22,715	2.35	55,523	2,994	27,746	108,978	11.26	9,681
Center Line Public Library	24,000	10,000			34,000	3.77	137,838	8,088	26,374	206,300	22.86	9,026
Charlevoix Public Library	28,308	350	6,315	1,400	36,373	4.54	115,463	8,368	37,899	198,103	24.73	8,010
Chesaning Public Library	15,283		3,508		18,791	1.64	74,575	8,510	49,024	150,900	13.19	11,440
Coloma Public Library	25,149	5,146	2,514		32,809	2.82	67,374		26,321	126,504	10.88	11,631
Comstock Township Library	52,937	6,104	5,170	9,000	73,211	6.19	276,563	3,045	148,046	500,865	42.36	11,825
Crawford County Library	19,588	1,982	2,229		23,799	2.24	82,604		132,781	132,781	12.48	10,641
Dexter District Library	28,236	6,109	626		34,971	3.27	76,641		67,524	179,136	16.76	10,690
Eaton Rapids Public Library	20,174	4,355	1,777		26,306	2.46	72,930		16,753	115,989	10.82	10,715
Eau Claire District Library	14,192	102	1,771		16,065	2.08	53,019	510	24,560	94,154	12.20	7,716
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Lib.	2,865	2,718	770		6,353	.84	38,846	7,982	9,100	62,281	8.20	7,597
Fennville District Library	6,784	497	1,284	290	8,855	.77	61,639	1,008	34,732	106,234	9.19	11,564
Fiat Rock Public Library	17,827		1,195		19,022	2.61	66,558	15,012	73,526	174,118	23.88	7,290
Forsyth Township Public Lib.	3,684		1,502		5,186	.59	34,256		16,318	55,760	6.35	8,775
Fowlerville District Library	19,883	5,904	1,759		27,546	2.62	78,204		32,568	138,318	13.16	10,508
Galesburg Memorial Library	11,321	345	949		12,615	1.38	26,108	250	7,244	46,217	5.07	9,119
Gerrish-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.	11,363	681	530	1,332	13,906	1.36	72,569	682	123	87,280	8.53	10,231
Gladstone Area School & Public Lib.	11,609	705	1,118	952	14,384	1.59	39,266	1,125	8,368	63,143	6.98	9,047
Harrison Community Library	15,528	5,720	2,866		24,114	2.34	71,053	9,253	39,776	144,196	13.97	10,325
Hastings Public Library	25,487	3,027	2,783	1,064	32,361	3.57	125,242	7,713	79,756	245,072	27.01	9,075
Houghton Lake Public Library	11,306		7,171		18,477	1.55	125,618	2,130	16,657	162,882	13.67	11,918
Howard Miller Library	21,606	3,149	3,812		28,567	2.49	174,290		85,643	288,500	25.15	11,469
Hudsonville Bicentennial Lib.	14,724		3,146	225	18,095	2.33	98,025	5,175	19,945	141,240	18.22	7,750
Huntington Woods Public Lib.	44,878		9,911	1,256	56,045	6.10	196,374	12,900	39,268	304,587	33.13	9,194
Ironwood Carnegie Library	21,186	6,698	4,854		32,738	3.40	87,877	820	15,253	136,688	14.20	9,629
L'anse Area School-Public Lib.	9,221	1,049	749	1,983	13,002	1.49	58,948	4,513	7,906	84,369	9.68	8,719
Lyon Township Public Library	17,714	150	2,012		19,876	2.25	79,405	16,385	15,268	130,934	14.83	8,828
MacDonald Public Library	18,991	249	3,598		23,739	3.25	158,683	12,015	33,070	227,507	31.10	7,315
Manistique School & Public Lib.	5,397	354	1,840	135	7,726	.96	74,845	9,227	7,994	99,792	12.41	8,041
Milan Public Library	31,659	2,821	2,897	3,881	41,258	3.57	124,119		56,101	221,478	19.17	11,554
Millington Township Library	12,834	3,211	1,199		17,244	2.34	41,930		23,115	82,289	11.15	7,381
Missaukee District Library	16,676	1,687	2,248		20,611	1.96	57,036		51,226	128,873	12.23	10,539
Montmorency County Public Libs.	23,356	4,442	1,196		28,994	3.24	81,894		52,741	163,629	18.31	8,936
Munising School-Public Library	10,033	3,152	2,308	857	16,350	1.81	50,989	4,468	14,004	85,811	9.48	9,048
Negaunee Public Library	12,704		3,176		15,880	2.23	54,275	8,430	9,033	87,618	12.32	7,109
Newaygo Carnegie Library	21,020	7,630	2,085		30,735	4.03	40,407	1,908	45,288	118,338	15.52	7,623
North Branch Township Library	27,355		2,260	1,925	31,540	4.09	39,666		22,019	93,225	12.10	7,705
Northeast Ottawa District Lib.	19,820	2,723	1,729	1,795	26,067	2.34	144,798	17,093	71,378	259,336	23.33	11,065
Northfield Township Area Lib.	32,224				32,224	3.61	118,608		37,552	188,384	21.08	8,937

Class III: Operating Expenditures

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total Operating Expenditures	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Expend/Capita		Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access		Other Operating	Total Oper Expenditures Per Capita
Ogemaw District Library	27,140	3,281	3,248		33,669	3.38	99,544		41,868	175,081	17.58	9,961
Oscoda County Library	11,071	2,000	2,053		15,124	1.93	44,600	120	18,751	78,595	10.02	7,842
Oxford Public Library	30,560	3,000	2,766		36,326	3.04	178,919	14,237	122,890	352,372	29.53	11,933
Parchment Community Library	15,466	1,200	3,843	86	20,595	2.14	122,370		47,068	190,033	19.74	9,626
Paw Paw District Library	52,141	7,647	4,305	195	64,288	5.66	162,702	4,697	82,788	314,475	27.70	11,354
Pigeon District Library	20,474	7,860			28,334	3.30	66,679	359	28,630	124,002	14.46	8,576
Pinckney Community Public Lib.	14,000	500	1,300		15,800	1.74	32,466		28,281	76,547	8.41	9,101
Portland District Library	13,186	3,259	1,321		17,766	1.52	75,383	582	24,804	118,535	10.17	11,656
Rawson Memorial Library	25,225	5,826	4,920	1,600	37,571	4.59	114,093	679	36,101	188,444	23.04	8,178
Reed City Public Library	9,898	840	1,286		12,024	1.60	46,741	1,878	11,186	71,829	9.55	7,522
Richmond Public Library	12,980				12,980	1.60	102,613	6,112	26,520	148,225	18.26	8,118
Rudyard School-Public Library	10,178	2,653	2,345		15,176	1.76	39,482	370	9,995	65,023	7.56	8,606
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Lib.	12,629	2,472	2,322	1,890	19,313	2.11	75,709	238	42,185	137,445	15.01	9,158
Salem-South Lyon District Lib.	27,637	7,500	3,000	11,000	49,137	4.85	126,183	13,623	200,327	389,270	38.44	10,128
Sandusky Public Library	20,578	1,694	1,600		23,872	3.34	64,840	17,796	17,243	123,751	17.30	7,155
Saranac Public Library	18,913	4,483	2,759		26,155	3.04	50,789	7,237	12,067	96,248	11.17	8,615
Saugatuck-Douglas District Lib.	6,406	1,657	4,857	844	13,764	1.91	50,921	3,164	18,136	85,985	11.94	7,202
Shelby Area District Library	25,671	2,216	3,459	500	31,846	3.35	99,207		38,674	169,727	17.83	9,519
South Haven Memorial Library	15,880	3,660	4,277		23,817	2.44	104,196	120	48,307	176,440	18.10	9,748
Sparta Carnegie Township Lib.	8,422		1,655		10,077	1.19	67,560	5,206	18,007	100,850	11.94	8,447
Spies Public Library	37,699	5,225	4,965		47,889	4.52	161,270	2,060	43,385	254,604	24.05	10,585
Springfield Township Library	23,580		1,750		25,330	2.28	100,393	12,728	17,932	156,383	14.08	11,104
St. Charles District Library	37,586	1,357	2,885		41,828	5.37	62,862	5,990	30,998	141,678	18.18	7,793
Surrey Township Public Library	13,667				13,667	1.62	37,458		16,116	67,241	7.97	8,441
Tamarack Public Library	8,587	715	2,135	849	12,286	1.52	49,324	2,071	36,348	100,029	12.36	8,093
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Lib.	14,798	695	2,131	1,200	18,824	2.59	64,734		14,001	97,559	13.42	7,272
Thomas Township Library	38,454	3,042	2,999	2,520	47,015	4.29	101,994	2,170	50,974	202,153	18.43	10,971
Thompson Home Public Library	17,229		2,590		19,819	1.88	59,601	3	29,649	109,072	10.33	10,563
Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.	11,887	1,486	594	892	14,859	1.37	87,314	2,389	20,673	125,235	11.55	10,845
Vicksburg District Library	18,258	2,048	2,805		23,111	3.21	88,115	5,145	36,316	152,687	21.22	7,197
West Branch Public Library	21,922	2,053	2,735	350	27,060	3.10	82,727	20,567	24,110	154,464	17.71	8,720
West Iron District Library	30,932	1,986	3,424		36,342	4.34	71,272	4,439	49,858	161,911	19.34	8,371
White Pine Library	14,785		936		15,721	1.69	76,945		19,003	111,669	12.03	9,284
Wixom Public Library	23,252	2,700	4,000	2,075	32,027	3.75	159,541	20,000	74,415	285,983	33.45	8,550
Class III Totals (83 Libraries)	\$1,652,861	\$221,406	\$205,176	\$70,688	\$2,150,131		\$7,438,670	\$366,992	\$3,272,425	\$13,228,218		774,956
Class III Averages	\$19,914	\$2,668	\$2,472	\$852	\$25,905	\$2.77	\$89,623	\$4,422	\$39,427	\$159,376	\$17.07	9,337

Class III: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Alcona County Library	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Allendale Township Library				5,005	20,812	25,817
Alma Public Library				75,542		75,542
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Lib.		1,422	1,422	1,418	29,043	30,461
Bad Axe Public Library		19,158	19,158	1,300	807	2,107
Berrien Springs Community Lib.					12,915	12,915
Buchanan Public Library				5,750		5,750
Bullard Sanford Memorial Lib.		1,569	1,569	10,000	33,563	43,563
Calumet Public-School Library		126,200	126,200	195		195
Caro Area District Library				3,689		3,689
Carson City Public Library				10,661	1,340	12,001
Center Line Public Library						
Charlevoix Public Library				9,421	2,200	11,621
Chesaning Public Library				8,982		8,982
Coloma Public Library				2,040		2,040
Comstock Township Library						
Crawford County Library				1,988	4,522	6,510
Dexter District Library				3,026		3,026
Eaton Rapids Public Library		1,929	1,929	548		548
Eau Claire District Library				2,049		2,049
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Lib.						
Fennville District Library		24,151	24,151	8,781	7,876	16,657
Flat Rock Public Library					110,017	110,017
Forsyth Township Public Lib.				301		301
Fowlerville District Library				6,452		6,452
Galesburg Memorial Library						
Gerrish-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.						
Gladstone Area School & Public Lib.				9,103		9,103
Harrison Community Library				4,875		4,875
Hastings Public Library				36,181		36,181
Houghton Lake Public Library				370	400	770
Howard Miller Library		9,674	9,674	5,237		5,237
Hudsonville Bicentennial Lib.				856		856
Huntington Woods Public Lib.				43,282	512,346	555,628
Ironwood Carnegie Library		43,833	43,833		17,717	17,717
L'anse Area School-Public Lib.						
Lyon Township Public Library				1,859		1,859
MacDonald Public Library				1,485		1,485
Manistique School & Public Lib.						
Milan Public Library		25,000	25,000	12,847	12,242	25,089
Millington Township Library				1,127		1,127
Missaukee District Library				1,203		1,203
Montmorency County Public Libs.				3,310		3,310
Munising School-Public Library				1,379		1,379
Negaunee Public Library				2,300	3,470	5,770
Newaygo Carnegie Library		36,773	36,773	8,171	9,473	17,644
North Branch Township Library				11,704		11,704
Northeast Ottawa District Lib.	10,331	1,000	11,331		2,795	2,795
Northfield Township Area Lib.				8,459		8,459

Class III: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Ogemaw District Library				3,138	779	3,917
Oscoda County Library					11,500	11,500
Oxford Public Library					28,965	28,965
Parchment Community Library		23,479	23,479	23,479		23,479
Paw Paw District Library				12,298	10,808	23,106
Pigeon District Library				3,221		3,221
Pinckney Community Public Lib.						
Portland District Library						
Rawson Memorial Library		259,235	259,235	2,703	251,952	254,655
Reed City Public Library				1,684		1,684
Richmond Public Library				2,689		2,689
Rudyard School-Public Library				1,673		1,673
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Lib.				16,061	1,445	17,506
Salem-South Lyon District Lib.		2,504,009	2,504,009	8,739	308,514	317,253
Sandusky Public Library		5,681	5,681			
Saranac Public Library						
Saugatuck-Douglas District Lib.		28,848	28,848		91,189	91,189
Shelby Area District Library	640	22,436	23,076	11,970		11,970
South Haven Memorial Library				10,504		10,504
Sparta Carnegie Township Lib.				200		200
Spies Public Library				6,294		6,294
Springfield Township Library				1,441		1,441
St. Charles District Library		4,753	4,753	4,402		4,402
Surrey Township Public Library		108,365	108,365		273,340	273,340
Tamarack Public Library				819	6,300	7,119
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Lib.		25,775	25,775	11,333	66,037	77,370
Thomas Township Library				6,228		6,228
Thompson Home Public Library				8,436		8,436
Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.						
Vicksburg District Library		11,072	11,072	7,113	3,364	10,477
West Branch Public Library				3,137		3,137
West Iron District Library	16,507	3,551	20,058		2,188	2,188
White Pine Library				1,525	1,159	2,684
Wixom Public Library				7,175		7,175
Class III Totals (83 Libraries)	\$27,478	\$3,287,913	\$3,315,391	\$467,158	\$1,939,078	\$2,406,236
Class III Averages	\$331	\$39,613	\$39,944	\$5,628	\$23,362	\$28,991

Class III: Library Collections

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Alcona County Library									9,017
Allendale Township Library	19,799	500	350	53		20,702	2.5	2.6	8,022
Alma Public Library	65,242	892	3,695	171	21	70,021	5.6	6.0	11,658
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Lib.	43,366	1,630	970	92		46,058	3.9	4.2	11,068
Bad Axe Public Library	26,886	1,050	2,350	118	62	30,466	3.0	3.3	9,101
Bernie Springs Community Lib.	31,271	1,455	452	74		33,252	3.2	3.4	9,819
Buchanan Public Library	33,863	336	355	81		34,635	3.6	3.7	9,285
Bullard Sanford Memorial Lib.	35,117	542	430	85		36,174	3.8	3.9	9,219
Calumet Public-School Library	23,743	391	227	107	74	24,542	2.6	2.7	8,032
Caro Area District Library	51,679	888	3,533	158	7	56,265	4.8	5.2	10,784
Carson City Public Library	23,834	262	175	59	1	24,331	2.5	2.5	9,681
Center Line Public Library	36,354	968	1,360	108		38,790	4.0	4.3	9,026
Charlevoix Public Library	24,364	807	473	92	38	25,774	3.0	3.2	8,010
Chesaning Public Library	38,800	1,265	238	70		40,373	3.4	3.5	11,440
Coloma Public Library	79,017	2,242	760	238		82,257	6.8	7.1	11,631
Comstock Township Library	58,517	1,274	2,039	221	13	62,064	4.9	5.2	11,825
Crawford County Library	28,372	1,365	504	40	10	30,291	2.7	2.8	10,641
Dexter District Library	28,487	157	533	62		29,239	2.7	2.7	10,690
Eaton Rapids Public Library	26,604	447	1,560	53	18	28,682	2.5	2.7	10,715
Eau Claire District Library	26,214	356	363	59	1	26,993	3.4	3.5	7,716
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Lib.	14,401	135	1,004	39		15,579	1.9	2.1	7,597
Fennville District Library	23,372	905	619	84	13	24,993	2.0	2.2	11,564
Fiet Rock Public Library	34,747	75	90	75		34,987	4.8	4.8	7,290
Forsyth Township Public Lib.	13,200	241		56		13,497	1.5	1.5	8,775
Fowlerville District Library	19,220	897	790	58		20,965	1.8	2.0	10,508
Galesburg Memorial Library	21,850	291	317	35		22,493	2.4	2.5	9,119
Gerrish-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.	38,585	408	54	46	6	39,099	3.8	3.8	10,231
Gladstone Area School & Public Lib.	20,774	237	491	107	83	21,692	2.3	2.4	9,047
Harrison Community Library	26,679	2,431	1,748	92	32	30,982	2.6	3.0	10,325
Hastings Public Library	32,465	2,809	364	113	8	35,759	3.6	3.9	9,075
Houghton Lake Public Library	47,376	111	389	104	1	47,981	4.0	4.0	11,918
Howard Miller Library	52,179	583	658	140	2	53,562	4.5	4.7	11,469
Hudsonville Bicentennial Lib.	28,205	420	1,035	106	1	29,767	3.6	3.8	7,750
Huntington Woods Public Lib.	40,607	3,054	40	154	28	43,883	4.4	4.8	9,194
Ironwood Carnegie Library	35,376	952	891	108	10	37,337	3.7	3.9	9,629
L'Anse Area School-Public Lib.	17,014	295	127	58	17	17,511	2.0	2.0	8,719
Lyon Township Public Library	28,648		146	76		28,870	3.2	3.3	8,828
MacDonald Public Library	31,000	247	703	56	1	32,007	4.2	4.4	7,315
Manistique School & Public Lib.	26,860	1,216	350	107	31	28,564	3.3	3.6	8,041
Milan Public Library	33,085	906	467	112	1	34,571	2.9	3.0	11,554
Millington Township Library	26,414	399	1,742	65	6	28,626	3.6	3.9	7,381
Missaukee District Library	27,570	996	23	79		28,668	2.6	2.7	10,539
Montmorency County Public Libs.	18,574	414	1,148	72	54	20,262	2.1	2.3	8,936
Munising School-Public Library	16,066	542	566	60	59	17,293	1.8	1.9	9,048
Negaunee Public Library	24,972	469	33	91	17	25,582	3.5	3.6	7,109
Newaygo Carnegie Library	41,088	944	445	78	201	42,756	5.4	5.6	7,623
North Branch Township Library	27,563	713	474	67	57	28,874	3.6	3.7	7,705
Northeast Ottawa District Lib.	34,547	856	947	74	67	36,491	3.1	3.3	11,116
Northfield Township Area Lib.	17,580	420	360	6	5	18,371	2.0	2.1	8,937

Class III: Library Collections

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Ogemaw District Library	39,563	1,140	1,637	121		42,461	4.0	4.3	9,961
Oscoda County Library	29,273	426	869	98	13	30,679	3.7	3.9	7,842
Oxford Public Library	39,650	580	723	113		41,066	3.3	3.4	11,833
Parchment Community Library	45,291	1,284	831	140	13	47,559	4.7	4.9	9,626
Paw Paw District Library	53,600	1,946	1,769	149	2	57,466	4.7	5.1	11,354
Pigeon District Library	30,233	400	2,376	42		33,051	3.5	3.9	8,576
Pinckney Community Public Lib.	21,120	183	355	47		21,705	2.3	2.4	9,101
Portland District Library	21,859	365	1,355	67	21	23,687	1.9	2.0	11,658
Rawson Memorial Library	23,543	693	1,536	81	34	25,887	2.9	3.2	8,178
Reed City Public Library	20,135	449	348	40		20,972	2.7	2.8	7,522
Richmond Public Library	26,960	349	649	1		27,959	3.3	3.4	8,118
Rudyard School-Public Library	17,340	499	1,031	67	34	18,971	2.0	2.2	8,606
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Lib.	27,379	700	354	117	2	28,552	3.0	3.1	9,158
Salem-South Lyon District Lib.	23,575	1,627	1,248	78	2	26,530	2.3	2.6	10,128
Sandusky Public Library	26,893	293	528	67		27,781	3.8	3.9	7,155
Saranac Public Library	39,868	1,265	1,082	163		42,378	4.6	4.9	8,615
Saugatuck-Douglas District Lib.	17,226	418	99	64	8	17,815	2.4	2.5	7,202
Shelby Area District Library	28,632	736	456	122	7	29,953	3.0	3.1	9,519
South Haven Memorial Library	37,408	412		112		37,932	3.8	3.9	9,748
Sparta Carnegie Township Lib.	53,457	970	61	130		54,618	6.3	6.5	8,447
Spies Public Library	55,203	949	1,423	162	5	57,742	5.2	5.5	10,585
Springfield Township Library	20,501	444	346	97		21,388	1.8	1.9	11,104
St. Charles District Library	19,731	301	19	96	12	20,159	2.5	2.6	7,793
Surrey Township Public Library	32,407	1,196	318	62		33,983	3.8	4.0	8,441
Tamersack Public Library	18,934	282	148	60	1	19,405	2.3	2.4	8,093
Theodore A. Coffer Memorial Lib.	26,423	268	648	61	6	27,404	3.6	3.8	7,272
Thomas Township Library	34,645	652	833	85	2	36,217	3.2	3.3	10,971
Thompson Home Public Library	23,696	102	451	75	32	24,356	2.2	2.3	10,563
Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.	36,175	799	158	105	34	37,271	3.3	3.4	10,845
Vicksburg District Library	21,352	646	575	79	1	22,653	3.0	3.1	7,187
West Branch Public Library	23,335	2,385	648	78	13	26,457	2.7	3.0	8,720
West Iron District Library	22,642	621	187	72	57	23,579	2.7	2.8	8,371
White Pine Library	19,614	294	383	47		20,328	2.1	2.2	9,284
Wixom Public Library	31,085	606	370	112	250	32,423	3.6	3.8	8,550
Class III Totals (63 Libraries)	2,530,294	63,063	60,200	7,267	1,494	2,662,318			774,896
Class III Averages	30,485	760	725	88	18	32,676	3.3	3.4	9,337

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class III: Library Services

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Alcona County Library			35,765	4.0	1,001	.1	146	521		16,200	9,017
Allendale Township Library	25,342	40%	63,355	7.9	367		3,579	2,965	1,250	34,000	8,022
Alma Public Library	32,836	37%	89,479	7.7	18,431	1.6	207	320	4,599	148,000	11,658
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Lib.	20,348	37%	54,690	4.9	1,102	.1	3,293	2,246	1,271	50,137	11,068
Bad Axe Public Library	27,500	28%	97,421	10.7	9,050	1.0	335	600	1,000	87,000	9,101
Bernie Springs Community Lib.	35,806	39%	92,779	9.4	5,300	.5	241	279	1,500	25,755	9,819
Buchanan Public Library	17,133	26%	65,424	7.0			291	698	746	30,116	9,285
Bullard Sanford Memorial Lib.	12,836	30%	42,642	4.6	2,439	.3	534	1,319	1,436	20,442	9,219
Calumet Public-School Library	4,482	22%	20,676	2.3	6,000	.7	204	1,128	45	38,946	9,032
Caro Area District Library	36,964	29%	125,900	11.7	9,492	.9	568	1,087	929		10,784
Carson City Public Library	13,300	33%	39,900	4.1	13,624	1.4	1,480	1,263	2,581	38,527	9,681
Center Line Public Library	17,583	30%	58,577	6.5	936	.1	5,781	2,778	100	24,000	9,026
Charlevoix Public Library	15,000	33%	45,040	5.6			252	548	520		8,010
Chesaning Public Library	24,677	43%	57,994	5.1	1,724	.2	557	698	2,502	30,000	11,440
Coloma Public Library	20,577	31%	67,043	5.8	1,510	.1	391	679	1,171	26,000	11,631
Comstock Township Library	33,956	32%	106,617	9.0	15,081	1.3	545	149	1,884	31,555	11,825
Crawford County Library	10,872	22%	49,481	4.7	3,019	.3	60	1,343	1,277		10,641
Dexter District Library	23,085	49%	46,802	4.4	1,982	.2		240	445	25,683	10,690
Eaton Rapids Public Library	22,392	36%	62,541	5.8	1,500	.1	90	307	300	52,000	10,715
Eau Claire District Library	15,150	39%	38,741	5.0	1,274	.2	390	285	390	12,282	7,716
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Lib.	24,140	50%	47,977	6.3			435	1,307	918		7,897
Fennville District Library	10,420	36%	28,721	2.5	428		1,409	1,451	1,150	14,000	11,564
Flat Rock Public Library	9,817	40%	24,544	3.4	6,250	.9	210	1,029	210		7,290
Forsyth Township Public Lib.	3,538	23%	15,884	1.8	2,600	.3	114	419	684	18,477	8,775
Fowlerville District Library	21,984	50%	43,710	4.2	14,882	1.4		265	1,283	29,784	10,808
Galesburg Memorial Library	7,667	42%	18,880	2.1	1,493	.2	71	233	648	6,972	9,119
Gerrish-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.	4,945	29%	16,997	1.7	5,480	.5		495	164	26,425	10,231
Gladstone Area School & Public Lib.	2,876	18%	16,091	1.8			25	95	156	57,957	9,047
Harrison Community Library	8,227	16%	51,423	5.0	9,378	.9	481	374	2,442	67,470	10,325
Hastings Public Library	24,040	35%	68,685	7.6	796	.1	2,374	2,313	2,444	56,429	9,075
Houghton Lake Public Library								451	388	28,546	11,918
Howard Miller Library	71,768	44%	162,584	14.2	11,004	1.0	2,390	1,589	4,120	143,150	11,469
Hudsonville Bicentennial Lib.			104,974	13.5	7,384	1.0	1,911	1,125		44,616	7,750
Huntington Woods Public Lib.	32,800	60%	54,600	5.9	1,500	.2	1,584	971	3,500	80,000	9,194
Ironwood Carnegie Library	13,203	26%	50,040	5.2	11,211	1.2	55	193	143	38,481	9,629
L'Anse Area School-Public Lib.	1,622	20%	8,313	1.0	421		223	151	265	17,632	8,719
Lyon Township Public Library	17,167	40%	42,683	4.8	1,913	.2	950	754	1,660	41,819	8,828
MacDonald Public Library	17,055	36%	47,918	6.8	5,117	.7	2,646	3,374	250		7,315
Manistique School & Public Lib.	7,724	25%	30,330	3.8	6,200	.8	250	216	485	61,300	8,041
Milan Public Library	22,017	37%	58,819	5.1	1,436	.1	509	1,808	820	19,321	11,554
Millington Township Library	12,248	30%	40,638	5.5			341	242	350		7,381
Missaukee District Library	21,000	46%	46,000	4.4	11,500	1.1	26	580	3,500	28,500	10,539
Montmorency County Public Libs.	20,000	44%	45,184	5.1	775	.1	55	400	800	9,000	8,936
Munising School-Public Library	5,889	33%	17,776	2.0	4,400	.5	287	310	555	20,715	9,048
Negaunee Public Library	7,213	35%	20,801	2.9	3,579	.5	469	447	239	22,875	7,109
Newaygo Carnegie Library	11,122	36%	30,834	4.0			2,092	714	592		7,623
North Branch Township Library	15,865	39%	40,930	5.3	9,100	1.2	427	363	963	22,840	7,705
Northeast Ottawa District Lib.	42,269	51%	82,614	7.4	15,960	1.4	2,674	1,861	4,993	63,618	11,116
Northfield Township Area Lib.	28,864	63%	45,879	5.1	13,000	1.5	75	450	1,650	76,345	8,937

Class III: Library Services

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Ogemaw District Library	18,501	32%	58,110	5.8	1,896	.2	358	644	1,512	45,408	9,961
Oscoda County Library	11,620	34%	34,332	4.4	24		190	233	286	18,000	7,842
Oxford Public Library	25,062	46%	54,255	4.5	3,178	.3	1,893	1,668	1,320	52,678	11,933
Parchment Community Library	29,157	33%	87,445	9.1	3,275	.3	677	468	3,016	40,048	9,626
Paw Paw District Library	28,182	36%	78,951	7.0	3,315	.3	813	511	1,442	50,019	11,354
Pigeon District Library	31,699	48%	65,677	7.7	988	.1	350	493	3,891	29,491	8,576
Pinckney Community Public Lib.	15,128	43%	35,200	3.9	9,000	1.0	5	520	700	35,000	9,101
Portland District Library	29,295	46%	63,380	5.4	2,600	.2	200	925	875	36,500	11,656
Rawson Memorial Library	23,451	28%	83,242	10.2	3,350	.4	557	896	800	53,800	8,178
Reed City Public Library	20,365	38%	53,976	7.2	2,215	.3	35	172	1,687	8,999	7,522
Richmond Public Library	32,000	52%	61,757	7.6	6,000	.7	2,609	4,989	1,182	54,000	8,118
Rudyard School-Public Library	10,064	33%	30,193	3.5	5,100	.8	35	63	350	54,534	8,606
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Lib.	43,000	59%	73,059	8.0	5,000	.5	199	391	969	28,000	9,158
Salem-South Lyon District Lib.	32,000	35%	92,282	9.1	2,966	.3	2,345	4,272	2,000	44,410	10,128
Sandusky Public Library	22,131	32%	67,549	9.4	4,074	.8	212	154	295	16,296	7,155
Saranac Public Library	29,800	62%	48,062	5.6	6,328	.7	1,335	424	3,202	54,723	8,615
Saugatuck-Douglas District Lib.	5,978	22%	27,684	3.8	880	.1	782	1,186	852		7,202
Shelby Area District Library	35,000	46%	75,313	7.9			128	891			9,519
South Haven Memorial Library			64,849	6.7	2,319	.2	378	1,068	2,324	22,000	9,748
Sparta Carnegie Township Lib.	19,800	78%	25,405	3.0	7,500	.9	650	700	1,200	10,550	8,447
Spies Public Library	35,072	28%	126,562	12.0	10,000	.9	186	390	6,000	78,000	10,585
Springfield Township Library	26,200	60%	43,668	3.9	11,050	1.0	1,376	1,540	1,600	33,000	11,104
St. Charles District Library	13,645	48%	28,414	3.6			569	508	1,487	45,460	7,793
Sunny Township Public Library			40,000	4.7	1,500	.2	4	12	62	2,400	8,441
Tamworth Public Library	14,007	36%	38,407	4.7	762	.1	817	2,411	692	29,245	8,093
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Lib.	7,049	24%	28,829	4.0	1,880	.3	22	121	350	6,650	7,272
Thomas Township Library	33,067	40%	82,952	7.6	22,932	2.1	608	598	1,350	54,684	10,971
Thompson Home Public Library	9,319	31%	30,406	2.9	4,836	.5	200	291		27,924	10,563
Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.	20,417	47%	43,856	4.0	9,000	.8	1,852	1,831	685	40,807	10,845
Vicksburg District Library	20,366	46%	44,300	6.2			263	571	1,757	18,979	7,197
West Branch Public Library	18,989	32%	60,160	6.9	7,300	.8	750	925	3,500	52,500	8,720
West Iron District Library	11,989	24%	43,376	5.2	2,143	.3	15	57	2,163	17,444	8,371
White Pine Library	11,728	38%	31,013	3.3			116	645	1,300		9,284
Wixom Public Library	33,600	50%	67,404	7.9	6,235	.7	1,483	1,898	3,064	52,483	8,550
Class III Totals (83 Libraries)	1,993,200		4,414,514		387,255		63,060	75,879	111,231	2,794,927	774,956
Class III Averages	19,185	36%	53,187	5.7	4,646	.5	760	914	1,340	33,674	9,337

Class III: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 7 000 - 11 999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees				MichiCard Member
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	
Alcona County Library	1/13/98					✓
Allendale Township Library	1/30/98					✓
Alma Public Library	1/23/98	✓	✓		\$10/Individual; \$25/Family	✓
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Lib.	1/28/98	✓	✓		\$15/Individual	✓
Bad Axe Public Library	10/31/97	✓	✓		\$30/Family	✓
Berrien Springs Community Lib.	1/20/98	✓	✓		\$25/Individual; MichiCard free usage	✓
Buchanan Public Library	12/10/97	✓	✓		\$5/Family or individual	✓
Bullard Sanford Memorial Lib.	1/26/98					✓
Calumet Public-School Library	1/8/98					✓
Caro Area District Library	1/7/98					✓
Carson City Public Library	1/5/98	✓			\$10/Family	
Center Line Public Library	1/14/98	✓	✓		\$50/Individual	
Charlevoix Public Library	1/12/98					
Chesaning Public Library	10/8/97	✓	✓		\$15/year if not enrolled in a library participating in the MichiCard program	✓
Coloma Public Library	11/12/97	✓	✓		\$5/Family	✓
Comstock Township Library	1/27/98	✓	✓		\$35/Family	✓
Crawford County Library	12/11/97	✓		✓	\$5/Deposit per book	✓
Dexter District Library	12/9/97	✓	✓		\$60/Household	✓
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/26/98					✓
Eau Claire District Library	1/7/98	✓	✓		\$10/Individual; \$5/Individual Migrant	✓
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Lib.	1/7/98					✓
Fennville District Library	12/17/97	✓	✓		\$10/Individual if reside outside the cooperative and outside the county	✓
Flat Rock Public Library	2/2/98					✓
Forsyth Township Public Lib.	10/30/97					✓
Fowlerville District Library	1/8/98	✓	✓		\$10/Family	✓
Galesburg Memorial Library	3/30/98	✓	✓		\$10/Family	✓
Gerrish-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.	2/6/98					✓
Gladstone Area School & Public Lib.	1/29/98					✓
Harrison Community Library	10/8/97	✓	✓		\$10/Individual	✓
Hastings Public Library	12/17/97	✓	✓		\$50/Family	✓
Houghton Lake Public Library	3/30/98					✓
Howard Miller Library	1/23/98	✓	✓		\$10/Individual for residents outside of the cooperative area	✓
Hudsonville Bicentennial Lib.	1/2/98	✓	✓		\$10/Outside cooperative, no non-resident users however	✓
Huntington Woods Public Lib.	3/20/98	✓	✓		\$35 per family	✓
Ironwood Carnegie Library	10/8/97	✓	✓		\$15/Family	✓
L'Anse Area School-Public Lib.	1/15/98					✓
Lyon Township Public Library	10/9/97					✓
MacDonald Public Library	1/23/98	✓	✓		\$50/Family and, or individual	✓
Manistique School & Public Lib.	1/20/98					✓
Milan Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓		\$8.50/Individual	✓
Millington Township Library	11/17/97	✓	✓		\$2/Adults; \$1/Students	✓
Missaukee District Library	1/26/98					✓
Montmorency County Public Libs.	1/25/98					✓
Munising School-Public Library	1/21/98					✓
Negaunee Public Library	1/14/98					✓
Newaygo Carnegie Library	1/30/98					✓
North Branch Township Library	1/23/98					✓
Northeast Ottawa District Lib.	11/25/97	✓	✓		\$10/Individual	✓
Northfield Township Area Lib.	1/28/98		✓			✓

Class III: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees				MichiCard Member
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	
Ogemaw District Library	1/9/96					✓
Oscoda County Library	11/25/97					✓
Oxford Public Library	1/8/96	✓	✓		\$15/Family	✓
Parchment Community Library	1/20/96	✓	✓		\$25/Family	✓
Paw-Paw District Library	12/24/97	✓	✓		\$35/Family or individual	✓
Pigeon District Library	11/17/97					
Pinkney Community Public Lib.	1/27/96					
Portland District Library	1/8/96					✓
Rawson Memorial Library	1/13/96					✓
Reed City Public Library	1/26/96	✓	✓		\$7.50/Family for Twps. outside of designated service area	✓
Richmond Public Library	1/23/96	✓	✓		\$50/Individual	✓
Rudyard School Public Library	1/29/96					
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Lib.	1/26/96	✓	✓		\$5/Family for interloan use for non-residents	✓
Salem-South Lyon District Lib.	1/14/96	✓	✓		\$120/Family	✓
Sandusky Public Library	1/31/96					
Saranac Public Library	1/24/96	✓	✓		\$10/Person	✓
Saugatuck-Douglas District Lib.	3/2/96	✓	✓		\$5/Individual	✓
Shelby Area District Library	1/20/96					✓
South Haven Memorial Library	1/5/96	✓	✓		\$20/Person; \$10/Seniors	✓
Sparta Carnegie Township Lib.	1/24/96	✓		✓	\$25/Individual	
Spies Public Library	1/28/96	✓	✓		\$15/Student, \$25/Individual, \$40/Family	
Springfield Township Library	1/27/96					✓
St. Charles District Library	11/14/97					✓
Surrey Township Public Library	1/15/96	✓	✓		\$10/Individual	
Tamarack Public Library	10/28/97	✓	✓		\$13/Individual	
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Lib.	11/12/97					✓
Thomas Township Library	12/5/97					✓
Thompson Home Public Library	12/1/97	✓	✓		\$25/Family; \$10/Individual	
Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.	1/27/96					✓
Vicksburg District Library	1/7/96	✓	✓		\$45/Family	
West Branch Public Library	1/23/96					✓
West Iron District Library	1/20/96	✓	✓		\$10/Seasonal (3 mo); \$25/Individual; \$40/Family	✓
White Pine Library	1/21/96					✓
Wixom Public Library	12/3/97					✓
Class III Totals (83 Libraries)		43	41	2		55
% of Class III		51.8%	49.4%	2.4%		66.3%

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class III: Technology - Telefax and Computers

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Telefax			Computers									
		Fax Capability	Fax Directly to Patron Home/Business	Fax Available for Public Use	Primary Use By Staff					Primary Use By Public				
					PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh
Alcona County Library	1/13/98	✓	✓	✓			1			1	3	3		
Allendale Township Library	1/30/98	✓		✓			1					1		
Alma Public Library	1/23/98	✓	✓				4			1	2	10		
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Lib.	1/28/98	✓			3		1				2	2		
Bad Axe Public Library	10/31/97	✓	✓	✓	3	1				3	2	1		
Berrien Springs Community Lib.	1/20/98	✓	✓	✓	3	1	2			2		1		
Buchanan Public Library	12/10/97	✓	✓	✓			3					1		
Bullard Sanford Memorial Lib.	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓		1	2			2	1	2		
Calumet Public School Library	1/8/98	✓	✓	✓				1	2		1	4	1	6
Caro Area District Library	1/7/98	✓	✓	✓	5		1			4	1	1		
Carson City Public Library	1/5/98	✓	✓	✓			1	1		2		2		
Center Line Public Library	1/14/98	✓	✓	✓			5				4	4		
Charlevoix Public Library	1/12/98	✓	✓	✓			2			1		2		
Chesaning Public Library	10/8/97	✓	✓	✓	2		1			1	2			
Coloma Public Library	11/12/97	✓	✓	✓			1							
Cornstock Township Library	1/27/98	✓				2	11		1					
Crawford County Library	12/11/97	✓					4					2		
Dexter District Library	12/9/97	✓	✓			1	2					5		
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/26/98	✓			1		1			1		1		
Eau Claire District Library	1/7/98	✓	✓	✓	3	1				2		1		
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Lib.	1/7/98	✓	✓	✓		1	3				2			
Fennville District Library	12/17/97	✓		✓	1		1				1	2		
Flat Rock Public Library	2/2/98	✓	✓	✓										
Forsyth Township Public Lib.	10/30/97	✓	✓									1		
Fowlerville District Library	1/8/98	✓					1				1			
Galesburg Memorial Library	3/30/98	✓	✓	✓		1					1			
Gerrish-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.	2/6/98	✓	✓	✓	1	1		1		1	3	10		
Gladstone Area School & Public Lib.	1/29/98	✓	✓	✓	1	3	2	1		2	3	3		
Harrison Community Library	10/8/97	✓	✓	✓	1	1						1		
Hastings Public Library	12/17/97	✓	✓	✓		1	1				1	3		
Houghton Lake Public Library	3/30/98	✓	✓			4	3							
Howard Miller Library	1/23/98	✓	✓				6				1	5		
Hudsonville Bicentennial Lib.	1/2/98	✓	✓				2			1	1	1	1	
Huntington Woods Public Lib.	3/20/98	✓	✓			3	2			1	6	4		
Ironwood Carnegie Library	10/8/97	✓	✓	✓	1	3			1		3			
L'Anse Area School-Public Lib.	1/15/98	✓	✓	✓			1			1	3	2		
Lyon Township Public Library	10/9/97	✓	✓	✓		5					2			
MacDonald Public Library	1/23/98	✓					3			1	8			
Manistique School & Public Lib.	1/20/98	✓	✓	✓			4			4		3		
Milan Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓		1	3				1	4		
Millington Township Library	11/17/97	✓		✓		2	1			1	2	1		
Missaukee District Library	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓			6					1		
Montmorency County Public Libs.	1/25/98	✓	✓	✓			1			3		3		
Munising School-Public Library	1/21/98	✓	✓	✓			2				4	1		
Negaunee Public Library	1/14/98	✓		✓			3			1		3		
Newaygo Carnegie Library	1/30/98	✓	✓									2		
North Branch Township Library	1/23/98	✓		✓			2			1	1	3		
Northeast Ottawa District Lib.	11/28/97	✓	✓	✓	2	1	1			2		5		
Northfield Township Area Lib.	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓		1	1				2	2		

Class III: Technology - Telefax and Computers

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Telefax			Computers									
		Fax Capability	Fax Directly to Patron Home/Business	Fax Available for Public Use	Primary Use By Staff					Primary Use By Public				
					PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh
Ogemaw District Library	1/9/98	✓	✓	✓		2	2			1	1			
Oscoda County Library	11/25/97	✓		✓	1	1	1	1			1			
Oxford Public Library	1/8/98	✓	✓	✓	1	1	16	1				16		
Parchment Community Library	1/20/98	✓	✓							8	2	3		
Paw Paw District Library	12/24/97	✓			3		6			2	1	2		
Pigeon District Library	11/17/97	✓	✓	✓							2			
Pinckney Community Public Lib.	1/27/98	✓		✓		1	1							
Portland District Library	1/8/98	✓	✓	✓	1		4					2		
Rawson Memorial Library	1/13/98	✓		✓	5		2			3		6		
Reed City Public Library	1/26/98	✓			1	1								
Richmond Public Library	1/23/98	✓					3				1	6		
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓	✓			1			1	2	2	1	
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Lib.	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓	2	2	1			1	1	4		
Salem-South Lyon District Lib.	1/14/98	✓	✓			2	1				3	1		
Sandusky Public Library	1/31/98	✓	✓	✓			3					4		
Saranac Public Library	1/24/98	✓	✓	✓	2		2			1		2	1	
Saugatuck-Douglas District Lib.	3/2/98	✓	✓	✓			1					2		
Shelby Area District Library	1/20/98	✓	✓		6		2			1	1	1		
South Haven Memorial Library	1/5/98	✓	✓			4	1				3			
Sparta Carnegie Township Lib.	1/24/98	✓	✓	✓					1			12		
Spies Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓	1	8	1		1			1		
Springfield Township Library	1/27/98	✓	✓	✓		2					1			
St. Charles District Library	11/14/97	✓		✓		1	1			1	1	1	2	
Surrey Township Public Library	1/15/98	✓		✓			2							
Tamarack Public Library	10/28/97	✓	✓	✓			1			1		2		
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Lib.	11/12/97	✓	✓	✓			2			1		4		
Thomas Township Library	12/5/97	✓		✓	3		1			2	5	1	3	
Thompson Home Public Library	12/1/97	✓	✓	✓		1	3			2		4		
Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.	1/27/98	✓	✓	✓	1						4	10		1
Vicksburg District Library	1/7/98	✓	✓	✓		1	3			1				
West Branch Public Library	1/23/98	✓	✓	✓		2	1					3		
West Iron District Library	1/20/98	✓	✓	✓			4			1	1	3		1
White Pine Library	1/21/98	✓					1							
Wixom Public Library	12/3/97	✓	✓	✓		4					3	4		
Class III Totals (83 Libraries)		82	60	61	84	68	159	6	5	66	98	199	9	8
% of Class III		99%	72%	73%	18%	23%	54%	2%	2%	17%	26%	52%	2%	2%

Class III: Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	System	Automation Modules						Local Area Networks					
		Automation System	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	OPAC	Serials	AppleTalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95	Windows NT	Other (Name)
Alcona County Library	1/13/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓			✓				LANSmart
Allendale Township Library	1/30/98	GEAC			✓		✓							
Alma Public Library	1/23/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓							
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Lib.	1/28/98	GEAC		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Bad Axe Public Library	10/31/97	DataTrek		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Berrien Springs Community Lib.	1/20/98	Follett		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Buchanan Public Library	12/10/97	Winnebago		✓										
Bullard Sanford Memorial Lib.	1/26/98	Winnebago		✓							✓			
Calumet Public-School Library	1/8/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓		✓				✓	
Caro Area District Library	1/7/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Carson City Public Library	1/5/98	CLSI		✓	✓									
Center Line Public Library	1/14/98	Dynix		✓	✓									
Charlevoix Public Library	1/12/98	Galaxy		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Chesaning Public Library	10/8/97	Dynix		✓	✓	✓		✓						
Coloma Public Library	11/12/97													
Cornstock Township Library	1/27/98	Lib. Solutions		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Crawford County Library	12/11/97	SIRS Mandarin		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Dexter District Library	12/9/97	DRA		✓									✓	
Easton Rapids Public Library	1/26/98	Follett	✓		✓					✓				
Eau Claire District Library	1/7/98	Follett		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Lib.	1/7/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Fennville District Library	12/17/97	GEAC			✓		✓							
Flat Rock Public Library	2/2/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
Forsyth Township Public Lib.	10/30/97													
Fowlerville District Library	1/8/98													
Galesburg Memorial Library	3/30/98													
Gerrish-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.	2/6/98										✓			
Gladstone Area School & Public Lib.	1/29/98	Precision One		✓	✓					✓				
Harrison Community Library	10/8/97	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
Hastings Public Library	12/17/97	GEAC		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Houghton Lake Public Library	3/30/98	DataTrek		✓	✓		✓							
Howard Miller Library	1/23/98	CLSI		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Hudsonville Bicentennial Lib.	1/2/98	CLSI		✓	✓		✓							
Huntington Woods Public Lib.	3/20/98	DRA		✓	✓	✓	✓							
Ironwood Carnegie Library	10/8/97	Precision One		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓				
L'Anse Area School-Public Lib.	1/15/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Lyon Township Public Library	10/9/97	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
MacDonald Public Library	1/23/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		
Marquette School & Public Lib.	1/20/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Milan Public Library	1/28/98	Precision One		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Millington Township Library	11/17/97	Winnebago			✓		✓			✓				
Missaukee District Library	1/26/98										✓			
Montmorency County Public Libs.	1/25/98													
Munising School-Public Library	1/21/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Negaunee Public Library	1/14/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Newaygo Carnegie Library	1/30/98	GEAC		✓	✓		✓							
North Branch Township Library	1/23/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Northeast Ottawa District Lib.	11/28/97	CLSI		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Northfield Township Area Lib.	1/28/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓				✓			

Class III: Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	System	Automation Modules						Local Area Networks					
		Automation System	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	OPAC	Serials	AppleTalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95	Windows NT	Other (Name)
Ogemaw District Library	1/9/98													
Oscoda County Library	11/25/97													
Oxford Public Library	1/8/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	Invisible Lan
Parchment Community Library	1/20/98	Winnebago	✓	✓	✓		✓							
Paw Paw District Library	12/24/97	Winnebago			✓		✓			✓				
Pigeon District Library	11/17/97													
Pinckney Community Public Lib.	1/27/98													
Portland District Library	1/8/98	Follett	✓	✓	✓						✓			
Rawson Memorial Library	1/13/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Reed City Public Library	1/26/98	Winnebago	✓		✓									
Richmond Public Library	1/23/98	Dynix		✓	✓	✓								
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/29/98	Winnebago	✓	✓	✓									
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Lib.	1/26/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			WinWkgrps
Salem-South Lyon District Lib.	1/14/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
Sandusky Public Library	1/31/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓							
Saranac Public Library	1/24/98	CLSI			✓									
Saugatuck-Douglas District Lib.	3/2/98	GEAC			✓		✓						✓	
Shelby Area District Library	1/20/98	DataTrek		✓	✓		✓				✓			
South Haven Memorial Library	1/5/98	Follett		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Sparta Carnegie Township Lib.	1/24/98	GEAC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
Spies Public Library	1/28/98	Precision One			✓					✓	✓			
Springfield Township Library	1/27/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
St. Charles District Library	11/14/97	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓							
Surrey Township Public Library	1/15/98	Follett		✓	✓									
Tamarack Public Library	10/28/97	GEAC			✓		✓							
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Lib.	11/12/97	Follett		✓	✓						✓			
Thomas Township Library	12/5/97	Follett		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Thompson Home Public Library	12/1/97	Follett		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.	1/27/98	CLSI			✓								✓	
Vicksburg District Library	1/7/98	Galaxy		✓	✓		✓							
West Branch Public Library	1/23/98	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓							
West Iron District Library	1/20/98	Precision One		✓	✓			✓						
White Pine Library	1/21/98													
Wixom Public Library	12/3/97	DRA		✓	✓		✓	✓						
Class III Totals (83 Libraries)		71	8	57	66	7	49	10	1	7	23	2	12	3
% of Class III		86%	10%	69%	80%	8%	59%	12%	1%	8%	28%	2%	14%	4%

Class III: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access					Other Services											
		Internet Access	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Speed	Community Network		E-Mail		File Transfer Protocol		Gopher		Telnet		World Wide Web	
							Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public
Alcona County Library	1/13/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Allendale Township Library	1/30/98	✓		✓		28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Alma Public Library	1/23/98	✓	✓			56k	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Lib.	1/28/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Bad Axe Public Library	10/31/97				✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Berrien Springs Community Lib.	1/20/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Buchanan Public Library	12/10/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	
Bullard Sanford Memorial Lib.	1/26/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Calumet Public-School Library	1/8/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	
Caro Area District Library	1/7/98	✓	✓			28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Carson City Public Library	1/5/98	✓	✓	✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Center Line Public Library	1/14/98	✓		✓		56k	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Charlevoix Public Library	1/12/98	✓	✓			56k			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	
Chesaning Public Library	10/8/97	✓		✓		28.8			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	
Coloma Public Library	11/12/97	✓	✓			28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Cornstock Township Library	1/27/98	✓			✓	56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Crawford County Library	12/11/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Dexter District Library	12/9/97	✓		✓		56k	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/26/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Eau Claire District Library	1/7/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Lib.	1/7/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Fennville District Library	12/17/97	✓			✓	≤14.4	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Flat Rock Public Library	2/2/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Forsyth Township Public Lib.	10/30/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Fowlerville District Library	1/8/98	✓		✓		28.8			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	
Galesburg Memorial Library	3/30/98	✓			✓	≤14.4			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Gemish-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.	2/6/98	✓		✓		64k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Gladstone Area School & Public Lib.	1/29/98	✓	✓	✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	
Harrison Community Library	10/8/97	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Hastings Public Library	12/17/97	✓	✓	✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Houghton Lake Public Library	3/30/98	✓							✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Howard Miller Library	1/23/98	✓	✓			56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Hudsonville Bicentennial Lib.	1/2/98	✓	✓	✓		≤14.4			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Huntington Woods Public Lib.	3/20/98	✓		✓		56k			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	
Ironwood Carnegie Library	10/8/97	✓			✓	≤14.4			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
L'Anse Area School-Public Lib.	1/15/98	✓		✓		28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	
Lyon Township Public Library	10/9/97	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
MacDonald Public Library	1/23/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Manistique School & Public Lib.	1/20/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Milan Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓			128k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Millington Township Library	11/17/97	✓							✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Missaukee District Library	1/26/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Montmorency County Public Libs.	1/25/98	✓			✓	56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Munising School-Public Library	1/21/98	✓	✓	✓		56k			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	
Negaunee Public Library	1/14/98	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Newaygo Carnegie Library	1/30/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
North Branch Township Library	1/23/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Northeast Ottawa District Lib.	11/28/97	✓		✓		64k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Northfield Township Area Lib.	1/28/98	✓			✓	56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	

211

Class III: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access					Other Services											
		Internet Access	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Speed	Community Network		E-Mail		File Transfer Protocol		Gopher		Telnet		World Wide Web	
							Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public
Ogemaw District Library	1/9/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Oscoda County Library	11/25/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Oxford Public Library	1/8/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Parchment Community Library	1/20/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Paw Paw District Library	12/24/97	✓	✓			64k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Pigeon District Library	11/17/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Pinckney Community Public Lib.	1/27/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Portland District Library	1/8/98	✓	✓			128k	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Rawson Memorial Library	1/13/98	✓	✓			56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Reed City Public Library	1/26/98												✓		✓		✓	✓
Richmond Public Library	1/23/98	✓		✓		56k	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓			T1			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Lib.	1/26/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Salem-South Lyon District Lib.	1/14/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Sandusky Public Library	1/31/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
Saranac Public Library	1/24/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Saugatuck-Douglas District Lib.	3/2/98	✓		✓		64k	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Shelby Area District Library	1/20/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
South Haven Memorial Library	1/5/98	✓			✓	64k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Sparta Carnegie Township Lib.	1/24/98												✓		✓		✓	✓
Spies Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓			56k	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Springfield Township Library	1/27/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
St. Charles District Library	11/14/97	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Surrey Township Public Library	1/15/98								✓				✓		✓		✓	✓
Tamarack Public Library	10/28/97	✓		✓		56k			✓				✓		✓		✓	✓
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Lib.	11/12/97	✓			✓	56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Thomas Township Library	12/5/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Thompson Home Public Library	12/1/97	✓		✓		28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.	1/27/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
Vicksburg District Library	1/7/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
West Branch Public Library	1/23/98	✓	✓			T1			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
West Iron District Library	1/20/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
White Pine Library	1/21/98	✓		✓		28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
Wixom Public Library	12/3/97	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
Class III Totals (83 Libraries)		77	17	34	32		8	6	74	12	38	18	39	26	57	37	71	61
% of Class III		93%	20%	41%	39%		10%	7%	89%	14%	46%	22%	47%	31%	69%	45%	86%	73%

Class III: Technology - Internet and Other Services

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Internet					Other Services						
	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Training for Public	# Internet Training Sessions for Public	# Patrons Attended Internet Training	# Staff Attended Internet Training	ADA Compliant Workstations	CD Rom Database	General Application Software	Locally Created Database	Online Searching	Remote Access to Catalog	TDD Access
Alcona County Library	1/13/98				7	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Allendale Township Library	1/30/98				3					✓	✓	
Alma Public Library	1/23/98	✓	6	50	3	✓	✓		✓	✓		
Alvah N. Beiding Memorial Lib.	1/28/98				5	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓
Bad Axe Public Library	10/31/97	✓	120	120	2		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Berrien Springs Community Lib.	1/20/98				5	✓						
Buchanan Public Library	12/10/97				1							
Bullard Sanford Memorial Lib.	1/26/98					✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
Calumet Public-School Library	1/8/98	✓	38	76	1	✓	✓	✓				✓
Caro Area District Library	1/7/98				2	✓	✓	✓				
Carson City Public Library	1/5/98				1		✓	✓			✓	
Center Line Public Library	1/14/98				5		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Charlevoix Public Library	1/12/98				2		✓	✓		✓	✓	
Chesaning Public Library	10/8/97					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Coloma Public Library	11/12/97				2			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Comstock Township Library	1/27/98					✓	✓					
Crawford County Library	12/11/97	✓	20	30	4		✓	✓				
Dexter District Library	12/9/97				1							
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/26/98						✓	✓				
Eau Claire District Library	1/7/98				2					✓		
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Lib.	1/7/98				3		✓				✓	
Fennville District Library	12/17/97	✓	12	25	2		✓	✓			✓	
Flat Rock Public Library	2/2/98					✓						✓
Forsyth Township Public Lib.	10/30/97				1	✓						
Fowlerville District Library	1/8/98	✓	3	9	2			✓				
Galesburg Memorial Library	3/30/98				2			✓				✓
Gemsh-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.	2/6/98	✓			4	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Gladstone Area School & Public Lib.	1/29/98				4	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Harrison Community Library	10/8/97					✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
Hastings Public Library	12/17/97	✓	20	60	2	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Houghton Lake Public Library	3/30/98					✓						✓
Howard Miller Library	1/23/98	✓	32	200	10	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Hudsonville Bicentennial Lib.	1/2/98				4	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Huntington Woods Public Lib.	3/20/98	✓	12	32	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ironwood Carnegie Library	10/8/97				4		✓	✓		✓		
L'Anse Area School-Public Lib.	1/15/98	✓	40	82		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
Lyon Township Public Library	10/9/97					✓						
MacDonald Public Library	1/23/98	✓	32	128	5		✓				✓	
Manistique School & Public Lib.	1/20/98				3	✓	✓	✓				
Milan Public Library	1/28/98	✓	16	60	5	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Millington Township Library	11/17/97				1	✓	✓					✓
Missaukee District Library	1/26/98				5			✓				
Montmorency County Public Libs.	1/25/98				6		✓	✓	✓			
Munising School-Public Library	1/21/98	✓	3	27	3	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Negaunee Public Library	1/14/98				3		✓	✓			✓	✓
Newaygo Carnegie Library	1/30/98				2		✓	✓		✓	✓	
North Branch Township Library	1/23/98					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Northeast Ottawa District Lib.	11/28/97	✓	21	54	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Northfield Township Area Lib.	1/28/98					✓	✓	✓		✓		

Class III: Technology - Internet and Other Services

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Internet					Other Services						
	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Training for Public	# Internet Training Sessions for Public	# Patrons Attended Internet Training	# Staff Attended Internet Training	ADA Compliant Workstations	CD Rom Database	General Application Software	Locally Created Database	Online Searching	Remote Access to Catalog	TDD Access
Ogemaw District Library	1/9/98				5				✓	✓		
Oscoda County Library	11/25/97				4					✓		
Oxford Public Library	1/8/98				2	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Parchment Community Library	1/20/98				5	✓	✓			✓		
Paw Paw District Library	12/24/97				6		✓					
Pigeon District Library	11/17/97				3		✓	✓		✓		
Pinckney Community Public Lib.	1/27/98				3							
Portland District Library	1/8/98				6		✓	✓	✓			
Rawson Memorial Library	1/13/98	✓	4	32	4	✓	✓	✓				
Reed City Public Library	1/26/98				1			✓				
Richmond Public Library	1/23/98				4	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/29/98				2		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Lib.	1/26/98				5		✓	✓	✓	✓		
Salem-South Lyon District Lib.	1/14/98	✓	4	50	3		✓	✓	✓	✓		
Sandusky Public Library	1/31/98						✓	✓	✓	✓		
Saranac Public Library	1/24/98				3		✓	✓				
Saugatuck-Douglas District Lib.	3/2/98	✓	20	50		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Shelby Area District Library	1/20/98				6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
South Haven Memorial Library	1/5/98				3	✓			✓			
Sparta Carnegie Township Lib.	1/24/98				5					✓	✓	
Spies Public Library	1/28/98	✓	21	189	7	✓	✓	✓				
Springfield Township Library	1/27/98				1	✓	✓		✓	✓		
St. Charles District Library	11/14/97				2	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Surrey Township Public Library	1/15/98				3	✓						
Tamarack Public Library	10/28/97	✓	40	165	4		✓	✓		✓	✓	
Theodore A. Cuffer Memorial Lib.	11/12/97				3	✓	✓	✓				
Thomas Township Library	12/5/97				2	✓	✓	✓				
Thompson Home Public Library	12/1/97				4			✓			✓	
Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.	1/27/98	✓	40	40	5		✓	✓		✓	✓	
Vicksburg District Library	1/7/98				3			✓			✓	
West Branch Public Library	1/23/98	✓	8	50	3	✓	✓	✓				
West Iron District Library	1/20/98						✓	✓				
White Pine Library	1/21/98				4							
Wixom Public Library	12/3/97				3			✓			✓	
Class III Totals (83 Libraries)		22	512	1,529	241	41	59	59	15	36	31	13
% of Class III		27%				49%	71%	71%	18%	43%	37%	16%

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Public Libraries - Class IV

Class IV Summaries: 64 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 1,114,982

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Total Outlets	88	1.4
Actual Annual Hours Open	190,104	2,970
ALA-MLS FTEs	141.86	2.22
Total Paid Staff FTEs	522.87	8.17

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Average Hours Per Week		39.3
Minimum Annual Salary		\$35,710
Maximum Annual Salary		\$40,575

Data Element	Totals	% Totals
Certification Level		
I	52	81.3%
II	8	12.5%
III	0	0%
IV	2	3.1%
V	0	0%
VI	0	0%
VII	1	1.6%
Not Certified	1	1.6%

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Class Average
Total Local Income	\$24,655,919	95.5%	\$385,249
State Government Income	\$1,043,296	4.0%	\$16,302
Federal Government Income	\$123,476	5%	\$1,929
Total Operating Income	\$25,822,691	100%	\$403,480

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Class Average
Books/Print Materials	\$2,501,474		\$39,086
AV/Non-Print Materials	\$405,466		\$6,335
Subscriptions	\$352,894		\$5,514
Electronic Format	\$228,079		\$3,564
Total Collection Expenditures	\$3,487,913	15.0%	\$54,499
Staff Expenditures	\$14,032,059	60.2%	\$219,251
Electronic Access Expenditures	\$665,701	2.9%	\$10,402
Other Operating Expenditures	\$5,107,930	21.9%	\$79,811
Total Operating Expenditures	\$23,293,603	100%	\$363,963

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	\$9,673	\$151
Private and Local Income	\$4,188,946	\$65,452
Total Capital Income	\$4,198,619	\$65,603
Capital Expenditures		
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	\$829,236	\$12,957
Building Expenditures	\$7,455,026	\$116,485
Total Capital Expenditures	\$8,284,262	\$129,442

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Class Average
Books/Serial Volumes	3,261,978	93.8%	50,968
Audio	128,012	3.7%	2,000
Video	74,874	2.2%	1,170
Subscriptions	9,228	0.3%	144
Electronic Format	2,255	0.1%	35
Total Collections	3,476,347	100%	54,318

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Class Average
Children's Circulation	2,372,592	37,072
Total Circulation	6,771,733	105,808
Reference Transactions	557,075	8,704
Interlibrary Items Loaned	93,179	1,456
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	112,758	1,762
Children's Program Attendance	190,594	2,978
Total Visits	3,999,189	62,487

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	48	75.0%
Annual Fee	45	70.3%
One-Time Fee	2	3.1%
MichiCard Membership	37	57.8%

Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	\$23.16
Total Collection Expenditures	\$3.13
Total Operating Expenditures	\$20.89
Books/Serial Volumes	2.9
Total Collections	3.1
Total Circulation	6.1
Reference Transactions	.5

Class IV Summaries: 64 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 1,114,982

Technology - Telefax and Computers

Data Element	# of Libraries	
Fax Capability	64	
Fax to Patron Home/Business	50	
Fax Available for Public Use	34	
Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use
PC 386 or Older	41	82
PC 486	180	157
PC Pentium	258	197
Macintosh 040 or Older	1	41
Power Macintosh	6	20

Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Data Element	# of Libraries
Automation Modules	
Acquisitions	13
Cataloging	48
Circulation	59
Community Information	10
OPAC	53
Serials	13
Local Area Networks	
Apple Talk	1
LANtastic	2
Novell	19
Windows 95	2
Windows NT	17
Other	3

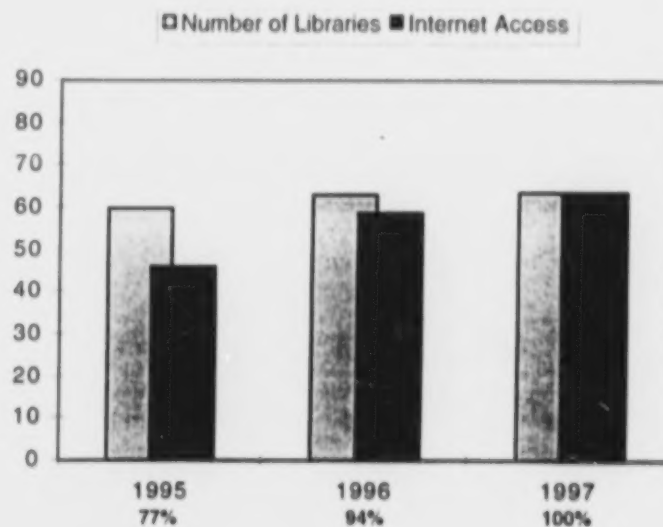
Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries	
Internet Access	64	
Telecomm. Vendor	9	
Wide Area Network	34	
Dial Access	23	
Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use	# of Libraries Public Use
Community Network	13	8
E-mail	63	14
File Transfer Protocol	45	13
Gopher	48	22
Telnet	54	28
World Wide Web	60	50

Technology - Internet and Other Services

Data Element	# of Libraries
Internet Training for Public	19
# Internet Training Sessions for Public	309
# Patrons Attended Internet Training	2,873
# Staff attended Internet Training	301
ADA Compliant Workstation	35
CD Rom Database	53
General Application Software	38
Locally Created Database	16
Online Searching	22
Remote Access to Catalog	36
TDD Access	15

Libraries With Internet Access FY 1995-1997



Class IV: Outlets, Hours and Staff

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Outlets				Actual Annual Hours Open	Staff				
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets		ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs
Adrian Public Library	1			1	2,804	3.00	33%	3.00	6.00	9.00
Albion Public Library	1			1	2,376	0.88	13%	0.88	5.88	6.76
Allegan Public Library	1			1	2,678	1.00	18%	1.00	4.25	5.25
Auburn Hills Public Library	1			1	2,900	4.10	42%	4.10	5.70	9.80
Berment Public Library	1			1	2,896	1.00	11%	3.00	5.73	8.73
Berkley Public Library	1	1		2	3,467	4.30	36%	4.90	6.90	11.80
Big Rapids Community Library	1			1	2,445	1.00	16%	1.00	5.30	6.30
Blair Memorial Library	1			1	2,792	2.25	34%	2.25	4.38	6.63
Brandon Township Public Lib.	1			1	2,665	2.50	40%	2.50	3.80	6.30
Bridgeport Public Library	1			1	3,228	1.00	24%	1.00	3.10	4.10
Brighton District Library	1			1	2,690	6.58	41%	6.58	9.40	15.98
Charles A. Ransom District Lib.	1			1	2,828	2.75	44%	4.75	1.43	6.18
Charlotte Public Library	1			1	2,693			1.00	5.15	6.15
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1			1	2,627	1.00	15%	2.00	4.48	6.48
Chelsea District Library	1			1	2,336	2.00	33%	2.00	4.10	6.10
Chesterfield Township Library	1			1	2,037	1.60	37%	1.60	2.75	4.35
Cromaine District Library	1			1	2,398	3.00	30%	3.00	6.95	9.95
Delton District Library	1			1	2,024	0.80	27%	2.80	0.15	2.95
Dowagiac Public Library	1	1		2	3,042	1.63	24%	1.63	5.09	6.72
Ferndale Public Library	1			1	2,050	2.00	29%	3.00	3.85	6.85
Flat River Community Library	1			1	2,698	2.00	29%	3.10	3.75	6.85
Fraser Public Library	1			1	2,480	2.55	31%	2.55	5.75	8.30
Fremont Area District Library	1			1	2,660	2.70	46%	2.70	3.20	5.90
Gladwin County Library	1	1		2	5,532	1.00	12%	1.94	6.75	8.69
Grand Ledge Public Library	1			1	2,796	1.00	15%	1.00	5.50	6.50
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	1			1	2,612	1.00	15%	2.78	3.68	6.46
Hamburg Township Library	1			1	2,496	0.95	21%	2.63	1.83	4.46
Hamtramck Public Library	1			1	2,168	1.00	23%	2.00	2.38	4.38
Harper Woods Public Library	1			1	2,692	3.75	54%	3.75	3.23	6.98
Hazel Park Memorial Library	1			1	2,496	3.00	60%	3.00	2.00	5.00
Highland Township Public Lib.	1			1	2,808	2.63	38%	2.63	4.38	7.01
Holly Township Library	1			1	2,750			0.94	5.26	6.20
Independence Township Library	1			1	2,202	3.20	33%	3.20	6.38	9.58
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Lib.	1			1	2,976	1.00	25%	2.50	1.55	4.05
Kalkaska County Library	1		1	2	3,492	1.00	22%	1.00	3.50	4.50
Lincoln Township Public Lib.	1			1	2,819	1.81	13%	7.09	6.70	13.79
Loutit Library	1			1	3,432	3.00	21%	4.70	9.65	14.35
Manistee County Library	1	5		6	4,780	0.94	8%	7.06	4.81	11.87
Marshall District Library	1			1	2,815	1.80	31%	1.80	4.08	5.88
Mason County District Library	1	1	1	3	6,548	1.00	8%	3.00	9.00	12.00
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1			1	3,248	2.00	17%	2.00	9.80	11.80
McGregor Public Library	1			1	1,866	2.00	31%	3.00	3.50	6.50
Menominee County Library	1	1	1	3	4,013	1.00	16%	1.00	5.10	6.10
Milford Township Library	1			1	2,733	4.06	44%	4.06	5.18	9.24
Mitchell Public Library	1			1	2,376	2.00	35%	2.00	3.78	5.78
Mount Clemens Public Library	1			1	3,372	5.00	35%	5.00	9.13	14.13
Northville District Library	1			1	3,224	10.30	50%	10.30	10.30	20.60
Orion Township Public Library	1			1	3,044	5.08	29%	6.55	11.10	17.65
Otsego County Library	1	2		3	4,999	1.94	22%	1.94	7.04	8.98

Class IV Outlets, Hours and Staff

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Outlets				Hours	Staff				
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs
Otsego District Public Library	1			1	1,347	1.00	19%	2.00	3.25	5.25
Petoskey Public Library	1			1	2,560	1.00	13%	6.40	1.53	7.93
Portage Lake District Library	1			1	2,704	1.00	12%	1.75	6.68	8.43
Presque Isle District Library	1	3		4	2,574	1.00	12%	1.88	6.75	8.63
Riverview Public Library	1			1	2,042	1.00	24%	1.75	2.50	4.25
Romeo District Library	1	1		2	4,813	6.00	41%	6.00	8.68	14.68
Saline District Library	1			1	3,091	4.45	38%	4.45	7.30	11.75
Shiawassee County Library	1	4	1	6	6,477	1.00	38%	2.63		2.63
Sturgis Public Library	1			1	2,807	2.81	25%	5.63	5.40	11.03
Tecumseh Public Library	1			1	3,223	1.00	10%	4.00	6.29	10.29
Three Rivers Public Library	1			1	2,520	1.00	9%	2.63	7.98	10.61
Walled Lake City Library	1			1	2,730	2.00	34%	2.00	3.95	5.95
Warner Baird District Library	1			1	2,574	1.90	35%	2.60	2.85	5.45
Wayne Public Library	1			1	3,047	4.60	40%	4.60	6.88	11.48
White Lake Township Library	1			1	2,492	1.00	22%	1.00	3.60	4.60
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	64	20	4	88	190,104	141.86		196.53	326.34	522.87
Class IV Averages	1.0	.3	.1	1.4	2,970	2.22	27%	3.07	5.10	8.17

Class IV: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library				Annual Salary		Benefit Information											
	Reporting Date	Carl Level	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Vision Ins.	Life Ins.	Disability Ins.	Pension	Deferred Comp.	Paid Vacation	Paid Sick	Paid Holidays	Paid Personal	Other
Adrian Public Library	1/26/98	I	40	\$	\$	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Albion Public Library	1/1/98	I	35	44,159	44,159	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Allegan Public Library	1/9/98	I	40	30,000	30,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/15/97	I	40	30,000	44,226	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Berment Public Library	1/5/98	II	40	28,000	35,402	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Berkley Public Library	1/12/98	I	40	53,052	58,358	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Big Rapids Community Library	2/1/98	II	40	34,127	44,321	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓		
Blair Memorial Library	1/29/98	I	40	39,302	50,242	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Brandon Township Public Lib.	1/9/98	I	40	34,000	40,518	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Bridgeport Public Library	10/10/97	I	40	35,000	35,500	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Brighton District Library	1/22/98	I	40	43,736	56,856	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Charles A. Ransom District Lib.	1/12/98	I	40	34,278	34,278	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Charlotte Community Library	1/22/98	IV	40	32,070	35,415	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/23/98	I	40	20,000	43,100	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Chelsea District Library	1/30/98	I	40	40,000	40,000	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓		
Chesterfield Township Library	1/26/98	I	40	38,000	42,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Cromaine District Library	1/27/98	NC	40	50,000	50,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Defton District Library	1/16/98	II	32	25,000	25,000	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓		
Dowagiac Public Library	11/2/97	I	40	28,952	28,952	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ferndale Public Library	1/25/98	I	40	39,985	48,602	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Flat River Community Library	1/22/98	I	40	25,000	31,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Fraser Public Library	2/1/98	I	40	40,560	40,560	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Fremont Area District Library	1/26/98	I	36	35,000	47,000	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Gladwin County Library	12/15/97	II	40	31,500	31,500	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓		
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/14/98	I	40	37,200	38,400	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	1/2/98	IV	40	28,000	29,500	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Hamburg Township Library	12/9/97	II	38	19,760	33,888	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Hamtramck Public Library	1/2/98	II	40	25,581	29,025	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Harper Woods Public Library	1/23/98	I	38	36,686	42,916	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Hazel Park Memorial Library	12/29/97	I	40	34,520	45,526	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Highland Township Public Lib.	12/23/97	I	35	29,536	33,280	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Holly Township Library	1/7/98	VII	38	24,000	24,000	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓		
Independence Township Library	1/20/98	I	40	52,650	54,229	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Lib.	1/21/98	I	40	31,000	34,456	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Kalkaska County Library	1/19/98	I	40	30,092	30,092	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Lincoln Township Public Lib.	12/22/97	I	40	20,600	35,000	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Louell Library	1/15/98	I	40	40,000	46,000	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Manistee County Library	11/5/97	I	38	37,228	37,228	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Marshall District Library	11/19/97	I	40	52,819	52,819	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Mason County District Library	1/22/98	I	40	38,000	38,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/21/98	I	40	39,968	41,579	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
McGregor Public Library	5/20/98	I	40	45,000	45,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Menominee County Library	1/26/98	II	40	27,000	27,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Milford Township Library	1/26/98	I	38	36,775	47,983	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Mitchell Public Library	1/28/98	I	40	25,501	34,204	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/6/97	I	35	80,547	82,963	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Northville District Library	1/13/98	I	40	37,000	65,000	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓		
Orion Township Public Library	1/7/98	I	35	49,500	59,325	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Otsego County Library	1/29/98	I	40	42,654	42,654	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Fitness Class

Bonus days

Class IV: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library				Annual Salary		Benefit Information												Other
	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Vision Ins.	Life Ins.	Disability Ins.	Pension	Deferred Comp.	Paid Vacation	Paid Sick	Paid Holidays	Paid Personal		
Otsego District Public Library	10/13/97	I	40	34,500	34,500	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓			
Petoskey Public Library	11/11/97	I	40	33,186	33,186	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			
Portage Lake District Library	1/29/98	II	40	39,000	39,000	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓			
Presque Isle District Library	1/21/98	I	40	30,000	30,000	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓			
Riverview Public Library	1/28/98	I	40	38,771	53,061	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Romeo District Library	1/28/98	I	40	56,573	56,573	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Saline District Library	12/30/97	I	40	48,000	48,000	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Shiawassee County Library	1/23/98	I	40	28,677	40,900	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Sturgis Public Library	1/10/98	I	40	34,310	42,849	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Tecumseh Public Library	1/26/98	I	40	27,000	31,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Three Rivers Public Library	11/3/97	I	40	32,800	32,800	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Longevity	
Walled Lake City Library	12/19/97	I	40	35,000	45,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Warner Baird District Library	1/30/98	I	40	33,280	36,848	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Wayne Public Library	1/14/98	I	38	48,000	53,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
White Lake Township Library	1/20/98	I	40	33,000	33,000	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓			
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)			2,516	\$2,285,435	\$2,596,773	62	53	43	51	20	56	31	63	63	63	2	3	
Class IV Averages			39.3	\$35,710	\$40,575	96.9%	82.8%	65.6%	79.7%	31.3%	87.5%	48.4%	98.4%	98.4%	98.4%	3.1%	4.7%	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class IV: Operating Income

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Adrian Public Library	\$ 78,120	\$	\$ 406,960	\$	\$ 12,081	\$ 497,161	\$ 10,277	\$ 500	\$ 507,938	\$ 22.99	22,097
Albion Public Library	39,173	40,947	210,110		27,601	317,831	12,252		330,083	24.52	13,461
Allegan Public Library	88,988	98,872	19,000	1,625	18,708	227,193	13,584		240,777	16.25	14,821
Auburn Hills Public Library	18,629	476,289			34,710	529,628	28,179		557,807	32.67	17,076
Bement Public Library	89,590	45,076	125,877		38,882	299,425	14,524		313,949	19.81	15,847
Berkley Public Library	18,502		450,872		53,564	522,938	15,544		538,482	31.75	16,960
Big Rapids Community Library	102,274		74,800		30,179	207,253	18,551	7,466	233,270	11.52	20,241
Blair Memorial Library	15,136		251,341		22,246	288,723	13,716		302,439	21.80	13,874
Brandon Township Public Lib.	13,147	192,945			34,503	240,595	11,307		251,902	20.90	12,051
Bridgeport Public Library	52,321	144,656			17,690	214,667	13,363	464	228,494	14.83	15,409
Brighton District Library	68,771	476,087			63,518	608,376	27,090		635,466	30.93	20,548
Charles A. Ransom District Lib.	60,269	188,373		2,291	24,733	275,666	11,423		287,089	23.04	12,463
Charlotte Public Library	72,736		135,851		38,703	247,290	17,971		265,261	13.53	19,608
Cheboygan Area Public Library	123,265	199,927			29,916	383,108	5,830		358,938	28.21	12,723
Chelsea District Library	14,205	204,728	4,500	2,000	60,946	286,379	9,220		295,599	24.30	12,164
Chesterfield Township Library	26,561	382,041			26,491	435,093	23,219		458,312	17.69	25,905
Cromaine District Library	69,521		441,977		32,283	543,781	19,038		562,819	27.10	20,772
Delfon District Library	27,495		37,389		8,372	73,256	20,308		93,564	7.60	12,306
Dowagiac Public Library	87,519		94,114		32,657	194,290	12,553		206,843	15.10	13,696
Ferndale Public Library	29,260		293,893		36,628	359,781	22,990		382,771	15.26	25,084
Flat River Community Library	67,166	113,575	38,138		30,049	248,928	13,884		262,812	17.35	15,149
Fraser Public Library	9,288	330,000			14,250	353,538	12,739		366,277	26.35	13,899
Fremont Area District Library	52,796		124,511		198,322	375,629	8,704		384,333	30.40	12,641
Gladwin County Library	175,188	219,641			21,431	416,260	21,018		437,278	19.97	21,896
Grand Ledge Public Library	45,640	136,979			42,381	225,000		150	225,150	18.61	12,098
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	122,041	66,280			24,502	212,823	17,236		230,059	12.23	18,805
Hamburg Township Library	43,787	176,330			14,490	234,607	11,991		246,598	18.85	13,083
Hamtramck Public Library	20,131	120,006			4,587	144,724	16,838	14,351	175,913	9.58	18,372
Harper Woods Public Library	16,024		290,403		17,240	323,667	13,565		337,232	22.63	14,903
Hazel Park Memorial Library	21,874	339,270			118,991	480,135	23,471		503,606	25.12	20,051
Highland Township Public Lib.	19,572	369,480			39,803	428,855	16,330	136	445,321	24.82	17,941
Holly Township Library	18,880	139,051		12,610	27,176	197,717	21,483		219,200	12.67	17,306
Independence Township Library	28,301	483,039	123,000		24,064	658,404	17,800		676,204	27.35	24,722
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Lib.	26,503		87,746	2,100	1,733	118,082	13,096		131,178	9.12	14,389
Kalkaska County Library	150,979				11,549	162,528	14,455	150	177,133	13.12	13,497
Lincoln Township Public Lib.	137,090	253,228		20,733	63,116	474,167	17,722		491,889	25.26	19,470
Loutit Library	133,359	232,320	300,000		44,149	709,828	23,450		733,278	28.66	25,586
Manistee County Library	189,945	361,776			24,630	576,351	37,530		613,881	30.61	20,054
Marshall District Library	59,828	292,599		3,500	23,682	379,609	21,164	84	400,857	20.93	19,154
Mason County District Library	110,598	402,047			32,474	545,119	23,214	7,698	576,031	22.59	25,504
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	132,563		190,760	123,328	110,505	557,156	17,255		574,411	30.51	18,827
McGregor Public Library	22,062		146,043		1,969	170,074	14,890		184,964	9.19	20,121
Menominee County Library	93,200		100,000		6,650	199,850	12,283		212,133	12.98	16,342
Millford Township Library	16,805	347,420		48,809	73,977	487,011	19,535	37,575	544,121	35.32	15,404
Mitchell Public Library	42,087		109,363	4,148	37,850	193,448	11,624	15,000	220,072	17.35	12,683
Mount Clemens Public Library	22,410	973,825			138,947	1,135,182	21,938		1,157,120	48.34	23,937
Northville District Library	26,063	796,607			51,637	874,307	21,486		895,793	38.06	23,539
Orion Township Public Library	26,265	972,509			87,236	1,086,010	21,914		1,107,924	46.02	24,076
Otsego County Library	113,984	190,209			64,199	368,392	20,781		389,173	21.67	17,957

232

233

233-118

Class IV: Operating Income

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Otsego District Public Library	27,857				5,843	33,700			33,700	2.61	12,916
Petoskey Public Library	124,204		146,424	9,605	21,848	302,081	15,901		317,982	18.20	17,469
Portage Lake District Library	28,182	244,276			24,619	297,077	14,592		311,669	19.57	15,922
Presque Isle District Library	46,886	144,928			8,940	200,754	6,846	16,119	223,719	14.87	15,043
Riverview Public Library	12,924		279,630		16,905	309,459	15,965		325,424	23.42	13,894
Romeo District Library	19,582	973,677			121,322	1,114,581	17,505		1,132,086	59.27	19,099
Saline District Library	18,332	490,037			93,975	602,344	14,289		616,633	39.28	15,698
Shiawassee County Library	37,908		34,810	800	11,472	84,990	20,976		105,966	5.83	18,171
Sturgis Public Library	47,517		432,000		34,806	514,323	14,784		529,107	32.80	16,130
Tecumseh Public Library	54,088		290,721		17,726	362,535	14,026		376,561	24.61	15,304
Three Rivers Public Library	35,185	191,256		47,278	25,622	299,341	11,263		310,604	22.70	13,681
Walled Lake City Library	20,000	106,284		166,720	35,357	328,361	16,070		344,431	20.38	16,897
Warner Baird District Library	71,250	189,259			20,083	280,592	13,865		294,457	21.54	13,670
Wayne Public Library	21,396		383,318	137,600	164,295	706,609	18,238	23,783	748,630	37.62	19,899
White Lake Township Library	24,739	124,699			9,899	159,337	20,641		179,978	7.94	22,677
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	\$3,609,961	\$12,230,548	\$5,623,551	\$583,147	\$2,408,712	\$24,845,919	\$1,043,296	\$123,476	\$25,822,691		1,114,982
Class IV Averages	\$56,406	\$191,102	\$87,868	\$9,112	\$40,761	\$385,249	\$16,302	\$1,929	\$403,480	\$23.16	17,422

Class IV: Operating Expenditures

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Expend/Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Operating Expenditures Per Capita	Library Service Population
Adrian Public Library	\$ 44,179	\$ 2,000	\$ 4,592	\$ 2,000	\$ 52,771	\$ 2.39	\$ 335,426	\$ 6,310	\$ 80,371	\$ 454,878	\$ 20.59	22,097
Albion Public Library	21,741	6,000	4,176	5,000	36,917	2.74	198,429		68,254	303,600	22.55	13,461
Allegan Public Library	35,292	3,363			38,655	2.61	124,613		32,622	195,890	13.22	14,821
Auburn Hills Public Library	31,812	5,000	10,000	5,000	51,812	3.03	294,188	12,250	186,753	545,003	31.92	17,076
Bement Public Library	12,933	4,416	1,529	2,707	21,585	1.36	161,175	5,413	34,960	223,133	14.08	15,847
Berkley Public Library	53,200	15,868	8,376	1,670	79,114	4.66	381,395	16,512	57,042	534,063	31.49	16,960
Big Rapids Community Library	35,816	2,046	3,562	1,799	43,223	2.14	134,000	1,110	71,602	249,935	12.35	20,241
Blair Memorial Library	54,877	6,655			61,532	4.44	171,349	21,038	44,951	298,870	21.54	13,874
Brandon Township Public Lib.	38,955	2,068	4,195	6,307	51,525	4.28	148,692	20,017	32,424	252,658	20.97	12,051
Bridgeport Public Library	43,048	3,524	5,015		51,587	3.35	98,586	7,206	52,739	210,118	13.64	15,409
Brighton District Library	50,000	9,657	10,000	15,093	84,750	4.12	322,399	18,215	168,906	594,270	28.92	20,548
Charles A. Ransom District Lib.	46,319	3,906	4,566		54,791	4.40	137,362	470	38,541	231,164	18.55	12,463
Charlotte Public Library	15,243	10,898	3,028		29,169	1.49	155,405		47,311	231,885	11.83	19,608
Cheboygan Area Public Library	37,892	4,160	5,373		47,425	3.73	159,994	1,549	87,464	296,432	23.30	12,723
Chelsea District Library	31,841	4,329	2,737		38,907	3.20	152,559	15,201	56,372	263,039	21.62	12,164
Chesterfield Township Library	47,244	17,871	2,307	3,375	70,797	2.73	104,000	5,419	156,117	336,333	12.98	25,905
Cromaine District Library	41,087	4,548	8,605	5,519	59,759	2.88	376,211	13,523	94,350	543,843	26.18	20,772
Delton District Library	6,381	1,196	1,499		9,076	.74	40,057		24,251	73,384	5.96	12,306
Dowagiac Public Library	25,549	3,974	3,002		32,525	2.37	141,126	5,731	26,621	206,003	15.04	13,696
Femdale Public Library	29,417	20,922	5,119		55,458	2.21	277,515	22,675	378,318	678,318	15.08	25,084
Flat River Community Library	37,396	2,317	4,399	2,199	46,311	3.06	139,231	2,649	56,905	245,096	16.18	15,149
Fraser Public Library	28,044	12,043	4,690	1,712	46,489	3.34	267,675	26,522	26,590	367,276	26.42	13,899
Fremont Area District Library	32,878	7,338	6,474	12,597	59,287	4.69	200,952	6,190	114,427	380,856	30.13	12,641
Gladwin County Library	82,092	10,781	3,348	1,088	77,309	3.53	179,198	20,870	86,410	363,787	16.61	21,896
Grand Ledge Public Library	25,055	2,735	2,577	4,879	35,246	2.91	136,112		34,201	205,559	16.99	12,098
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	30,109	5,343	2,995		38,447	2.04	157,778	2,384	53,454	252,063	13.40	18,805
Hamburg Township Library	14,515		2,651	1,908	19,074	1.46	113,618	10,135	9,148	151,975	11.82	13,083
Hamtramck Public Library	19,810	1,204	4,521		25,535	1.39	86,608	30,982	5,398	148,523	8.08	18,372
Harper Woods Public Library	33,013	970	6,306		40,289	2.70	243,099	5,978	41,247	330,613	22.18	14,903
Hazel Park Memorial Library	32,988	5,000	2,200		40,188	2.00	187,719	26,667	58,826	313,400	15.63	20,051
Highland Township Public Lib.	33,221	793	3,440		37,454	2.09	190,508	14,797	72,244	315,003	17.56	17,941
Holly Township Library	19,032	6,011	1,757	525	27,325	1.58	116,674	1,560	51,675	197,234	11.40	17,306
Independence Township Library	119,824	23,418	23,983	21,000	188,225	7.61	333,837	21,000	176,811	719,873	29.12	24,722
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Lib.	16,293	931	4,391		21,615	1.50	107,203	5,989	12,290	147,097	10.22	14,389
Kalkaska County Library	16,244	90	1,248		17,582	1.30	100,839	21,442	20,830	160,693	11.91	13,497
Lincoln Township Public Lib.	39,961	6,826	6,693	7,287	60,767	3.12	274,523	689	83,359	419,338	21.54	19,470
Loutil Library	78,478	10,611	10,554		99,643	3.89	390,865		194,232	684,740	26.76	25,586
Manistee County Library	51,076	5,719	8,415		65,210	3.25	358,442	25,263	178,315	627,230	31.28	20,054
Marshall District Library	36,779	6,200	3,875	4,501	51,355	2.68	225,128	498	69,824	348,805	18.11	19,154
Mason County District Library	91,890				91,890	3.60	320,049	1,000	98,555	511,494	20.06	25,504
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	81,201	4,933	8,557	4,725	99,416	5.28	275,981	901	112,922	489,220	25.99	18,827
McGregor Public Library	18,000			16,000	34,000	1.69	190,918	16,000	24,000	264,918	13.17	20,121
Menominee County Library	16,542		5,424		21,966	1.34	138,009	631	27,829	188,435	11.53	16,342
Milford Township Library	36,800	6,946	3,643	6,606	53,995	3.51	229,115	21,642	199,555	504,307	32.74	15,404
Mitchell Public Library	23,837		4,756		28,593	2.25	140,758		37,999	207,350	16.35	12,683
Mount Clemens Public Library	63,622	16,779	7,614		88,015	3.68	744,842	25,648	199,418	1,057,923	44.20	23,937
Northville District Library	93,615	12,360	11,000	12,331	129,306	5.49	518,454	26,712	205,587	860,059	37.39	23,539
Orion Township Public Library	81,138	19,518	13,343	10,637	124,636	5.18	663,907	9,653	297,509	1,095,705	45.51	24,076
Otsego County Library	38,001	6,720	7,329	7,039	59,089	3.29	192,508	2,304	78,867	332,768	18.53	17,957

Class IV: Operating Expenditures

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Expend/Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper. Expenditures Per Capita	Library Service Population
Otsego District Public Library	6,014	1,552			7,566	.59	55,877		11,431	74,874	5.80	12,916
Petoskey Public Library	32,724	2,226	4,427		39,377	2.25	195,428	11,512	35,560	281,877	16.14	17,469
Portage Lake District Library	14,850	1,114	3,620	2,998	22,582	1.42	127,597	9,664	61,519	221,362	13.90	15,922
Presque Isle District Library	49,600		3,633		53,433	3.55	99,677	240	69,993	223,343	14.85	15,043
Riverview Public Library	38,150	2,144	2,148	10,578	53,020	3.82	122,767	15,500	68,600	259,887	18.70	13,894
Romeo District Library	78,403	33,563	11,116	4,894	127,976	6.70	435,007	46,698	154,077	763,760	39.99	19,099
Saline District Library	56,843	13,564	4,500	20,900	95,807	6.10	298,758	6,473	187,724	588,762	37.51	15,698
Shiawassee County Library	7,192	330			7,522	.41	60,344	8,000	8,613	84,479	4.65	18,171
Sturgis Public Library	31,073	2,360	14,777	7,979	56,189	3.48	330,659	3,979	105,962	496,789	30.80	16,130
Tecumseh Public Library	30,771	3,202	10,986	2,351	47,310	3.09	248,238		64,073	359,621	23.50	15,304
Three Rivers Public Library	19,225	2,915	4,344		26,484	1.94	183,281		71,671	281,436	20.57	13,681
Walled Lake City Library	43,616	11,559	3,369	5,864	64,408	3.81	180,832	17,788	54,324	317,352	18.78	16,897
Warner Baird District Library	28,031		1,258		29,289	2.14	136,714	1,866	46,168	214,037	15.66	13,670
Wayne Public Library	67,613	20,000	32,000	9,011	128,624	6.46	334,916	24,282	127,024	614,846	30.90	19,899
White Lake Township Library	22,889	2,950	2,850		28,689	1.27	82,933	18,954	46,443	179,019	7.69	22,677
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	\$2,501,474	\$405,466	\$352,894	\$228,079	\$3,487,913		\$14,032,089	\$885,701	\$5,107,930	\$23,293,603		1,114,982
Class IV Averages	\$39,086	\$6,335	\$5,514	\$3,564	\$54,499	\$3.13	\$219,251	\$10,402	\$79,811	\$363,963	\$20.89	17,422

Class IV: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Adrian Public Library	\$	\$	\$	\$ 53,060	\$	\$ 53,060
Albion Public Library					23,124	23,124
Allegan Public Library		17,808	17,808			
Auburn Hills Public Library		475,120	475,120		1,190,515	1,190,515
Berment Public Library		253,741	253,741		70,811	70,811
Berkley Public Library		2,703,699	2,703,699	10,355	97,243	107,598
Big Rapids Community Library		13,000	13,000		69,189	69,189
Blair Memorial Library				3,568		3,568
Brandon Township Public Lib.				7,589	2,128	9,687
Bridgeport Public Library				5,849		5,849
Brighton District Library		30,119	30,119	31,378	1,862,865	1,894,243
Charles A. Ransom District Lib.		103,212	103,212	81,885	8,813	90,698
Charlotte Public Library		1,700	1,700	4,926		4,926
Cheboygan Area Public Library						
Chelsea District Library				1,570		1,570
Chesterfield Township Library				20,426		20,426
Cromaine District Library						
Delton District Library	9,673	201,032	210,705			
Dowagiac Public Library						
Ferndale Public Library		1,000	1,000	5,453		5,453
Flat River Community Library		257,470	257,470		85,727	85,727
Fraser Public Library						
Fremont Area District Library		50,000	50,000	19,029	16,858	35,887
Gladwin County Library				21,775	736	22,511
Grand Ledge Public Library				28,801		28,801
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library				73,693	5,219	78,912
Hamburg Township Library					10,294	10,294
Hamtramck Public Library				2,657		2,657
Harper Woods Public Library				16,289		16,289
Hazel Park Memorial Library					190,206	190,206
Highland Township Public Lib.				5,234		5,234
Holly Township Library					3,375	3,375
Independence Township Library				17,083		17,083
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Lib.				2,431		2,431
Kalkaska County Library				3,782	6,233	10,015
Lincoln Township Public Lib.		1,940	1,940	75,589		75,589
Loutit Library		19,800	19,800	14,676	73,665	88,341
Manistee County Library				4,402	10,222	14,624
Marshall District Library				4,346	221,803	226,149
Mason County District Library		49,256	49,256	17,793	24,905	42,698
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.				3,103	3,090	6,193
McGregor Public Library						
Menominee County Library						
Milford Township Library				85,895		85,895
Mitchell Public Library		5,809	5,809	15,471		15,471
Mount Clemens Public Library				1,617	45,238	46,855
Northville District Library					3,415,444	3,415,444
Orion Township Public Library				44,836		44,836
Ontonagon County Library				19,497		19,497

241

Class IV: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Otsego District Public Library				1,543		1,543
Petokey Public Library						
Portage Lake District Library				1,676		1,676
Presque Isle District Library				32,548		32,548
Riverview Public Library						
Romeo District Library				6,483	1,500	7,983
Saline District Library				32,410		32,410
Shiawassee County Library						
Sturgis Public Library				15,531		15,531
Tecumseh Public Library				16,940		16,940
Three Rivers Public Library		4,240	4,240	3,087	9,818	12,905
Walled Lake City Library				14,222		14,222
Warner Baird District Library				768	6,005	6,773
Wayne Public Library						
White Lake Township Library						
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	\$9,673	\$4,188,946	\$4,198,619	\$829,236	\$7,455,026	\$8,284,262
Class IV Averages	\$151	\$65,452	\$65,603	\$12,957	\$116,485	\$129,442

Class IV. Library Collections

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Adrian Public Library	78,733	3,798	1,536	161	3	84,231	3.6	3.8	22,097
Albion Public Library	40,000	11,000	1,400	150	1	52,551	3.0	3.9	13,461
Allegan Public Library	60,572	2,264	914	133	42	63,925	4.1	4.3	14,821
Auburn Hills Public Library	32,260	1,435	1,154	131	3	34,983	1.9	2.0	17,076
Bement Public Library	25,895	177	776	45	10	26,903	1.6	1.7	15,847
Berkley Public Library	55,707	1,704	2,635	195	2	60,243	3.3	3.6	16,960
Big Rapids Community Library	63,540	2,488	1,008	124	15	67,175	3.1	3.3	20,241
Blair Memorial Library	56,837	1,315	2,304	152	2	60,610	4.1	4.4	13,874
Brandon Township Public Lib.	37,573	1,077	78	70	2	38,800	3.1	3.2	12,051
Bridgeport Public Library	39,477	891	752	165	1	41,286	2.6	2.7	15,409
Brighton District Library	36,910	4,981	1,608	230	182	43,911	1.8	2.1	20,548
Charles A. Ransom District Lib.	46,229	664	1,165	92		48,150	3.7	3.9	12,463
Charlotte Public Library	35,472	716	1,996	68	23	38,275	1.8	2.0	19,608
Cheboygan Area Public Library	30,119	1,493	555	200	12	32,379	2.4	2.5	12,723
Chelsea District Library	27,348	1,113	1,104	65	9	29,639	2.2	2.4	12,164
Chesterfield Township Library	33,662	405	699	50	1	34,817	1.3	1.3	25,905
Cromaine District Library	49,624	1,520	627	306	101	52,178	2.4	2.5	20,772
Delton District Library	23,343	357	129	24		23,853	1.9	1.9	12,306
Dowagiac Public Library	45,888	2,081	1,063	110	16	49,158	3.4	3.6	13,696
Ferndale Public Library	85,678	1,183	3,196	131		90,188	3.4	3.6	25,084
Fiat River Community Library	48,763	1,089	605	177	4	50,638	3.2	3.3	15,149
Fraser Public Library	62,164	1,331	2,057	147		65,699	4.5	4.7	13,899
Fremont Area District Library	64,342	3,359	543	201	12	68,457	5.1	5.4	12,641
Gladwin County Library	43,636	6,603	1,325	83	4	51,651	2.0	2.4	21,896
Grand Ledge Public Library	41,462	2,604	1,165	83	2	45,296	3.4	3.7	12,098
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	33,044	1,050	320	100	11	34,525	1.8	1.8	18,805
Hamburg Township Library	33,152	909	414	36	2	34,513	2.5	2.6	13,083
Hamtramck Public Library	46,484	146	9	133		46,772	2.5	2.5	18,372
Harper Woods Public Library	42,535	335	758	105	2	43,735	2.9	2.9	14,903
Hazel Park Memorial Library	45,472	686	520	100		46,778	2.3	2.3	20,051
Highland Township Public Lib.	39,615	919	765	136		41,435	2.2	2.3	17,941
Holly Township Library	43,622	1,102	2,229	95	48	47,096	2.5	2.7	17,306
Independence Township Library	47,281	1,953	4,982	218	14	54,448	1.9	2.2	24,722
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Lib.	70,732	2,459	333	94	7	73,625	4.9	5.1	14,389
Kalkaska County Library	31,360	506	16	40		31,922	2.3	2.4	13,497
Lincoln Township Public Lib.	67,045	2,521	1,059	139	16	70,780	3.4	3.6	19,470
Loutit Library	76,603	3,522	2,964	231	2	83,322	3.0	3.3	25,586
Manistee County Library	98,790	1,601	2,227	255	78	102,951	4.9	5.1	20,054
Marshall District Library	47,471	2,176	1,495	120	3	51,265	2.5	2.7	19,154
Mason County District Library	84,905	3,473	3,180	284	12	91,854	3.3	3.6	25,504
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	86,596	2,951	1,091	117	2	90,757	4.6	4.8	18,827
McGregor Public Library	83,718	2,610	542	249	5	87,124	4.2	4.3	20,121
Menominee County Library	54,718	1,390	153	84	1	56,346	3.3	3.4	16,342
Milford Township Library	33,657	536	549	150	6	34,896	2.2	2.3	15,404
Mitchell Public Library	27,944	890	306	87	52	29,279	2.2	2.3	12,683
Mount Clemens Public Library	122,303	7,254	1,676	248		131,481	5.1	5.5	23,937
Northville District Library	50,200	728	966	120	6	52,020	2.1	2.2	23,539
Orion Township Public Library	92,133	2,542	2,297	239	377	97,588	3.8	4.1	24,076
Otsego County Library	51,809	3,276	16	208	775	55,884	2.9	3.1	17,957

Class IV: Library Collections

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Otsego District Public Library	40,288	242	516	96	6	41,148	3.1	3.2	12,916
Petoskey Public Library	41,360	1,268	116	159		42,903	2.4	2.5	17,469
Portage Lake District Library	35,530	2,717	277	125	27	38,676	2.2	2.4	15,922
Presque Isle District Library	45,517	484	1,130	101		47,232	3.0	3.1	15,043
Riverview Public Library	49,693	561	480	116	2	50,852	3.6	3.7	13,894
Romeo District Library	82,181	10,449	4,611	327	241	97,609	4.3	5.1	19,099
Saline District Library	48,813	2,121	1,164	100	28	52,226	3.1	3.3	15,698
Shiawassee County Library	46,603	600	326		2	47,531	2.6	2.6	18,171
Sturgis Public Library	54,766	1,454	1,255	180	13	57,666	3.4	3.6	16,130
Tecumseh Public Library	39,744	1,571	904	115	3	42,337	2.6	2.8	15,304
Three Rivers Public Library	45,847	525	571	175		47,118	3.4	3.4	13,681
Walled Lake City Library	42,318	1,089	763	419	48	44,637	2.5	2.6	16,897
Warner Baird District Library	29,448	1,046	1,319	122	9	31,944	2.2	2.3	13,670
Wayne Public Library	61,217	2,487	1,841	250	10	65,805	3.1	3.3	19,899
White Lake Township Library	22,430	215	340	82		23,067	1.0	1.0	22,677
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	3,261,978	128,012	74,874	9,228	2,255	3,476,347			1,114,982
Class IV Averages	50,968	2,000	1,170	144	35	54,316	2.9	3.1	17,422

Class IV: Library Services

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Adrian Public Library	22,493	33%	68,685	3.1	11,170	.5	1,623	950	5,648	175,400	22,097
Albion Public Library	15,000	25%	60,000	4.5	2,000	.1	1,823	1,840	4,000	8,000	13,481
Alegan Public Library	25,197	34%	75,003	5.1			448	246	332	51,376	14,821
Auburn Hills Public Library	50,031	46%	107,785	6.3	4,908	.3	1,048	1,056	3,230		17,076
Bement Public Library	30,639	37%	82,704	5.2	17,598	1.1	479	1,048	1,175	73,678	15,847
Berkley Public Library	60,213	45%	177,611	10.5	11,813	.7	2,988	1,325	3,291	175,000	16,960
Big Rapids Community Library	37,297	35%	106,563	5.3	5,274	.3	609	584	2,616	73,207	20,241
Blair Memorial Library	38,962	33%	116,887	8.4	10,000	.7	4,727	2,270	3,757	101,763	13,874
Brandon Township Public Lib.	27,333	43%	63,602	5.3	14,716	1.2	1,558	2,010	5,892	69,181	12,051
Bridgeport Public Library	21,513	34%	62,723	4.1	7,036	.5	814	603	4,010	25,216	15,409
Brighton District Lib.	65,269	50%	130,361	6.3			945	5,654	4,464		20,548
Charles A. Ransom District Lib.	26,295	33%	80,536	6.5	3,000	.2	402	708	1,500	22,000	12,463
Charlotte Public Library	32,176	33%	96,627	4.9	4,515	.2	560	709	2,808	81,083	19,808
Cheboygan Area Public Library	19,903	22%	89,112	7.0	18,098	1.4	294	934	2,406	84,808	12,723
Chelsea District Library	38,405	42%	91,643	7.5	3,356	.3			1,661	72,240	12,164
Chesterfield Township Library	20,161	35%	58,292	2.3	3,380	.1	55	1,637	1,635	14,920	25,905
Cromaine District Library	59,960	48%	124,697	6.0	12,007	.6		1,098	2,413	113,543	20,772
Delton District Library	9,817	35%	27,855	2.3	1,300	.1	699	1,282	119	12,584	12,306
Dowagiac Public Library	22,340	29%	75,776	5.5	12,116	.9	413	426	1,959	52,988	13,696
Femdale Public Library	25,829	28%	91,575	3.7	11,044	.4	1,420	743	3,012	34,372	25,084
Flat River Community Library	34,379	36%	95,495	6.3	6,914	.5	2,105	2,312	710	81,754	15,149
Fraser Public Library	47,700	34%	142,185	10.2	32,000	2.3	11,000	3,150	3,271	91,000	13,899
Fremont Area District Library	46,592	34%	137,467	10.9	8,796	.7	5,311	5,867	5,899	35,918	12,641
Gladwin County Library	27,199	20%	135,999	6.2	2,750	.1	1,054	3,160	3,012	47,815	21,896
Grand Ledge Public Library	34,666	34%	101,200	8.4	4,705	.4	88	1,802	1,378	83,907	12,098
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	13,326	27%	49,127	2.6	6,100	.3	1,168	1,605	1,023	47,851	18,805
Hamburg Township Library	35,032	48%	73,314	5.6	6,488	.5	51	561	886	32,051	13,083
Hamtramck Public Library	14,105	52%	27,122	1.5	27,010	1.5	1,388	999	2,207	55,059	18,372
Harper Woods Public Library	24,165	41%	59,248	4.0			1,885	2,455	872	45,000	14,903
Hazel Park Memorial Library	15,000	43%	34,964	1.7	2,900	.1	1,800	650	1,726	27,000	20,051
Highland Township Public Lib.	46,723	43%	108,659	6.1	8,488	.5	2,260	4,062	1,674	70,197	17,941
Holly Township Library	25,394	34%	75,601	4.4	4,235	.2	872	1,326	2,800	55,500	17,306
Independence Township Library	49,300	34%	144,729	5.9	13,501	.5	540	2,751	5,705	135,820	24,722
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Lib.	18,384	30%	61,115	4.2	8,797	.6	405	365	2,867	37,888	14,389
Kalkaska County Library	15,798	42%	37,888	2.8	2,750	.2	44	603	350	30,500	13,497
Lincoln Township Public Lib.	68,856	40%	172,163	8.8			963	1,038	5,266	103,687	19,470
Louili Library			185,980	7.3	15,813	.6	3,947	4,501	4,802		25,586
Manistee County Library	50,538	34%	150,268	7.5	5,965	.3	618	464	3,784	30,730	20,054
Marshall District Library	51,403	42%	122,038	6.4	3,336	.2	2,842	1,952	1,437	46,343	18,154
Mason County District Library	72,936	30%	246,356	9.7			500	1,300	3,056		25,504
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	102,622	46%	225,411	12.0	8,862	.5	503	491	10,119	119,550	18,827
McGregor Public Library			53,122	2.6	23,181	1.2			890	31,117	20,121
Menominee County Library	23,425	39%	60,371	3.7	1,507	.1	111	160	755	23,843	18,342
Milford Township Library	52,921	46%	116,297	7.5	15,309	1.0	1,716	3,901	7,580	100,783	15,404
Mitchell Public Library	21,339	32%	66,948	5.3	8,630	.7	658	1,569	1,100	33,400	12,683
Mount Clemens Public Library	68,825	43%	160,058	6.7					662	136,451	23,937
Northville District Library	5,673	5%	121,608	5.2	18,203	.8	2,000	2,100	1,000	120,000	23,539
Oron Township Public Library	92,364	42%	220,297	9.2	25,966	1.1	26	1,320	6,152	223,950	24,076
Otsego County Library	51,606	33%	158,419	8.8	16,848	.9	460	424	7,114	67,025	17,874

Class IV: Library Services **Serving 12,000 - 25,999**

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Otsego District Public Library	13,345	42%	31,461	2.4	3,900	.3	213	250	1,372	14,352	12,916
Petoskey Public Library	38,123	41%	92,983	5.3	23,827	1.4	566	733	4,345	50,261	17,469
Portage Lake District Library	50,000	50%	99,846	6.3	12,200	.8	191	711	6,000	72,500	15,922
Presque Isle District Library	20,871	33%	63,586	4.2	1,979	.1	127	1,143	1,652	30,982	15,043
Riverview Public Library	15,840	32%	49,501	3.6	355		1,156	1,048	406	23,856	13,894
Romeo District Library	80,119	29%	277,365	14.5	8,973	.5	13,320	17,812	2,207	152,272	19,099
Saline District Library	92,214	53%	172,783	11.0	10,931	.7		1,217	4,624	121,192	15,698
Shiawassee County Library	29,403	73%	40,127	2.2	1,986	.1	460	1,036	903	21,191	18,171
Sturgis Public Library	48,760	32%	152,378	9.4	15,239	.9	651	1,636	4,215		16,130
Tecumseh Public Library	23,640	22%	106,695	7.0	5,616	.4	1,120	684	1,634	106,512	15,304
Three Rivers Public Library	28,793	32%	90,726	6.6	21,369	1.6	955	904	891	41,219	13,681
Walled Lake City Library			109,987	6.5			1,678	1,552	5,030	98,255	16,897
Warner Baird District Library	52,230	45%	114,912	8.4	2,444	.2	2,255	2,893	1,852	42,000	13,670
Wayne Public Library	68,150	36%	187,897	9.4	13,873	.7	4,179	3,628	8,333	131,121	19,899
White Lake Township Library	32,000	64%	50,000	2.2	2,000	.1	920	1,500	2,905		22,677
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	2,372,592		6,771,733		557,075		93,179	112,758	190,594	3,999,189	1,114,982
Class IV Averages	37,072	35%	105,808	6.1	8,704	.5	1,456	1,762	2,978	62,487	17,422

250

251

Class IV: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees				MichiCard Member
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	
Adrian Public Library	1/26/98	✓	✓		\$15/Individual or Family	
Albion Public Library	1/1/98	✓	✓		\$40/Individual; \$45/Family	
Allegan Public Library	1/9/98	✓	✓		\$20/Family that reside outside Allegan County	✓
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/15/97					✓
Bement Public Library	1/6/98	✓	✓		\$30/Individual	✓
Berkley Public Library	1/12/98	✓	✓		\$30/Person	✓
Big Rapids Community Library	2/1/98	✓	✓		\$25/Family; \$10/Individual	✓
Blair Memorial Library	1/29/98	✓	✓		\$20/Family	✓
Brandon Township Public Lib.	1/9/98	✓	✓		\$75/Family; \$6/Student; \$6/Local employment	✓
Bridgeport Public Library	10/10/97					✓
Brighton District Library	1/22/98	✓	✓		\$100/Family	✓
Charles A. Ransom District Lib.	1/12/98	✓	✓		\$20/Family	✓
Charlotte Public Library	1/22/98	✓	✓		\$16/Individual	✓
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/23/98					✓
Chelsea District Library	1/30/98	✓	✓		\$60/Family	✓
Chesterfield Township Library	1/28/98	✓	✓		\$15/Person-local access only; \$50/Person-cooperative wide access	
Cromaine District Library	1/27/98	✓	✓		\$40/Family	✓
Delton District Library	1/16/98	✓	✓		\$25/Family	✓
Dowagiac Public Library	11/2/97	✓	✓		\$10/Adults; \$3/Student or Senior Citizen	
Ferndale Public Library	1/25/98	✓	✓		\$20/Family per year for people outside our cooperative area.	
Fiat River Community Library	1/22/98	✓	✓		\$10.00	
Fraser Public Library	2/1/98	✓	✓		\$50/Family	
Fremont Area District Library	1/26/98	✓	✓		\$15/Individual	
Gladwin County Library	12/15/97	✓	✓		\$10/Person if outside of cooperative area or no MichiCard held	✓
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/14/98					✓
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	1/2/98	✓		✓	\$5.00/Individual	✓
Hamburg Township Library	12/9/97					✓
Hamtramck Public Library	1/2/98	✓	✓		\$3/Individual	✓
Harper Woods Public Library	1/23/98	✓	✓		\$25/Individual	✓
Hazel Park Memorial Library	12/29/97	✓	✓		\$20/Individual	✓
Highland Township Public Lib.	12/23/97	✓	✓		\$40/Individual	✓
Holly Township Library	1/7/98	✓	✓		\$15/Family	✓
Independence Township Library	1/20/98					✓
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Lib.	1/21/98					✓
Kalkaska County Library	1/19/98					✓
Lincoln Township Public Lib.	12/22/97	✓	✓		\$30/First family member; \$10 each added family member	✓
Loutil Library	1/15/98					✓
Manistee County Library	11/5/97					✓
Marshall District Library	11/19/97	✓	✓		\$35/Family; \$20/Seniors	✓
Mason County District Library	1/22/98	✓	✓		\$10/Family	✓
Maud Preston Pajenske Memorial Lib.	1/21/98	✓	✓		\$7.50/Quarter; or \$30/Year	✓
McGregor Public Library	5/20/98	✓	✓		\$10/Individual	✓
Menominee County Library	1/26/98	✓	✓		\$5.00/Individual/Year/Out of State patrons	✓
Millford Township Library	1/26/98	✓	✓		\$65/Family	✓
Mitchell Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓		\$17.25/Family	✓
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/6/97	✓	✓		\$50/Family	✓
Northville District Library	1/13/98	✓		✓	\$25/Individual if non-resident of Library Network	✓
Orion Township Public Library	1/7/98	✓	✓		\$55/Family outside cooperative	✓
Otsego County Library	1/29/98	✓	✓		\$1/Year	✓

Class IV: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees			Description	MichiCard Member
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time		
Otsego District Public Library	10/13/97	✓			\$50/Individual	✓
Petoskey Public Library	11/11/97	✓	✓		\$52/Family	
Portage Lake District Library	1/29/98	✓	✓		\$45/Household/year; \$32/6 mo; \$18/3 mo	
Presque Isle District Library	1/21/98					✓
Riverview Public Library	1/28/98					
Romeo District Library	1/28/98	✓	✓		\$50/Family	✓
Saline District Library	12/30/97	✓	✓		\$60/Family	
Shiawassee County Library	1/23/98					✓
Sturgis Public Library	1/10/98	✓	✓		\$35/Individual; \$50/Family	
Tecumseh Public Library	1/26/98	✓	✓		\$20/Family	
Three Rivers Public Library	11/3/97	✓	✓		\$30/Household	
Walled Lake City Library	12/19/97					
Warner Baird District Library	1/30/98	✓	✓		\$24.67/Individual	✓
Wayne Public Library	1/14/98					✓
White Lake Township Library	1/20/98					✓
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		48	45	2		37
% of Class IV		75.0%	70.3%	3.1%		57.8%

Class IV: Technology - Telefax and Computers

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Telefax			Computers									
		Fax Capability	Fax Directly to Patron Home/Business	Fax Available for Public Use	Primary Use By Staff					Primary Use By Public				
					PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh
Adrian Public Library	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓		6	2			2	2			
Albion Public Library	1/1/98	✓				2	3		2		1	8	2	
Alegan Public Library	1/8/98	✓	✓			2	3			1	2	2		
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/15/97	✓				9	5				8	8		
Bement Public Library	1/6/98	✓	✓	✓		2	2			2	2	1		
Berkley Public Library	1/12/98	✓			1	4	5							
Big Rapids Community Library	2/1/98	✓	✓		3	3	1			5	1	1		
Blair Memorial Library	1/29/98	✓	✓			4					5	1		
Brandon Township Public Lib.	1/9/98	✓	✓	✓		2	3				3	1		
Bridgeport Public Library	10/10/97	✓	✓	✓		1					1	2		
Brighton District Library	1/22/98	✓	✓			3	15				5	16		6
Charles A. Ransom District Lib.	1/12/98	✓	✓		1		6					12		
Charlotte Community Library	1/22/98	✓	✓	✓	2	3	2			4	2	4		
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/23/98	✓	✓	✓		4					1			
Chelsea District Library	1/30/98	✓	✓			3	2							
Chesterfield Township Library	1/28/98	✓		✓			7					7		
Cromaine District Library	1/27/98	✓	✓	✓	2	3	5		1	4		4		
Delton District Library	1/16/98	✓	✓	✓			2						1	
Dowagiac Public Library	11/2/97	✓	✓	✓			2				2	2		
Femdale Public Library	1/25/98	✓	✓	✓	2					1				
Fiat River Community Library	1/22/98	✓		✓		3						1		
Fraser Public Library	2/1/98	✓	✓				8				1	7		
Fremont Area District Library	1/26/98	✓	✓				5				1	2		
Gladwin County Library	12/15/97	✓	✓	✓			6			1		3		
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/14/98	✓	✓		3	1	3			1				
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	1/2/98	✓	✓				4					4		1
Hamburg Township Library	12/9/97	✓			2		3			8		1		
Hamtramck Public Library	1/2/98	✓	✓		1	1	1		1	1	2			
Harper Woods Public Library	1/23/98	✓				5					8			
Hazel Park Memorial Library	12/29/97	✓	✓	✓		4				3	8			
Highland Township Public Lib.	12/23/97	✓	✓	✓		6			1		6	1	1	
Holly Township Library	1/7/98	✓	✓	✓	2	4	2			2	3	2		
Independence Township Library	1/20/98	✓	✓	✓	2	3	7			1	10	3		
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Lib.	1/21/98	✓		✓		2						3		
Kalkaska County Library	1/19/98	✓	✓		1		5					2		
Lincoln Township Public Lib.	12/22/97	✓		✓	1	7	2				9	6		
Loutit Library	1/15/98	✓	✓			1	6			3		4		
Manistee County Library	11/5/97	✓	✓	✓		5					2			
Marshall District Library	11/19/97	✓				4	3			2	1	1	1	
Mason County District Library	1/22/98	✓	✓			4	16				4	5		
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/21/98	✓	✓			2								
McGregor Public Library	5/20/98	✓	✓		8	1	3			8				
Menominee County Library	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓	1	3		1		1	2			
Milford Township Library	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓		6	2				8	6		
Mitchell Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓			3	1		1	1	4			5
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/6/97	✓	✓			2	7			11				
Northville District Library	1/13/98	✓					22					11		
Orion Township Public Library	1/7/98	✓				18	1				14	1	3	2
Otsego County Library	1/29/98	✓	✓	✓			6			2	7	6		25

Class IV: Technology - Telefax and Computers

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Telefax			Computers									
		Fax Capability	Fax Directly to Patron Home/Business	Fax Available for Public Use	Primary Use By Staff					Primary Use By Public				
					PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh
Otsego District Public Library	10/13/97	✓	✓	✓	2	1				6	1	5		
Petoskey Public Library	11/11/97	✓	✓	✓		1	4							
Portage Lake District Library	1/29/98	✓		✓		3	6				2	4		
Presque Isle District Library	1/21/98	✓	✓	✓			16			5	1			
Riverview Public Library	1/28/98	✓		✓		5				2	6			
Romeo District Library	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓		2	13					14		
Saline District Library	12/30/97	✓	✓	✓	4	4	3				9	3	1	
Shiawassee County Library	1/23/98	✓	✓	✓		3	7				1			
Sturgis Public Library	1/10/98	✓	✓		2	2	7			1	2	6		
Tecumseh Public Library	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓		4	7					7	30	4
Three Rivers Public Library	11/3/97	✓	✓	✓	1	2	5			3		2		
Walled Lake City Library	12/19/97	✓	✓			5	1				4	1		
Warner Baird District Library	1/30/98	✓	✓			1	3				2	6	1	
Wayne Public Library	1/14/98	✓	✓			6	8			1	1	12	1	2
White Lake Township Library	1/20/98	✓	✓	✓		5					3			
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		64	50	34	41	180	258	1	6	82	157	197	41	20
% of Class IV		100%	78%	53%	8%	37%	53%	0%	1%	16%	32%	40%	8%	4%

Class IV: Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	System	Automation Modules						Local Area Networks					
		Automation System	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	OPAC	Serials	AppleTalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95	Windows NT	Other (Name)
Adrian Public Library	1/26/98	Galaxy		✓	✓		✓							
Albion Public Library	1/1/98	III		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Allegan Public Library	1/9/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/15/97	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
Bement Public Library	1/6/98	Follett		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Berkley Public Library	1/12/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
Big Rapids Community Library	2/1/98	PALS		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Blair Memorial Library	1/29/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
Brandon Township Public Lib.	1/9/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	
Bridgeport Public Library	10/10/97	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	
Brighton District Library	1/22/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓		✓				✓	
Charles A. Ransom District Lib.	1/12/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Charlotte Community Library	1/22/98	Follett		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/23/98	Galaxy		✓	✓		✓							
Chelsea District Library	1/30/98	DRA	✓	✓	✓		✓							
Chesterfield Township Library	1/28/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓						
Cromaine District Library	1/27/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		
Delton District Library	1/16/98													
Dowagiac Public Library	11/2/97													
Ferndale Public Library	1/25/98	DRA	✓	✓	✓			✓						
Flat River Community Library	1/22/98	CLSI			✓		✓							
Fraser Public Library	2/1/98	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓							
Fremont Area District Library	1/26/98	GEAC		✓	✓		✓							
Gladwin County Library	12/15/97	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/14/98	DataTrek	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓			
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	1/2/98	GEAC		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Hamburg Township Library	12/9/97	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Hamtramck Public Library	1/2/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
Harper Woods Public Library	1/23/98	Dynix	✓		✓		✓							
Hazel Park Memorial Library	12/29/97	DRA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	
Highland Township Public Lib.	12/23/97	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
Holly Township Library	1/7/98	Winnebago		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Independence Township Library	1/20/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓		✓							
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Lib.	1/21/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Kalkaska County Library	1/19/98	LibNet		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Lincoln Township Public Lib.	12/22/97	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓							
Loutit Library	1/15/98	GEAC		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Manistee County Library	11/5/97	Dynix		✓	✓		✓							Win/Wkgrps
Marshall District Library	11/19/97	Precision One	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Mason County District Library	1/22/98	DataTrek		✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/21/98	Galaxy		✓	✓		✓				✓			
McGregor Public Library	5/20/98	NOTIS		✓	✓		✓							
Menominee County Library	1/26/98	Precision One		✓	✓		✓			✓				
Milford Township Library	1/26/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Mitchell Public Library	1/28/98	Follett		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/6/97	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			
Northville District Library	1/13/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	
Orion Township Public Library	1/7/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Oshtemo County Library	1/29/98	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						TCP/IP

Class IV: Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	System	Automation Modules							Local Area Networks				
		Automation System	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	OPAC	Serials	AppleTalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95	Windows NT	Other (Name)
Otsego District Public Library	10/13/97	Follett		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Petoskey Public Library	11/11/97	Galaxy		✓	✓		✓							
Portage Lake District Library	1/29/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	
Presque Isle District Library	1/21/98	Winnebago	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓				
Riverview Public Library	1/28/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
Romeo District Library	1/28/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
Saline District Library	12/30/97	Galaxy		✓	✓		✓						✓	
Shiawassee County Library	1/23/98												✓	
Sturgis Public Library	1/10/98	DataTrek		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Tecumseh Public Library	1/26/98	DataTrek			✓						✓			
Three Rivers Public Library	11/3/97	Surpass		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Walled Lake City Library	12/19/97	DRA		✓	✓		✓	✓						
Warner Baird District Library	1/30/98	GEAC			✓		✓						✓	
Wayne Public Library	1/14/98	DRA			✓		✓						✓	
White Lake Township Library	1/20/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓							Win/Wkgprs
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		61	13	48	59	10	53	13	1	2	19	2	17	3
% of Class IV		95%	20%	75%	92%	16%	83%	20%	2%	3%	30%	3%	27%	5%

Class IV: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access					Other Services											
		Internet Access	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Speed	Community Network		E-Mail		File Transfer Protocol		Gopher		Telnet		World Wide Web	
							Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public
Adrian Public Library	1/26/98	✓		✓		28.8			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Albion Public Library	1/1/98	✓		✓		128k	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Allegan Public Library	1/9/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓						✓	✓
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/15/97	✓		✓		56k					✓					✓	✓	✓
Bement Public Library	1/6/98	✓			✓	≤14.4			✓		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓
Berkley Public Library	1/12/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓
Big Rapids Community Library	2/1/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Blair Memorial Library	1/29/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Brandon Township Public Lib.	1/9/98	✓		✓		56k			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Bridgeport Public Library	10/10/97	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓
Brighton District Library	1/22/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Charles A. Ransom District Lib.	1/12/98	✓			✓	28.8	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Charlotte Community Library	1/22/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/23/98	✓			✓	≤14.4			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Chelsea District Library	1/30/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Chesterfield Township Library	1/28/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Cromaine District Library	1/27/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Delton District Library	1/16/98	✓			✓	19.2			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Dowagiac Public Library	11/2/97	✓	✓			56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Ferndale Public Library	1/25/98	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Flat River Community Library	1/22/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Fraser Public Library	2/1/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Fremont Area District Library	1/26/98	✓	✓			T1	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Gladwin County Library	12/15/97	✓			✓	19.2			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/14/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	1/2/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Hamburg Township Library	12/9/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Hamtramck Public Library	1/2/98	✓		✓		28.8	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Harper Woods Public Library	1/23/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Hazel Park Memorial Library	12/29/97	✓		✓		56k	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Highland Township Public Lib.	12/23/97	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Holly Township Library	1/7/98	✓	✓		✓	19.2			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Independence Township Library	1/20/98	✓		✓		T1	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Lib.	1/21/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Kalkaska County Library	1/19/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Lincoln Township Public Lib.	12/22/97	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Loutit Library	1/15/98	✓	✓	✓		56k	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Manistee County Library	11/5/97	✓	✓			≤14.4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Marshall District Library	11/19/97	✓			✓				✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Mason County District Library	1/22/98	✓	✓			56k	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/21/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
McGregor Public Library	5/20/98	✓		✓		28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Menominee County Library	1/26/98	✓			✓	19.2			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Millford Township Library	1/26/98	✓		✓		56k	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Mitchell Public Library	1/28/98	✓			✓	56k			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/6/97	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Northville District Library	1/13/98	✓		✓		56k	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Orion Township Public Library	1/7/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Otsego County Library	1/29/98	✓	✓			T1			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Class IV: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access					Other Services											
		Internet Access	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Speed	Community Network		E-Mail		File Transfer Protocol		Gopher		Telnet		World Wide Web	
							Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public
Otsego District Public Library	10/13/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Petoskey Public Library	11/11/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Portage Lake District Library	1/29/98	✓			✓	T1			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Presque Isle District Library	1/21/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Riverview Public Library	1/28/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓				✓		✓	
Romeo District Library	1/28/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Saline District Library	12/30/97	✓	✓			56k			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Shiawassee County Library	1/23/98	✓			✓	28.8	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
Sturgis Public Library	1/10/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	
Tecumseh Public Library	1/26/98	✓	✓			56k			✓						✓	✓	✓	
Three Rivers Public Library	11/3/97	✓		✓		64k			✓								✓	✓
Walled Lake City Library	12/19/97	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Warner Baird District Library	1/30/98	✓		✓		56k			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wayne Public Library	1/14/98	✓		✓		56k			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
White Lake Township Library	1/20/98	✓		✓		56k									✓		✓	✓
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		64	9	34	23		13	8	63	14	45	13	48	22	54	28	60	50
% of Class IV		100%	14%	53%	36%		20%	13%	98%	22%	70%	20%	75%	34%	84%	44%	94%	78%

266

267

Class IV: Technology - Internet and Other Services

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Internet					Other Services						
	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Training for Public	# Internet Training Sessions for Public	# Patrons Attended Internet Training	# Staff Attended Internet Training	ADA Compliant Workstations	CD Rom Database	General Application Software	Locally Created Database	Online Searching	Remote Access to Catalog	TDD Access
Adrian Public Library	1/26/98					✓	✓		✓			
Albion Public Library	1/1/98	✓	24	300	3	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓
Allegan Public Library	1/9/98				4		✓	✓		✓	✓	
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/15/97	✓	5	50	3	✓	✓				✓	
Bement Public Library	1/6/98				5		✓					
Berkley Public Library	1/12/98				11		✓				✓	
Big Rapids Community Library	2/1/98				4		✓				✓	
Blair Memorial Library	1/29/98				1		✓				✓	
Brandon Township Public Lib.	1/9/98	✓	2	50	4	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Bridgeport Public Library	10/10/97	✓	6	24	2	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Brighton District Library	1/22/98	✓	33	525	8	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Charles A. Ransom District Lib.	1/12/98						✓	✓				
Charlotte Community Library	1/22/98				2	✓	✓					
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/23/98				3	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Chelsea District Library	1/30/98				2		✓					
Chesterfield Township Library	1/28/98	✓	4	24	4	✓				✓		
Cromaine District Library	1/27/98				2	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Delton District Library	1/16/98	✓	2	58	1	✓	✓					
Dowagiac Public Library	11/2/97				7	✓		✓		✓		
Ferndale Public Library	1/25/98				3		✓	✓				
Flat River Community Library	1/22/98				1		✓	✓			✓	
Fraser Public Library	2/1/98				4	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Fremont Area District Library	1/26/98				4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Gladwin County Library	12/15/97				4	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/14/98				4		✓		✓		✓	✓
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	1/2/98				4		✓	✓			✓	
Hamburg Township Library	12/9/97				1	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Hamtramck Public Library	1/2/98						✓	✓			✓	
Harper Woods Public Library	1/23/98						✓			✓		
Hazel Park Memorial Library	12/29/97	✓	24	460	8	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Highland Township Public Lib.	12/23/97				2			✓			✓	
Holly Township Library	1/7/98				4		✓	✓	✓			
Independence Township Library	1/20/98	✓	24	300	1	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Lib.	1/21/98	✓	12	12	3			✓		✓	✓	✓
Kalkaska County Library	1/19/98				4	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓
Lincoln Township Public Lib.	12/22/97	✓	18	60	12	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Loutil Library	1/15/98				12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Manistee County Library	11/5/97				5	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Marshall District Library	11/19/97				8			✓		✓	✓	
Mason County District Library	1/22/98				4		✓		✓	✓	✓	
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/21/98				11					✓	✓	✓
McGregor Public Library	5/20/98				2		✓	✓			✓	✓
Menominee County Library	1/26/98				7		✓	✓			✓	
Milford Township Library	1/26/98	✓	26	180	3		✓	✓	✓		✓	
Mitchell Public Library	1/28/98				4	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/6/97				12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Northville District Library	1/13/98	✓	20	200	5		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Orion Township Public Library	1/7/98	✓	25	100	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Otsego County Library	1/29/98	✓	64	295	9		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

Class IV: Technology - Internet and Other Services

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Internet					Other Services						
	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Training for Public	# Internet Training Sessions for Public	# Patrons Attended Internet Training	# Staff Attended Internet Training	ADA Compliant Workstations	CD Rom Database	General Application Software	Locally Created Database	Online Searching	Remote Access to Catalog	TDD Access
Otsego District Public Library	10/13/97					✓	✓	✓			✓	
Petokey Public Library	11/11/97				6							
Portage Lake District Library	1/29/98	✓			4		✓			✓		
Presque Isle District Library	1/21/98				5		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Riverview Public Library	1/28/98				3	✓	✓	✓				
Romeo District Library	1/28/98	✓	12	75	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Saline District Library	12/30/97				25	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Shiawassee County Library	1/23/98				5		✓	✓			✓	
Sturgis Public Library	1/10/98	✓	4	60	7	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
Tecumseh Public Library	1/26/98				11	✓	✓	✓				
Three Rivers Public Library	11/3/97				5	✓	✓		✓			
Walled Lake City Library	12/19/97				3		✓			✓		✓
Warner Baird District Library	1/30/98				3	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Wayne Public Library	1/14/98	✓	4	100	3	✓	✓	✓				✓
White Lake Township Library	1/20/98					✓				✓		
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		19	309	2,873	301	35	53	38	16	22	36	15
% of Class IV		30%				55%	83%	59%	25%	34%	56%	23%

Public Libraries - Class V

272

273

-139-

Class V Summaries: 31 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 1,088,231

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Total Outlets	84	2.7
Actual Annual Hours Open	160,955	5,192
ALA-MLS FTEs	140.85	4.54
Total Paid Staff FTEs	526.57	16.99

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Class Average
Average Hours Per Week	38.6
Minimum Annual Salary	\$46,184
Maximum Annual Salary	\$52,781

Data Element	Totals	% Totals
Certification Level		
I	30	96.8%
II	0	0%
III	0	0%
IV	0	0%
V	0	0%
VI	0	0%
VII	1	3.2%
Not Certified	0	0%

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Class Average
Total Local Income	\$27,599,263	96.0%	\$890,299
State Government Income	\$1,007,651	3.5%	\$32,505
Federal Government Income	\$140,747	.5%	\$4,540
Total Operating Income	\$28,747,661	100%	\$927,344

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Class Average
Books/Print Materials	\$2,652,217		\$85,555
AV/Non-Print Materials	\$533,709		\$17,216
Subscriptions	\$467,953		\$15,095
Electronic Format	\$285,492		\$9,209
Total Collection Expenditures	\$3,939,371	14.9%	\$127,076
Staff Expenditures	\$16,367,935	61.8%	\$527,998
Electronic Access Expenditures	\$1,143,110	4.3%	\$36,875
Other Operating Expenditures	\$5,047,377	19.0%	\$162,819
Total Operating Expenditures	\$26,497,793	100%	\$854,768

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	\$34,246	\$1,105
Private and Local Income	\$704,613	\$22,729
Total Capital Income	\$738,859	\$23,834
Capital Expenditures		
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	\$830,191	\$26,780
Building Expenditures	\$1,661,861	\$53,608
Total Capital Expenditures	\$2,492,052	\$80,389

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Class Average
Books/Serial Volumes	3,095,324	93.7%	99,849
Audio	106,364	3.2%	3,431
Video	89,696	2.7%	2,893
Subscriptions	8,732	0.3%	282
Electronic Format	2,464	0.1%	79
Total Collections	3,302,580	100%	106,535

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Class Average
Children's Circulation	2,112,465	68,144
Total Circulation	6,650,365	214,528
Reference Transactions	837,495	27,016
Interlibrary Items Loaned	66,526	2,146
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	70,491	2,274
Children's Program Attendance	124,485	4,016
Total Visits	4,383,483	141,403

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	22	71.0%
Annual Fee	22	71.0%
One-Time Fee	0	0.0%
MichiCard Membership	13	41.9%

Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	\$26.42
Total Collection Expenditures	\$3.62
Total Operating Expenditures	\$24.35
Books/Serial Volumes	2.8
Total Collections	3.0
Total Circulation	6.1
Reference Transactions	.8

273

Technology - Telefax and Computers

Data Element	# of Libraries		
Fax Capability	31		
Fax to Patron Home/Business	26		
Fax Available for Public Use	14		
Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use	
PC 386 or Older	53	48	
PC 486	123	101	
PC Pentium	202	181	
Macintosh 040 or Older	15	7	
Power Macintosh	29	51	

Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Data Element	# of Libraries
Automation Modules	
Acquisitions	8
Cataloging	25
Circulation	28
Community Information	4
OPAC	27
Serials	8
Local Area Networks	
Apple Talk	2
LANtastic	2
Novell	11
Windows 95	0
Windows NT	4
Other	3

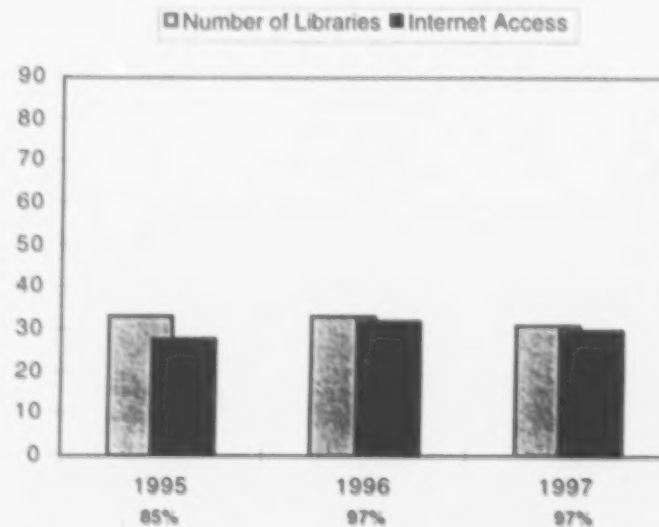
Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries	
Internet Access	30	
Telecomm. Vendor	12	
Wide Area Network	10	
Dial Access	12	
Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use	# of Libraries Public Use
Community Network	9	5
E-mail	28	5
File Transfer Protocol	26	8
Gopher	21	12
Telnet	28	14
World Wide Web	30	23

Technology - Internet and Other Services

Data Element	# of Libraries
Internet Training for Public	12
# Internet Training Sessions for Public	456
# Patrons Attended Internet Training	2,943
# Staff attended Internet Training	329
ADA Compliant Workstation	20
CD Rom Database	31
General Application Software	16
Locally Created Database	7
Online Searching	13
Remote Access to Catalog	20
TDD Access	16

Libraries With Internet Access FY 1995-1997



Class V: Outlets, Hours and Staff

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Outlets				Hours	Staff				
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs
Alpena County Library	1			1	2,934	3.05	33%	4.18	5.18	9.36
Bacon Memorial District Lib.	1			1	2,918	3.98	46%	3.98	4.65	8.63
Baldwin Public Library	1			1	3,332	12.85	36%	13.30	22.15	35.45
Bayliss Public Library	1	5		6	6,571	1.38	12%	2.70	8.86	11.58
Benton Harbor Public Library	1		1	2	3,898	2.50	19%	4.38	8.69	13.07
Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	1			1	3,465	14.00	34%	14.00	27.14	41.14
Branch District Library System	1	5		6	11,149	2.63	16%	5.68	10.44	16.12
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Lib.	1	4		5	8,188	3.10	26%	6.10	5.85	11.95
Cass District Library	1	4		5	6,889	1.50	16%	8.90	0.61	9.51
DeWitt Public Library	1			1	2,895			3.00	0.83	3.83
Dickinson County Library	1	1	1	3	7,704	1.00	7%	2.88	12.45	15.33
Eastpointe Memorial Library	1			1	2,799	4.44	39%	4.44	6.90	11.34
Escanaba Public Library	1			1	2,940	1.00	12%	3.00	5.63	8.63
Garden City Public Library	1			1	2,520	2.25	34%	2.25	4.38	6.63
Georgetown Township Public Lib.	1			1	2,960	2.50	28%	2.50	6.55	9.05
Hackley Public Library	1			1	2,552	5.05	26%	5.05	14.03	19.08
Howell Carnegie District Lib.	1			1	2,729	3.50	19%	3.50	15.41	18.91
Iosco-Arenac District Library	1	8	1	10	13,480	2.00	25%	3.00	5.00	8.00
Lapeer County Library	1	7		8	8,978	3.00	13%	13.61	8.62	22.23
Lenawee County Library	1	7	1	9	12,819	2.81	17%	13.93	2.75	16.68
Macomb County Library	1			1	3,351	12.56	25%	12.56	37.89	50.45
Madison Heights Public Library	1	1		2	4,112	3.56	44%	5.28	2.78	8.06
Niles Community Library	1			1	3,048	5.08	34%	6.01	8.76	14.77
Novi Public Library	1			1	3,039	10.30	43%	10.30	13.63	23.93
Oak Park Public Library	1			1	3,128	5.63	40%	5.63	8.30	13.93
Peter White Public Library	1			1	3,152	3.00	12%	13.00	11.50	24.50
Plymouth District Library	1			1	3,159	10.78	43%	10.78	14.25	25.03
Portage Public Library	1			1	3,496	9.60	37%	11.80	14.15	25.95
Shelby Township Library	1			1	2,526	3.86	38%	3.86	6.24	10.10
Shiawassee District Library	1	1		2	5,773	2.00	16%	5.30	6.95	12.25
Van Buren District Library	1	6		7	14,452	1.94	9%	9.28	11.80	21.08
Class V Totals (31 Libraries)	31	49	4	84	160,955	140.85		214.18	312.39	526.57
Class V Averages	1.0	1.6	.1	2.7	5,192	4.54	27%	6.91	10.08	16.99

273

273

Class V: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library				Annual Salary		Benefit Information											Other
	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Vision Ins.	Life Ins.	Disability Ins.	Pension	Deferred Comp.	Paid Vacation	Paid Sick	Paid Holidays	Paid Personal	
Alpena County Library	1/6/98	I	35	\$ 44,000	\$ 46,000	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Bacon Memorial District Lib.	12/1/97	I	39	67,198	67,198	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Baldwin Public Library	1/17/98	I	40	71,000	71,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Bayliss Public Library	12/2/97	I	35	27,000	39,000	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Benton Harbor Public Library	12/18/97	I	38	46,000	56,000	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	1/21/98	I	40	71,500	71,500	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	SEP-IRA
Branch District Library System	1/23/98	I	35	40,660	41,881	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Lib.	1/19/98	I	20	38,000	50,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Cass District Library	2/28/98	I	40	52,000	52,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
DeWitt Public Library	1/27/98	VII	40	30,000	34,000							✓	✓	✓	✓		
Dickinson County Library	1/26/98	I	40	40,000	40,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/13/97	I	38	50,480	64,630	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Escanaba Public Library	1/20/98	I	40	38,800	38,800	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Garden City Public Library	1/9/98	I	40	35,000	43,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Georgetown Township Public Lib.	1/2/98	I	40	25,000	37,260	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Hackley Public Library	1/27/98	I	40	70,000	70,000	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		
Howell Carnegie District Lib.	1/26/98	I	40	39,496	53,320	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Iosco-Arenac District Library	12/17/97	I	40	38,000	38,000	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Longevity
Lapeer County Library	1/1/98	I	40	32,064	40,886	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Longevity
Lenawee County Library	1/26/98	I	38	35,000	39,500	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Macomb County Library	12/31/97	I	38	51,351	64,189	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Longevity
Madison Heights Public Library	1/8/98	I	38	57,790	64,211	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Niles Community Library	1/26/98	I	45	40,000	47,420	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Novi Public Library	1/29/98	I	38	48,607	68,049	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Oak Park Public Library	1/22/98	I	40	53,263	53,263	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Peter White Public Library	1/29/98	I	40	45,404	45,404	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Plymouth District Library	12/22/97	I	40	45,000	65,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Portage Public Library	1/30/98	I	40	48,318	67,647	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Shelby Township Library	3/21/98	I	40	55,723	65,025	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tuition reimb
Shiawassee District Library	1/12/98	I	40	41,416	48,406	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Van Buren District Library	12/8/97	I	40	53,622	53,622				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Flex benefits
Class V Totals (31 Libraries)			1,197	\$1,431,692	\$1,636,211	29	26	20	28	13	27	18	30	31	31	3	6
Class V Averages			38.6	\$46,184	\$52,781	93.5%	83.9%	64.5%	90.3%	41.9%	87.1%	58.1%	96.8%	100%	100%	9.7%	19.4%

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

280

281

Class V: Operating Income

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Alpena County Library	\$ 117,123	\$ 369,421	\$	\$	\$ 88,321	\$ 574,865	\$ 32,293	\$ 1,000	\$ 608,158	\$ 19.87	30,605
Alpena County Library	\$117,123	\$369,421	\$	\$	\$88,321	\$574,865	\$32,293	\$1,000	\$608,158	\$19.87	30,605
Bacon Memorial District Lib.	33,899	566,969			71,978	672,846	28,355		701,201	22.66	30,938
Baldwin Public Library	36,870	1,310,140		448,998	113,791	1,909,799	28,969		1,938,768	61.34	31,608
Bayliss Public Library	212,291	22,000	149,600	1,075	65,049	450,015	26,035		476,050	16.76	28,406
Benton Harbor Public Library	216,147	280,866		108,895	19,478	625,386	28,135		653,521	21.29	30,698
Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	51,013	2,523,662		200,000	301,786	3,076,461	43,254		3,119,715	66.72	46,761
Branch District Library System	224,417	333,117			56,860	614,394	39,061		653,455	15.23	42,914
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Lib.	323,978	288,683			11,578	624,239	30,330		654,569	23.01	28,448
Cass District Library	166,000	482,378			25,688	674,066	35,303		709,369	20.49	34,616
DeWitt Public Library	109,000		18,000		25,536	152,536	24,159		176,695	6.70	26,359
Dickinson County Library	126,214	528,761			93,649	748,624	27,226		775,850	28.92	26,831
Eastpointe Memorial Library	36,176		502,679		50,044	588,899	32,338		621,237	17.61	35,283
Escanaba Public Library	129,303		155,698		42,926	327,927	26,335	2,299	356,561	12.41	28,733
Garden City Public Library	34,241		279,609		16,829	330,679	29,186		359,865	11.30	31,846
Georgetown Township Public Lib.	211,365		157,500		24,807	393,672	36,911		430,583	10.62	40,552
Hackley Public Library	109,000	422,454	513,338		66,620	1,111,412	36,537		1,147,949	28.80	39,865
Howell Carnegie District Lib.	101,312	711,344			112,239	924,895	27,744		952,639	31.47	30,271
Iosco-Arenac District Library	372,210				46,352	418,562	41,064		459,626	10.19	45,115
Lapeer County Library	294,372	489,225	1		49,657	833,255	49,224		882,479	18.29	48,237
Lenawee County Library	151,641		230,000		26,721	408,362	43,483	90,689	542,534	12.65	42,898
Macomb County Library	38,184		1,873,040		330,792	2,242,016	21,900	19,137	2,283,053	61.30	37,241
Madison Heights Public Library	35,123		378,357		21,912	435,392	29,508		464,900	14.44	32,196
Niles Community Library	212,619	476,702			90,818	780,239	23,992		804,231	30.72	26,177
Novi Public Library	37,146	1,244,903	23,266		100,187	1,408,502	30,381		1,435,883	43.32	33,148
Oak Park Public Library	33,238		710,303		31,144	774,685	27,925		802,610	26.34	30,468
Peter White Public Library	66,843	664,284			175,132	906,259	33,849		940,108	25.91	36,289
Plymouth District Library	35,796	1,198,945			406,842	1,641,583	30,227	13,348	1,685,158	50.75	33,208
Portage Public Library	77,382	1,569,722			202,336	1,849,440	37,614		1,887,054	45.98	41,042
Shelby Township Library	49,887		517,083		38,340	605,310	44,286	14,274	663,870	13.64	48,655
Shiawassee District Library	65,209	449,741			43,796	558,746	26,824		585,570	20.01	29,267
Van Buren District Library	236,329	608,447		1,000	93,421	939,197	35,203		974,400	24.63	39,556
Class V Totals (31 Libraries)	\$3,944,328	\$14,541,764	\$5,508,474	\$759,968	\$2,844,729	\$27,599,263	\$1,007,651	\$140,747	\$28,747,661		1,088,231
Class V Averages	\$127,236	\$469,089	\$177,693	\$24,515	\$91,765	\$890,299	\$32,505	\$4,540	\$927,344	\$26.42	35,104

282

283

Class V: Operating Expenditures

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Expend/Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper. Expenditures Per Capita	Library Service Population
Alpena County Library	\$ 82,502	\$ 7,757	\$ 8,308	\$	\$ 98,567	\$ 3.22	\$ 279,107	\$	\$109,997	\$ 487,671	\$ 15.93	30,605
Bacon Memorial District Lib.	46,723	9,741	4,633	4,910	68,007	2.13	418,770	24,561	66,467	575,805	18.61	30,938
Baldwin Public Library	171,974	46,667	57,455	16,593	292,689	9.26	1,308,965	43,973	346,602	1,992,229	63.03	31,608
Bayliss Public Library	50,750	24,803	8,811	1,650	86,014	3.03	260,726	3,664	76,517	426,921	15.03	28,406
Benton Harbor Public Library	63,530	10,034	10,336		83,900	2.73	406,780		134,279	624,959	20.36	30,698
Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	269,636	72,091	75,278	20,968	437,973	9.37	1,503,082	80,550	707,990	2,729,595	58.37	46,761
Branch District Library System	34,232	2,499	4,904	2,870	44,505	1.04	414,269	10,917	120,447	590,138	13.75	42,914
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Lib.	144,985				144,985	5.10	315,143		203,372	663,500	23.32	28,448
Cass District Library	84,800	35,100			119,900	3.46	265,467	433,200	167,861	986,428	28.50	34,616
DeWitt Public Library	22,429	6,627	2,078	2,799	33,933	1.29	86,348	1,510	31,183	152,974	5.80	26,359
Dickinson County Library	73,467	13,399	12,974	2,807	102,647	3.83	457,130	30,007	149,070	738,854	27.54	26,831
Eastpointe Memorial Library	51,025	13,156	9,109		73,290	2.08	406,887	43,093	121,666	644,936	18.28	35,283
Escanaba Public Library	46,207	1,200	8,000	2,600	58,007	2.02	202,338	7,650	82,099	350,094	12.18	28,733
Garden City Public Library	47,162	7,302	1,500	3,000	58,964	1.85	180,167	19,757	53,121	312,009	9.80	31,846
Georgetown Township Public Lib.	65,466	8,733	11,119	840	86,158	2.12	209,186	5,681	84,065	385,090	9.50	40,552
Hackley Public Library	31,839	6,209	47,560		85,608	2.15	880,054		109,317	1,074,979	26.97	39,865
Howell Carnegie District Lib.	75,974	24,286	9,646	8,940	118,846	3.93	499,883	12,584	175,374	806,687	26.65	30,271
Iosco-Arenac District Library	60,959	2,553	3,786		67,298	1.49	179,013		122,734	369,045	8.18	45,115
Lapeer County Library	64,248	5,000	5,339	3,643	78,230	1.62	549,697	24,000	158,826	810,753	16.81	48,237
Lenawee County Library	41,590	7,652	12,318	4,000	65,560	1.53	321,825	9,331	63,636	460,352	10.73	42,898
Macomb County Library	183,923	36,294	25,158	33,091	278,466	7.48	1,699,036	95,405	165,545	2,238,452	60.11	37,241
Madison Heights Public Library	35,985	6,450	5,497	1,250	49,182	1.53	285,041	35,716	61,040	430,979	13.39	32,196
Niles Community Library	53,668	15,833	9,750		79,251	3.03	388,190		147,515	614,956	23.49	26,177
Novi Public Library	144,145	24,722	9,818	18,967	197,652	5.96	874,533	77,745	249,277	1,399,207	42.21	33,148
Oak Park Public Library	66,904	28,873	7,716	6,355	109,848	3.61	591,054	35,857	47,685	784,444	25.75	30,468
Peter White Public Library	48,912	20,922	13,404	28,908	112,147	3.09	566,993	42,380	159,850	881,370	24.29	36,289
Plymouth District Library	147,750	25,100	45,000	54,775	272,625	8.21	722,274	37,950	324,348	1,357,197	40.87	33,208
Portage Public Library	242,750	22,500	17,500	36,500	319,250	7.78	806,990	33,307	454,875	1,614,422	39.34	41,042
Shelby Township Library	56,918	23,855	24,416	14,497	119,686	2.46	469,617	19,290	55,277	663,870	13.64	48,655
Shiawassee District Library	49,666	13,319	6,329	15,528	84,842	2.90	297,700	8,535	110,994	502,071	17.15	29,267
Van Buren District Library	92,098	11,032	10,211		113,341	2.87	521,670	6,447	186,348	827,806	20.93	39,556
Class V Totals (31 Libraries)	\$2,652,217	\$533,709	\$467,953	\$285,492	\$3,939,371		\$16,367,935	\$1,143,110	\$5,047,377	\$26,497,793		1,088,231
Class V Averages	\$85,555	\$17,216	\$15,095	\$9,209	\$127,076	\$3.62	\$527,998	\$36,875	\$162,819	\$854,768	\$24.35	35,104

Class V: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Alpena County Library	\$	\$ 111,308	\$ 111,308	\$ 23,511	\$	\$ 23,511
Bacon Memorial District Lib.				21,592	44,207	65,799
Baldwin Public Library				38,375		38,375
Bayliss Public Library				25,188		25,188
Benton Harbor Public Library						
Bloomfield Township Public Lib.				117,917		117,917
Branch District Library System	34,246		34,246	87,976		87,976
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Lib.				92,222		92,222
Cass District Library				28,426	412,759	441,185
DeWitt Public Library		30,514	30,514	4,256	396	4,652
Dickinson County Library						
Eastpointe Memorial Library						
Escanaba Public Library						
Garden City Public Library				586	20,946	21,532
Georgetown Township Public Lib.				1,384		1,384
Hackley Public Library				17,942		17,942
Howell Carnegie District Lib.		489,990	489,990	20,110	465,878	485,988
Iosco-Arenac District Library				10,828		10,828
Lapeer County Library		15,179	15,179		11,733	11,733
Lenawee County Library				51,010	2,009	53,019
Macomb County Library				5,000		5,000
Madison Heights Public Library				33,921		33,921
Niles Community Library					104,195	104,195
Novi Public Library				14,206	4,704	18,910
Oak Park Public Library				18,166		18,166
Peter White Public Library				15,080	116,118	131,198
Plymouth District Library				48,986	246,216	295,202
Portage Public Library				23,000	232,700	255,700
Shelby Township Library		39,637	39,637	39,637		39,637
Shiawassee District Library		17,985	17,985	32,669		32,669
Van Buren District Library				58,203		58,203
Class V Totals (31 Libraries)	\$34,246	\$704,613	\$738,859	\$830,191	\$1,661,861	\$2,492,052
Class V Averages	\$1,105	\$22,729	\$23,834	\$26,780	\$53,608	\$80,389

280

287

Class V: Library Collections¹

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Alpena County Library	70,236	1,199	1,378	317		73,130	2.3	2.4	30,605
Bacon Memorial District Lib.	70,570	2,019	1,839	179	175	74,782	2.3	2.4	30,638
Baldwin Public Library	130,335	11,975	5,128	355	69	147,862	4.1	4.7	31,608
Bayliss Public Library	116,206	5,087	6,094	301	74	127,762	4.1	4.5	29,406
Benton Harbor Public Library	94,217	2,486	3,054	270	425	100,452	3.1	3.3	30,698
Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	189,515	14,737	7,978	627	34	212,891	4.1	4.6	48,761
Branch District Library System	82,463	972	1,940	152	5	85,532	1.9	2.0	42,914
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Lib.	150,200	1,215		350	10	151,775	6.3	5.3	28,448
Cass District Library	65,322	2,355	459	256	2	68,394	1.9	2.0	34,616
DeWitt Public Library	24,124	580	2,466	87	22	27,279	.9	1.0	26,359
Dickinson County Library	83,308	2,250	3,425	293		89,276	3.1	3.3	26,831
Eastpointe Memorial Library	73,015	1,672	2,237	222	57	77,203	2.1	2.2	35,283
Escanaba Public Library	65,754	618	214	115	15	66,716	2.3	2.3	29,733
Garden City Public Library	55,524	1,577	659	106	3	58,669	1.8	1.8	31,846
Georgetown Township Public Lib.	80,445	5,054	886	139	3	86,527	2.0	2.1	40,552
Hackley Public Library	187,301	5,052	197	330	1,077	193,957	4.7	4.9	39,865
Howell Carnegie District Lib.	71,201	3,590	5,857	413		81,061	2.4	2.7	30,271
Iosco-Arenac District Library	98,633	1,167	2,703	162		102,665	2.2	2.3	45,115
Lapeer County Library	92,326	609	1,675	224	36	94,869	1.9	2.0	48,237
Lenawee County Library	156,898	9,155	5,317	522	25	171,917	3.7	4.0	42,898
Macomb County Library	130,190	467	4,557	525	45	135,784	3.5	3.8	37,241
Madison Heights Public Library	74,883	4,099	2,447	236	3	81,669	2.3	2.5	32,196
Miles Community Library	109,052	2,097	2,278	206	6	113,639	4.2	4.3	26,177
Novi Public Library	88,479	2,844	3,273	304	11	94,911	2.7	2.9	33,148
Oak Park Public Library	89,572	1,070	2,779	210	9	93,640	2.9	3.1	30,488
Peter White Public Library	128,685	4,102	2,539	410	96	135,832	3.5	3.7	36,289
Plymouth District Library	107,635	4,872	4,171	373	132	117,183	3.2	3.5	33,208
Portage Public Library	117,250	3,647	2,226	279	30	123,434	2.9	3.0	41,042
Shelby Township Library	72,799	4,609	6,224	237	87	83,926	1.5	1.7	48,655
Shiawassee District Library	88,745	2,994	1,963	202	44	93,968	3.0	3.2	29,267
Van Buren District Library	129,441	2,194	3,711	330		135,676	3.3	3.4	38,556
Class V Totals (31 Libraries)	3,095,324	106,364	89,696	8,732	2,464	3,302,580			1,088,231
Class V Averages	99,849	3,431	2,893	.282	.79	106,535	2.8	3.0	35,104

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class V: Library Services

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per-Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Alpena County Library	56,400	40%	141,395	4.6	9,853	.3	1,315	1,294	6,000	53,460	30,605
Bacon Memorial District Lib.	42,274	30%	138,930	4.5	15,159	.5	3,612	4,352	1,231	101,400	30,938
Baldwin Public Library	174,800	46%	379,583	12.0	96,424	3.1	879	476	5,767	377,164	31,808
Bayliss Public Library	47,585	27%	175,092	6.2	16,056	.6	2,019	652	2,267	106,036	28,406
Benton Harbor Public Library	32,698	28%	117,328	3.8	26,086	.8	578	908	5,993	52,000	30,690
Bloomfield Township Public Lib.			481,508	10.3	117,962	2.5	619	286	7,159	308,624	46,761
Branch District Library System	52,790	40%	130,991	3.1	16,986	.4	1,535	2,886	3,607	122,981	42,914
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Lib.	80,000	29%	275,000	9.7	21,000	.7	6,456	1,053	1,625	102,000	28,448
Cass District Library	14,706	24%	60,579	1.8			1,121	1,414	1,087		34,616
DeWitt Public Library	33,015	43%	77,338	2.9	6,246	.2	190	237	190	50,960	26,359
Dickinson County Library	65,686	28%	231,369	8.6			28	928	3,633	171,206	26,831
Eastpointe Memorial Library	75,089	37%	205,685	5.8	34,996	1.0	6,188	6,877	2,404	197,866	35,283
Escanaba Public Library	48,925	35%	139,787	4.9	14,038	.5	12	140	2,830	115,938	28,733
Garden City Public Library			98,999	3.1			1,654	1,058	3,600		31,848
Georgetown Township Public Lib.			232,352	5.7			4,483	3,499	1,566	100,362	40,552
Hackley Public Library					20,358	.5	614	374	7,581	107,114	39,865
Howell Carnegie District Lib.	119,210	41%	290,487	9.6	33,410	1.1	5	1,013	8,312	159,458	30,271
Iosco-Arenac District Library	61,027	30%	203,425	4.5	53,900	1.2	806	3,641	1,235	67,500	45,115
Lapeer County Library	93,342	46%	205,141	4.3	5,292	.1	812	2,297	6,170	241,861	48,237
Lenawee County Library	119,796	40%	299,490	7.0	12,600	.3	1,900	3,345	6,200	83,000	42,898
Macomb County Library	55,107	22%	250,495	6.7	78,991	2.1	7,971	10,365		294,854	37,241
Madison Heights Public Library	50,805	33%	152,416	4.7	13,955	.4	2,176	1,788	2,299	156,364	32,186
Niles Community Library	55,433	33%	165,561	6.3	10,063	.4	168	162	3,106	139,806	26,177
Novi Public Library	144,996	45%	324,767	9.8	57,297	1.7	4,633	6,262	7,326		33,148
Oak Park Public Library	67,833	43%	158,436	5.2	27,629	.9	4,683	1,883	2,704	155,829	30,468
Peter White Public Library	76,465	25%	303,902	8.4	25,341	.7	1,412	1,115	5,807	168,006	38,289
Plymouth District Library	187,332	41%	461,654	13.9	43,706	1.3	8	1,089	2,819	240,083	33,208
Portage Public Library	146,564	36%	406,393	9.9	52,097	1.3	1,206	1,179	8,198	394,806	41,042
Shelby Township Library	91,308	37%	245,045	5.0	16,523	.3	7,053	6,473	3,922	175,078	48,655
Shiawassee District Library	41,761	39%	107,460	3.7	11,527	.4	977	986	4,590	130,017	29,267
Van Buren District Library	77,318	41%	189,757	4.8			1,413	2,459	5,257		39,556
Class V Totals (31 Libraries)	2,112,465		6,650,365		837,495		66,526	70,491	124,485	4,383,483	1,088,231
Class V Averages	68,144	32%	214,528	6.1	27,016	.8	2,146	2,274	4,016	141,403	35,104

230

291

Class V: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees			Description	MichiCard Member
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time		
Alpena County Library	1/6/98					✓
Bacon Memorial District Lib.	12/1/97	✓	✓		\$30/Family	✓
Baldwin Public Library	1/17/98					
Bayliss Public Library	12/2/97	✓	✓		\$15/Individual	
Benton Harbor Public Library	12/18/97	✓	✓		\$20/Family or Individual	✓
Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	1/21/98					
Branch District Library System	1/23/98	✓	✓		\$20/Individual	✓
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Lib.	1/19/98					✓
Cass District Library	2/28/98	✓	✓		\$25/Michigan Resident; \$40/Out of State	
DeWitt Public Library	1/27/98					
Dickinson County Library	1/26/98	✓	✓		\$35/Family for all non-residents of Dickinson County	✓
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/13/97	✓	✓		\$50/Family	
Escanaba Public Library	1/20/98	✓	✓		\$15/Card	
Garden City Public Library	1/9/98					
Georgetown Township Public Lib.	1/2/98	✓	✓		\$15/Individual	✓
Hackley Public Library	1/27/98	✓	✓		\$20/Family	
Howell Carnegie District Lib.	1/26/98	✓	✓		\$30/Person; \$90/Family	
Iosco-Arenac District Library	12/17/97					✓
Lapeer County Library	1/1/98	✓	✓		\$5/Person outside Lapeer Co. and MHLG service areas unless MichiCard holder	✓
Lenawee County Library	1/26/98					
Macomb County Library	12/31/97					
Madison Heights Public Library	1/8/98	✓	✓		\$20/Individual	✓
Niles Community Library	1/26/98	✓	✓		\$25/Family	
Novi Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓		\$12/Individual	
Oak Park Public Library	1/22/98	✓	✓		\$35/Family	✓
Peter White Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓		\$45/Person; \$65/Family or \$25/Person (8 mo.) or \$35/Family (6 mo.)	✓
Plymouth District Library	12/22/97	✓	✓		\$60/Individual; \$60/Family	✓
Portage Public Library	1/30/98	✓	✓		\$65/Household	
Shelby Township Library	3/21/98	✓	✓		\$50/Family - Complete service throughout Cooperative	
Shiawassee District Library	1/12/98	✓	✓		\$60/Family	
Van Buren District Library	12/8/97	✓	✓		\$30/Household	
Class V Totals (31 Libraries)		22	22	0		13
% of Class V		71.0%	71.0%	0.0%		41.9%

Class V: Technology - Telefax and Computers

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Telefax			Computers					Primary Use By Public				
		Fax Capability	Fax Directly to Patron Home/Business	Fax Available for Public Use	Primary Use By Staff					Primary Use By Public				
					PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh
Alpena County Library	1/6/98	✓	✓	✓	2		1	3	2			7		1
Bacon Memorial District Lib.	12/1/97	✓	✓		1	4	1	2	1	1	5	7	3	13
Baldwin Public Library	1/17/98	✓	✓			2	28		11		2	11		
Bayless Public Library	12/2/97	✓	✓			5	5					7		
Benton Harbor Public Library	12/18/97	✓	✓		2		2		9		1	17		23
Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	1/21/98	✓	✓			35				5	4	5		
Branch District Library System	1/23/98	✓	✓			6	8			6	2			
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Lib.	1/19/98	✓	✓	✓	12	2	5	1		1	1			
Cass District Library	1/28/98	✓	✓		2	5	1			1	2	3	1	1
DeWitt Public Library	1/27/98	✓	✓			3	1		1			1	1	3
Dickinson County Library	1/26/98	✓	✓		3	3						14		
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/13/97	✓	✓	✓		1	12		1		10			
Escanaba Public Library	1/20/98	✓	✓	✓		10	1	1		3	4			
Garden City Public Library	1/9/98	✓	✓	✓		4				2				3
Georgetown Township Public Lib.	1/2/98	✓	✓	✓		1				3	3	4		2
Hackley Public Library	1/27/98	✓	✓	✓	7	2	8			4	3	2		
Howell Carnegie District Lib.	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓	11	1	1			7	3	2		
Iosco-Arenac District Library	12/17/97	✓	✓	✓	1		4				2	2		1
Lapeer County Library	1/1/98	✓	✓	✓	1		2			3	4	9		
Lenawee County Library	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓		6	1	3				16		1
Macomb County Library	12/31/97	✓	✓	✓	7	21	18	1			3			
Madison Heights Public Library	1/8/98	✓	✓	✓	2	6	5		1		2	1		
Niles Community Library	1/26/98	✓	✓	✓		5	1				13	23		
Novi Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓	✓			16				19		1	2
Oak Park Public Library	1/22/98	✓	✓	✓		14				2	1	18	1	1
Peter White Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓	✓		3	16						1	
Plymouth District Library	12/22/97	✓	✓	✓	1	6	7			2	5	2		
Portage Public Library	1/30/98	✓	✓	✓			8			3		11		
Shelby Township Library	3/21/98	✓	✓	✓		4	9				5	7		
Shiawassee District Library	1/12/98	✓	✓	✓				4	3	5	5	11		
Van Buren District Library	12/8/97	✓	✓	✓	1	7	6						7	81
Class V Totals (31 Libraries)		31	26	14	53	123	202	15	29	48	101	181	7	81
% of Class V		100%	84%	45%	13%	29%	48%	4%	7%	12%	26%	47%	2%	13%

295

Class V: Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	System	Automation Modules						Local Area Networks -					
		Automation System	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	OPAC	Serials	AppleTalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95	Windows NT	Other (Name)
Alpena County Library	1/6/98	Galaxy		✓	✓		✓				✓			TCP/IP Pathworks
Bacon Memorial District Lib.	12/1/97	DRA		✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	
Baldwin Public Library	1/17/98	Voyager	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓					
Bayless Public Library	12/2/97										✓			
Benton Harbor Public Library	12/18/97													
Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	1/21/98	Voyager	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	
Branch District Library System	1/23/98	Galaxy		✓	✓		✓							
Cadillac-Westford County Public Lib.	1/19/98	DataTrek		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Cass District Library	2/28/98													
DeWitt Public Library	1/27/98	Follett		✓	✓						✓			
Dickinson County Library	1/26/98	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓							PathWorks
Eastport Memorial Library	11/13/97	Dynix	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Escanaba Public Library	1/20/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓							
Garden City Public Library	1/9/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
Georgetown Township Public Lib.	1/2/98	CLSI		✓	✓		✓							
Hackley Public Library	1/27/98	NISC		✓	✓		✓							
Howell Carnegie District Lib.	1/26/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓				
Iosco-Arenac District Library	12/17/97	Dynix	✓	✓	✓		✓							
Lapeer County Library	1/1/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓		✓							
Lenawee County Library	1/26/98	Galaxy		✓	✓		✓			✓				
Macomb County Library	12/31/97	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				PathWorks
Madison Heights Public Library	1/8/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
Niles Community Library	1/26/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓							
Novi Public Library	1/29/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	
Oak Park Public Library	1/22/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Peter White Public Library	1/29/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Plymouth District Library	12/22/97	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			
Portage Public Library	1/30/98	Dynix		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Shelby Township Library	3/21/98	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
Shiawassee District Library	1/12/98	Athena		✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	
Van Buren District Library	12/8/97	Galaxy		✓	✓		✓		✓					
Class V Totals (31 Libraries)		28	8	25	28	4	27	8	2	2	11	0	4	3
% of Class V		90%	26%	81%	90%	13%	87%	26%	6%	6%	35%	0%	13%	10%

Class V Technology - Internet Access

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access					Other Services											
		Internet Access	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Speed	Community Network		E-Mail		File Transfer Protocol		Gopher		Telnet		World Wide Web	
							Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public
Alpena County Library	1/6/98	✓	✓		✓	56k			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Bacon Memorial District Lib.	12/1/97	✓		✓		T1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Baldwin Public Library	1/17/98	✓		✓		T1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bayliss Public Library	12/2/97	✓	✓			56k			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Benton Harbor Public Library	12/18/97	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	1/21/98	✓	✓			T1			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Branch District Library System	1/23/98	✓	✓			64k					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Lib.	1/19/98	✓	✓			64k			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Cass District Library	2/28/98										✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
DeWitt Public Library	1/27/98	✓			✓	28.8					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Dickinson County Library	1/26/98	✓			✓	T1	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/13/97	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Escanaba Public Library	1/20/98	✓	✓			128k			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Garden City Public Library	1/9/98	✓		✓		56k	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Georgetown Township Public Lib.	1/2/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Hackley Public Library	1/27/98	✓			✓	128k	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Howell Carnegie District Lib.	1/26/98	✓	✓			64k			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Iosco-Arenac District Library	12/17/97	✓			✓	56k			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Lapeer County Library	1/1/98	✓	✓			T1	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Lewis County Library	1/26/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Macomb County Library	12/31/97	✓		✓	✓	T1			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Madison Heights Public Library	1/8/98	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Niles Community Library	1/26/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Novi Public Library	1/29/98	✓		✓		T1			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Oak Park Public Library	1/22/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Peter White Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓			T1			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Plymouth District Library	12/22/97	✓	✓			T1			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Portage Public Library	1/30/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Shelby Township Library	3/21/98	✓		✓		T1	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Shiawassee District Library	1/12/98	✓	✓		✓	128k	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Van Buren District Library	12/8/97	✓	✓		✓	56k	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Class V Totals (31 Libraries)		30	12	10	12		9	5	28	5	26	8	21	12	28	14	30	23
% of Class V		97%	39%	32%	39%		29%	16%	90%	16%	84%	26%	68%	39%	90%	45%	97%	74%

233

233

Class V: Technology - Internet and Other Services

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Internet					Other Services						
	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Training for Public	# Internet Training Sessions for Public	# Patrons Attended Internet Training	# Staff Attended Internet Training	ADA Compliant Workstations	CD Rom Database	General Application Software	Locally Created Database	Online Searching	Remote Access to Catalog	TDD Access
Alpena County Library	1/6/98				5		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Bacon Memorial District Lib.	12/1/97	✓	3	47	4		✓	✓	✓		✓	
Baldwin Public Library	1/17/98	✓	12	100		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Bayliss Public Library	12/2/97	✓	10	25	2	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Benton Harbor Public Library	12/18/97				8		✓			✓		
Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	1/21/98	✓	11	271	50	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Branch District Library System	1/23/98	✓	2	50	4		✓					
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Lib.	1/19/98				11	✓	✓		✓		✓	
Cass District Library	2/28/98						✓			✓	✓	
DeWitt Public Library	1/27/98				3	✓	✓	✓				✓
Dickinson County Library	1/26/98				3	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/13/97				6		✓	✓			✓	
Escanaba Public Library	1/20/98				6		✓				✓	✓
Garden City Public Library	1/9/98				3	✓	✓				✓	✓
Georgetown Township Public Lib.	1/2/98						✓				✓	
Hackley Public Library	1/27/98				38	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓
Howell Carnegie District Lib.	1/26/98	✓	67	104	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Iosco-Arenac District Library	12/17/97				3	✓	✓	✓				✓
Lapeer County Library	1/1/98				30		✓	✓			✓	
Lenawee County Library	1/26/98				1		✓		✓	✓		✓
Macomb County Library	12/31/97	✓	60	325		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
Madison Heights Public Library	1/8/98					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Niles Community Library	1/26/98				4	✓	✓				✓	✓
Novi Public Library	1/29/98				20		✓				✓	✓
Oak Park Public Library	1/22/98	✓	10	50	6	✓	✓				✓	✓
Peter White Public Library	1/29/98	✓	183	1,274	45	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Plymouth District Library	12/22/97	✓	63	425	18	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Portage Public Library	1/30/98				15	✓	✓					✓
Shelby Township Library	3/21/98					✓	✓			✓	✓	
Shiawassee District Library	1/12/98	✓	23	122	12	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Van Buren District Library	12/8/97	✓	12	150	25	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Class V Totals (31 Libraries)		12	456	2,943	329	20	31	16	7	13	20	16
% of Class V		39%				65%	100%	52%	23%	42%	65%	52%

300

301

Public Libraries - Class VI

201 302

303

-155-

Class VI Summaries: 41 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population 5,691,042

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Total Outlets	227	5.5
Actual Annual Hours Open	469,968	11,463
ALA-MLS FTEs	765.11	18.66
Total Paid Staff FTEs	2,393.53	58.38

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Class Average
Average Hours Per Week	39.4
Minimum Annual Salary	\$57,447
Maximum Annual Salary	\$66,822

Data Element	Totals	% Totals
Certification Level		
I	41	100%
II	0	0%
III	0	0%
IV	0	0%
V	0	0%
VI	0	0%
VII	0	0%
Not Certified	0	0%

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Class Average
Total Local Income	\$127,404,371	89.9%	\$3,107,424
State Government Income	\$13,459,485	9.5%	\$328,280
Federal Government Income	\$802,613	.6%	\$19,576
Total Operating Income	\$141,666,469	100%	\$3,455,280

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Class Average
Books/Print Materials	\$13,278,144		\$323,857
AV/Non-Print Materials	\$2,094,740		\$51,091
Subscriptions	\$1,603,213		\$39,103
Electronic Format	\$1,903,347		\$46,423
Total Collection Expenditures	\$18,879,444	14.2%	\$460,474
Staff Expenditures	\$86,142,357	65.0%	\$2,101,033
Electronic Access Expenditures	\$3,193,225	2.4%	\$77,884
Other Operating Expenditures	\$24,386,967	18.4%	\$594,804
Total Operating Expenditures	\$132,601,993	100%	\$3,234,195

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	\$99,848	\$2,435
Private and Local Income	\$6,213,138	\$151,540
Total Capital Income	\$6,312,986	\$153,975
Capital Expenditures		
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	\$4,314,755	\$105,238
Building Expenditures	\$11,334,043	\$276,440
Total Capital Expenditures	\$15,648,798	\$381,678

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Class Average
Books/Serial Volumes	14,269,074	94.4%	348,026
Audio	542,476	3.6%	13,231
Video	262,783	1.7%	6,409
Subscriptions	35,081	0.2%	856
Electronic Format	10,893	0.1%	266
Total Collections	15,120,307	100%	368,788

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Class Average
Children's Circulation	8,105,000	197,683
Total Circulation	28,662,521	699,086
Reference Transactions	5,288,071	128,977
Interlibrary Items Loaned	293,056	7,148
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	262,543	6,403
Children's Program Attendance	559,427	13,645
Total Visits	18,817,347	458,960

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	28	68.3%
Annual Fee	28	68.3%
One-Time Fee	0	0.0%
MichiCard Membership	26	63.4%

Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	\$24.89
Total Collection Expenditures	\$3.32
Total Operating Expenditures	\$23.30
Books/Serial Volumes	2.5
Total Collections	2.7
Total Circulation	5.0
Reference Transactions	.9

305

Technology - Telefax and Computers

Data Element	# of Libraries		
Fax Capability	41		
Fax to Patron Home/Business	30		
Fax Available for Public Use	18		
Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use	
PC 386 or Older	96	191	
PC 486	340	451	
PC Pentium	883	872	
Macintosh 040 or Older	29	38	
Power Macintosh	21	40	

Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Data Element	# of Libraries
Automation Modules	
Acquisitions	20
Cataloging	38
Circulation	41
Community Information	16
OPAC	39
Serials	17
Local Area Networks	
Apple Talk	5
LANtastic	2
Novell	21
Windows 95	1
Windows NT	15
Other	4

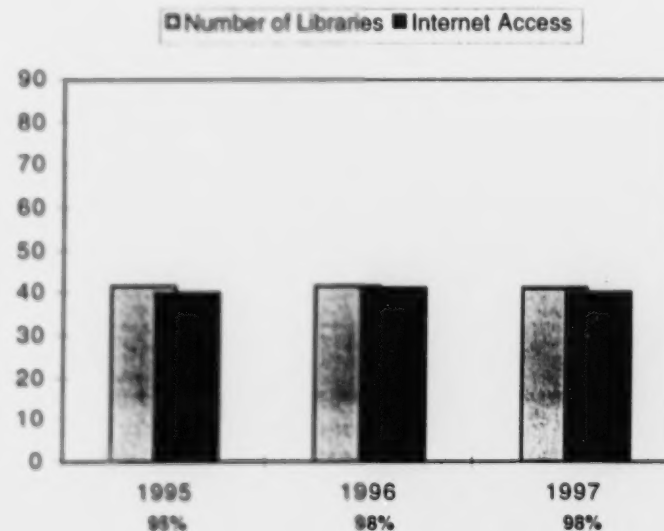
Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries	
Internet Access	40	
Telecomm. Vendor	14	
Wide Area Network	22	
Dial Access	6	
Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use	# of Libraries Public Use
Community Network	10	7
E-mail	40	6
File Transfer Protocol	35	18
Gopher	31	21
Telnet	38	26
World Wide Web	40	34

Technology - Internet and Other Services

Data Element	# of Libraries
Internet Training for Public	24
# Internet Training Sessions for Public	1,953
# Patrons Attended Internet Training	18,331
# Staff attended Internet Training	1,155
ADA Compliant Workstation	32
CD Rom Database	39
General Application Software	21
Locally Created Database	20
Online Searching	25
Remote Access to Catalog	35
TDD Access	28

Libraries With Internet Access FY 1995-1997



Class VI: Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Outlets				Hours		Staff			
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs
Ann Arbor District Library	1	3	1	5	14,709	26.75	27%	26.75	73.20	99.95
Bay County Library System		5	1	6	14,840	10.56	18%	11.74	47.64	59.38
Canton Public Library	1			1	3,432	13.90	38%	13.90	22.70	36.60
Clinton-Chippewa Valley District Lib.	1			1	1,480	0.88	42%	0.88	1.20	2.08
Dearborn Public Library	1	3		4	9,805	23.00	33%	23.00	47.00	70.00
Detroit Public Library	1	25	1	27	44,980	192.00	42%	192.00	267.50	459.50
East Lansing Public Library	1			1	3,137	5.50	28%	6.30	13.55	19.85
Farmington Community Library	1	1		2	3,476	15.90	31%	15.90	35.58	51.48
Flint Public Library	1	3	1	5	9,981	27.00	42%	27.00	37.18	64.18
Genesee District Library	1	16		17	37,528	22.60	39%	24.60	32.95	57.55
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1			1	3,644	13.50	33%	13.50	27.00	40.50
Grand Rapids Public Library	1	6		7	15,884	29.00	26%	30.00	83.00	113.00
Grosse Pointe Public Library	1	2		3	8,421	13.00	33%	13.00	26.60	39.60
Herrick District Library	1	2		3	5,274	7.47	19%	7.47	32.57	40.04
Ingham County Library System	1	11	1	13	20,635	4.95	12%	29.28	10.59	39.87
Jackson District Library	1	12		13	17,555	8.91	15%	16.10	44.00	60.10
Kalamazoo Public Library	1	4	1	6	14,112	25.91	24%	25.91	83.90	109.81
Kent District Library	1	17		18	41,250	42.58	28%	45.70	103.80	149.50
Livonia Civic Center Library	1	2		3	3,472	21.50	38%	21.50	35.80	57.30
Monroe County Library System	1	14	1	16	26,899	14.00	19%	31.38	42.51	73.89
Muskegon County Library	1	9	1	11	20,696	7.00	28%	10.63	14.00	24.63
Pontiac Public Library	1			1	2,800	2.88	30%	5.18	4.50	9.68
Public Libraries of Saginaw	1	4		5	14,389	17.44	26%	18.38	48.58	66.96
Redford Township District Lib.	1			1	3,107	5.00	38%	6.00	7.25	13.25
Rochester Hills Public Library	1			1	3,227	14.12	28%	14.12	40.47	54.59
Roseville Public Library	1			1	3,232	6.09	43%	6.09	8.18	14.27
Royal Oak Public Library	1			1	2,807	8.60	39%	8.60	13.38	21.98
Southfield Public Library	1	1		2	4,880	20.00	39%	20.00	31.50	51.50
St. Clair County Library	1	9		10	20,228	12.23	24%	16.75	34.91	51.66
St. Clair Shores Public Lib.	1			1	3,088	8.56	41%	8.56	12.21	20.77
Sterling Heights Public Lib.	1			1	3,085	14.19	44%	14.19	17.76	31.95
Traverse Area District Library	1	1		2	4,421	4.75	19%	4.75	20.80	25.55
Troy Public Library	1	2		3	6,935	16.80	32%	17.80	34.68	52.48
Veterans Memorial Library	1	5		6	7,448	4.00	24%	6.00	10.95	16.95
Warren Public Library	1	5		6	12,356	11.43	26%	23.30	20.09	43.39
Waterford Township Public Lib.	1	1		2	5,400	13.23	45%	14.00	15.10	29.10
Wayne County Public Library		13		13	30,644	34.00	46%	34.00	40.55	74.55
West Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	1	1		2	6,144	17.78	39%	17.94	27.36	45.30
Willard Library	1		1	2	4,259	10.10	21%	19.25	28.88	48.13
William P. Faust Public Lib. of Westland	1			1	2,988	12.25	40%	12.25	18.48	30.73
Ypsilanti District Library	1	1	1	3	7,320	5.75	26%	13.75	8.18	21.93
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	39	178	10	227	469,968	765.11		867.45	1,526.08	2,393.53
Class VI Averages	1.0	4.3	.2	5.5	11,463	18.66	32%	21.16	37.22	58.38

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class VI: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 50,000 or more

Library				Annual Salary		Benefit Information												Other
	Reporting Date	Carl Level	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Vision Ins.	Life Ins.	Disability Ins.	Pension	Deferred Comp.	Paid Vacation	Paid Sick	Paid Holidays	Paid Personal		
Ann Arbor District Library	1/30/98	I	40	\$ 75,741	\$103,577	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Bay County Library System	1/21/98	I	40	59,702	59,702	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Blue Water District Library	12/19/97	I	38	59,450	59,450	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Canton Public Library	1/29/98	I	38	54,000	75,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Capital Area District Library	3/30/98	I	40	51,250	70,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/14/97	I	35	26,208	26,208													
Dearborn Public Library	1/14/98	I	40	53,995	64,315	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Detroit Public Library	2/1/98	I	40	95,200	95,200	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Tuition reimb	
East Lansing Public Library	1/27/98	I	40	48,840	68,376	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Automobile	
Farmington Community Library	1/27/98	I	40	74,090	74,090	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Automobile	
Flint Public Library	1/29/98	I	40	79,477	88,548	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Genesee District Library	1/5/98	I	40	64,000	70,400	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/29/98	I	40	52,000	69,000	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/28/98	I	40	64,843	82,729	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/1/97	I	40	57,000	74,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Herrick District Library	1/29/98	I	40	55,809	55,809	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Tuition reimb	
Jackson District Library	3/16/98	I	40	60,030	70,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/97	I	38	80,897	80,897	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Kent District Library	1/28/98	I	40	54,616	54,616	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Livonia Civic Center Library	1/28/98	I	40	57,866	67,579	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Monroe County Library System	11/4/97	I	40	72,529	72,529	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Muskegon County Library	11/15/97	I	40	43,545	55,088	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Pontiac Public Library	1/22/98	I	40	32,200	57,200	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Public Libraries of Saginaw	11/3/97	I	40	66,000	66,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Redford Township District Lib.	10/11/97	I	40	54,000	62,500	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/20/97	I	38	55,458	67,442	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Longevity	
Roseville Public Library	1/15/98	I	38	56,541	62,932	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Royal Oak Public Library	12/15/97	I	40	51,903	63,186	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Southfield Public Library	1/16/98	I	40	54,466	73,689	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
St. Clair Shores Public Lib.	12/8/97	I	38	56,181	66,095	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Automobile	
Sterling Heights Public Lib.	12/1/97	I	38	55,108	66,986	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Traverse Area District Library	1/23/98	I	40	48,048	48,048	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Troy Public Library	1/30/98	I	40	55,540	69,430	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Veterans Memorial Library	1/26/98	I	40	43,672	43,672	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Warren Public Library	11/12/97	I	38	65,000	67,768	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Waterford Township Public Lib.	1/28/98	I	40	53,969	67,135	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/98	I	40	50,200	68,035	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
West Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	11/26/97	I	35	51,000	67,646	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Longevity	
Willard Library	10/9/97	I	40	74,835	74,835	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
William P. Faust Public Lib. of Westland	1/26/98	I	40	48,000	60,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Ypsilanti District Library	12/29/97	I	40	42,100	50,000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)			1,614	\$2,355,309	\$2,739,692	40	39	29	40	32	40	26	40	40	40	2	7	
Class VI Averages			39.4	\$57,447	\$66,822	97.6%	95.1%	70.7%	97.6%	78%	97.6%	63.4%	97.6%	97.6%	97.6%	4.9%	17.1%	

Class VI: Operating Income

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Ann Arbor District Library	\$ 106,651	\$6,540,845	\$	\$	\$651,889	\$7,292,385	\$125,447	\$ 27,037	\$ 7,451,869	\$ 54.44	136,894
Bay County Library System	294,835	1,757,984			303,398	2,356,217	101,479	28,376	2,486,072	22.30	111,489
Canton Public Library	61,330	2,160,990			149,555	2,371,875	51,918		2,423,793	42.49	57,040
Clinton-Chippewa Valley District Lib.	96,200					96,200			96,200	1.03	93,827
Dearborn Public Library	97,832		3,763,830		94,987	3,956,649	81,832		4,038,481	45.23	89,286
Detroit Public Library	1,105,288	14,762,866			705,081	16,573,235	9,204,473	54,715	25,832,423	25.13	1,027,974
East Lansing Public Library	118,271		829,395		126,167	1,073,833	46,447	14,842	1,135,122	22.40	50,677
Farmington Community Library	92,493		2,507,369		277,234	2,877,096	77,706	7,306	2,962,108	34.94	84,784
Flint Public Library	158,139		4,137,311		140,268	4,435,710	129,070	38,660	4,603,448	32.69	140,826
Genesee District Library	290,533	2,575,115			576,885	3,442,533	131,814		3,574,347	12.34	289,633
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	254,722		1,982,572	145,983	157,910	2,541,187	63,572		2,604,759	37.55	69,363
Grand Rapids Public Library	527,139	6,175,990			556,184	7,259,313	173,338	144,250	7,576,901	40.06	189,126
Grosse Pointe Public Library	59,881	2,515,189			195,957	2,771,027	57,849		2,828,876	51.76	54,650
Herrick District Library	449,763	293,165	769,714		240,118	1,752,758	76,885		1,829,643	21.81	83,888
Ingham County Library System	345,083	76,862	650,818	156,319	290,709	1,519,791	120,738		1,640,529	6.26	261,877
Jackson District Library	354,180	2,014,363			537,856	2,906,399	11,768	29,994	2,948,161	19.69	149,756
Kalamazoo Public Library	225,286	7,072,379			584,208	7,881,873	109,513		7,991,386	66.88	119,487
Kent District Library	834,951	5,174,956			610,727	6,620,634	395,577		7,016,211	23.49	298,644
Livonia Civic Center Library	108,435	2,758,567	608,544		344,211	3,819,757	91,795	16,556	3,928,108	38.95	100,850
Monroe County Library System	974,208	1,841,888			401,587	3,217,681	142,853	45,124	3,405,458	25.68	132,620
Muskegon County Library	281,701		570,617		164,523	1,016,841	72,276	58,356	1,147,473	10.14	113,163
Pontiac Public Library	77,823		246,597		7,967	332,367	65,197		397,564	5.59	71,136
Public Libraries of Saginaw	468,319	2,931,376	806,692	377,000	414,349	4,796,736	380,962	127,682	5,306,269	38.47	137,920
Redford Township District Lib.	58,477	934,704			170,182	1,163,343	70,592		1,233,935	22.89	54,387
Rochester Hills Public Library	84,135	1,942,889		200,890	333,180	2,581,094	70,198		2,631,292	34.12	77,123
Roseville Public Library	52,714		982,298		24,851	1,059,863	47,120		1,106,983	21.53	51,412
Royal Oak Public Library	71,357		878,827		69,671	1,019,855	59,950		1,079,805	16.51	65,410
Southfield Public Library	87,560	2,436,954			255,392	2,779,906	73,485		2,853,391	35.64	80,056
St. Clair County Library	537,507	1,721,947	970,000	6,016	163,582	3,399,052	129,882		3,528,934	24.73	142,694
St. Clair Shores Public Lib.	63,764		1,174,605		31,335	1,269,704	62,422		1,332,126	19.56	68,107
Sterling Heights Public Lib.	110,297		1,597,594		64,185	1,772,076	107,976	17,158	1,897,210	16.10	117,810
Traverse Area District Library	251,383	956,067	34,352		132,076	1,373,878	95,701	17,156	1,486,735	21.15	70,284
Troy Public Library	85,017		2,983,893		152,092	3,221,002	80,813		3,301,815	45.30	72,884
Veterans Memorial Library	367,904		375,000	6,135	50,273	799,312	49,712		849,024	15.55	54,616
Warren Public Library	135,626	1,681,564	125,000		136,115	2,078,305	132,771	23,759	2,234,835	15.43	144,864
Waterford Township Public Lib.	73,052	1,357,956			157,937	1,588,945	61,003		1,649,948	24.62	67,020
Wayne County Public Library	468,753	804,956	2,616,334		74,446	3,984,489	401,059		4,365,548	10.20	427,807
West Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	80,862	2,015,620		91,801	214,910	2,403,193	68,965		2,472,158	33.35	74,122
Willard Library	302,449	2,470,796			736,002	3,509,247	85,704	30,733	3,625,684	38.77	93,510
William P. Faust Public Lib. of Westland	92,834	1,228,644			53,349	1,374,827	77,651	77,701	1,530,179	18.06	84,724
Ypsilanti District Library	90,618	921,848		12,000	122,690	1,147,156	72,182	43,308	1,262,646	15.92	79,302
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	\$10,397,371	\$77,126,478	\$28,410,362	\$996,144	\$10,474,018	\$127,404,371	\$13,459,485	\$802,613	\$141,866,469		5,891,042
Class VI Averages	\$253,594	\$1,881,134	\$692,936	\$24,296	\$255,464	\$3,107,424	\$328,280	\$19,576	\$3,455,280	\$24.89	138,806

312

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

313

Class VI: Operating Expenditures

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Expend/Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper. Expenditures Per Capita	Library Service Population
Ann Arbor District Library	\$ 503,079	\$ 115,792	\$ 59,696	\$ 52,010	\$ 730,577	\$ 5.34	\$ 4,362,312	\$100,386	\$1,162,453	\$ 6,355,728	\$ 46.43	136,894
Bay County Library System	205,312	27,357	33,030	17,844	283,543	2.54	1,558,304	89,915	411,772	2,343,534	21.02	111,489
Canton Public Library	135,189	63,000	108,011	27,054	333,254	5.84	1,050,820	154,034	824,169	2,362,277	41.41	57,040
Clinton-Chippewa Valley District Lib.	11,153	3,170	600		14,923	.16	36,095	9,340	54,975	115,333	1.23	93,827
Dearborn Public Library	450,950	143,000	50,000	35,000	678,950	7.60	2,741,658		423,222	3,843,830	43.05	89,266
Detroit Public Library	2,703,970				2,703,970	2.63	18,923,060		5,565,267	27,192,297	26.45	1,027,974
East Lansing Public Library	142,082	19,093	11,270	4,177	176,622	3.49	860,459	24,164	259,804	1,121,049	22.12	50,677
Farmington Community Library	269,210	34,943	29,351	58,789	390,293	4.60	1,884,413	77,514	622,018	2,944,235	34.73	84,784
Flint Public Library	311,490	43,758	86,200	12,948	454,398	3.83	3,067,940	110,847	791,530	4,424,713	31.42	140,826
Genesee District Library	344,448	21,015	41,448		406,911	1.40	2,397,169		441,083	3,245,163	11.20	289,633
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	284,046	66,869	82,914	5,948	439,777	6.34	1,406,542	155,429	471,980	2,473,728	35.66	69,363
Grand Rapids Public Library	699,302	142,918	140,403	72,089	1,054,712	5.58	4,329,409	149,496	1,229,805	6,763,222	35.78	189,126
Grosse Pointe Public Library	238,396	65,859	40,656	18,000	362,911	6.64	1,885,618	57,000	291,571	2,297,100	42.03	54,850
Herrick District Library	140,245	53,075	22,302	8,089	223,711	2.67	1,255,874	26,611	201,993	1,708,189	20.36	83,888
Ingham County Library System	149,267	129,885	11,000		290,152	1.11	1,037,249		229,138	1,556,539	5.94	261,877
Jackson District Library	221,723	85,289	46,636	1,763	355,411	2.37	1,620,108	33,211	374,499	2,383,229	15.91	149,756
Kalamazoo Public Library	462,757	69,266	46,703	80,114	658,840	5.51	3,975,275	130,972	1,621,648	6,386,735	53.45	119,487
Kent District Library	656,956	222,596	88,103	40,776	1,008,431	3.38	4,127,357	117,001	586,324	5,839,113	19.55	298,644
Livonia Civic Center Library	245,722	23,936	29,034	64,239	362,931	3.60	2,537,138	45,424	832,355	3,777,848	37.46	100,850
Monroe County Library System	342,245	71,121	41,322	2,105	456,793	3.44	2,499,823	92,564	367,139	3,416,319	25.76	132,620
Muskegon County Library	118,304	6,257	14,889	7,499	146,949	1.30	800,441		174,648	1,122,038	9.92	113,163
Pontiac Public Library	32,340		3,590		35,930	.51	209,448	49,815	94,561	389,554	5.48	71,136
Public Libraries of Saginaw	339,271	38,492	30,709	3,462	411,934	2.99	2,393,191	176,595	757,913	3,739,633	27.11	137,920
Redford Township District Lib.	131,000	32,000	32,000	12,000	207,000	3.81	390,407	25,000	107,457	729,864	13.42	54,387
Rochester Hills Public Library	256,695	33,525	25,000	52,269	367,489	4.76	1,508,872	44,000	559,764	2,480,125	32.16	77,123
Roseville Public Library	69,185	13,165	8,294	8,577	99,221	1.93	837,996		246,570	983,787	19.14	51,412
Royal Oak Public Library	79,513	21,343	22,379		123,235	1.88	772,918	34,776	148,876	1,079,805	16.51	65,410
Southfield Public Library	203,048	19,013	27,585	91,073	340,719	4.26	1,894,554	157,575	590,729	2,983,577	37.27	80,056
St. Clair County Library	488,236	149,970	28,669	33,519	700,394	4.91	1,879,526	396,212	400,840	3,376,972	23.67	142,694
St. Clair Shores Public Lib.	75,997	2,120	22,000	24,506	124,623	1.83	933,543	42,045	137,981	1,238,192	18.18	68,107
Sterling Heights Public Lib.	176,266	14,174	15,282	25,935	231,657	1.97	1,385,039	96,873	156,577	1,870,146	15.87	117,810
Traverse Area District Library	112,124	28,800	13,503	9,526	163,953	2.33	831,557		531,086	1,526,596	21.72	70,284
Troy Public Library	292,200	58,605	29,281	37,953	418,039	5.74	1,570,386	165,148	462,281	2,615,854	35.89	72,884
Veterans Memorial Library	98,224	26,128	11,916		136,268	2.50	381,514		235,422	753,204	13.79	54,616
Warren Public Library	95,561	28,870	23,759		148,190	1.02	1,624,867	77,144	253,270	2,103,471	14.52	144,864
Waterford Township Public Lib.	138,610	18,380	47,200	15,100	219,290	3.27	873,203	59,795	170,780	1,323,068	19.74	67,020
Wayne County Public Library	503,387		152,760		656,147	1.53	2,312,124	319,437	528,151	3,815,859	8.92	427,807
West Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	205,591	57,088	28,432	78,878	369,789	4.99	1,275,525	127,669	617,845	2,391,028	32.26	74,122
Willard Library	337,501	51,290	74,343	12,286	475,420	5.08	2,030,451	14,533	672,926	3,193,330	34.15	93,510
William P. Faust Public Lib. of Westland	895,198	83,578	12,943	991,719	1,983,438	23.41	688,419		553,924	3,225,781	38.07	84,724
Ypsilanti District Library	112,351	10,000	10,000	300	132,651	1.67	721,753	32,700	222,824	1,109,926	14.00	79,302
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	\$13,278,144	\$2,094,740	\$1,603,213	\$1,903,347	\$18,879,444		\$86,142,357	\$3,193,226	\$24,386,867	\$132,601,993		6,691,642
Class VI Averages	\$323,857	\$51,091	\$39,103	\$46,423	\$460,474	\$3.32	\$2,101,033	\$77,884	\$594,804	\$3,234,195	\$23.30	138,606

Class VI: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Ann Arbor District Library	\$	\$	\$	\$ 458,590	\$	\$ 458,590
Bay County Library System				68,975		68,975
Canton Public Library				82,633		82,633
Clinton-Chippewa Valley District Lib.				481		481
Dearborn Public Library						
Detroit Public Library				456,784	387,771	844,555
East Lansing Public Library		2,114,068	2,114,068		101,660	101,660
Farmington Community Library					17,873	17,873
Flint Public Library				74,694		74,694
Genesee District Library				85,967		85,967
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library				28,802		28,802
Grand Rapids Public Library				79,073	760,661	839,734
Grosse Pointe Public Library				62,042		62,042
Herrick District Library		690,348	690,348	63,810	121,938	185,749
Ingham County Library System				26,368		26,368
Jackson District Library				50,801	50,029	100,830
Kalamazoo Public Library		1,052,465	1,052,465	648,526	7,121,401	7,769,927
Kent District Library				239,772		239,772
Livonia Civic Center Library				7,525		7,525
Monroe County Library System		29,805	29,805	128,782		128,782
Muskegon County Library				24,372		24,372
Pontiac Public Library				3,567	4,463	8,030
Public Libraries of Saginaw	99,848	282,350	382,198	309,032	2,316,788	2,625,820
Redford Township District Lib.		40,000	40,000	40,651	19,082	59,743
Rochester Hills Public Library				65,113		65,113
Roseville Public Library				15,280	13,267	28,547
Royal Oak Public Library				38,168		38,168
Southfield Public Library				47,595		47,595
St. Clair County Library				18,149		18,149
St. Clair Shores Public Lib.				87,854		87,854
Sterling Heights Public Lib.						
Traverse Area District Library				71,033		71,033
Troy Public Library				100,667	5,302	105,969
Veterans Memorial Library				29,916		29,916
Warren Public Library						
Waterford Township Public Lib.				29,233	271,624	300,857
Wayne County Public Library				69,740	31,500	101,240
West Bloomfield Township Public Lib.				29,001	90,050	119,051
Willard Library				187,984		187,984
William P. Faust Public Lib. of Westland		2,004,102	2,004,102	577,086		577,086
Ypsilanti District Library				6,709	20,623	27,332
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	\$99,848	\$6,213,138	\$6,312,986	\$4,314,755	\$11,334,043	\$15,648,798
Class VI Averages	\$2,435	\$151,540	\$153,975	\$105,238	\$276,440	\$381,678

316

317

Class VI: Library Collections

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Ann Arbor District Library	403,868	27,253	4,563	1,219	88	436,991	3.0	3.2	136,894
Bay County Library System	308,339	15,674	5,132	1,252	42	330,439	2.8	3.0	111,489
Canton Public Library	140,109	7,246	5,121	582	327	153,385	2.5	2.7	57,040
Clinton-Chippewa Valley District Lib.	17,434	240	240	21	4	17,939	.2	.2	93,827
Dearborn Public Library	191,479	12,383	10,108	861	47	214,878	2.1	2.4	89,286
Detroit Public Library	3,782,781	81,416	23,237	7,602	2,040	3,897,076	3.7	3.8	1,027,974
East Lansing Public Library	130,305	1,723	1,570	394	79	134,071	2.6	2.6	50,677
Farmington Community Library	286,362	7,348	6,845	718	51	301,121	3.4	3.6	84,784
Flint Public Library	405,859	15,592	6,836	1,630	874	430,791	2.9	3.1	140,826
Genesee District Library	656,172	4,887	3,580	789	5	665,433	2.3	2.3	289,633
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	223,105	3,797	8,010	510	97	235,519	3.2	3.4	69,363
Grand Rapids Public Library	957,030	36,618	3,802	1,950	2,336	1,001,736	5.1	5.3	189,126
Grosse Pointe Public Library	153,065	15,257	5,502	530	567	174,921	2.8	3.2	54,650
Herrick District Library	155,592	9,811	6,403	581	181	172,568	1.9	2.1	83,888
Ingham County Library System	123,478	6,488	17,820	521		148,307	.5	.6	261,877
Jackson District Library	368,000	19,759	9,434	583	59	397,835	2.5	2.7	149,756
Kalamazoo Public Library	421,582	14,039	7,287	836	50	443,794	3.5	3.7	119,487
Kent District Library	785,714	72,345	27,037	1,624	596	887,316	2.6	3.0	298,644
Livonia Civic Center Library	235,941	14,525	6,658	732	36	257,892	2.3	2.6	100,850
Monroe County Library System	413,301	2,137	15,209	2,000	30	432,677	3.1	3.3	132,620
Muskegon County Library	187,490	2,396	1,337	520	20	191,763	1.7	1.7	113,163
Pontiac Public Library	85,253	2,006	298	190		87,747	1.2	1.2	71,136
Public Libraries of Saginaw	468,509	9,725	3,894	710	562	483,400	3.4	3.5	137,920
Redford Township District Lib.	87,376	1,697	1,975	166	213	91,427	1.6	1.7	54,387
Rochester Hills Public Library	178,347	10,942	4,229	400	11	193,929	2.3	2.5	77,123
Roseville Public Library	119,173	4,015	4,290	219	6	127,703	2.3	2.5	51,412
Royal Oak Public Library	127,563	3,859	2,406	262	60	134,150	2.0	2.1	65,410
Southfield Public Library	170,402	2,766	3,835	453	120	177,576	2.1	2.2	80,056
St. Clair County Library	303,267	12,158	8,600	696	104	324,825	2.1	2.3	142,694
St. Clair Shores Public Lib.	120,893	1,718	2,783	439	6	125,839	1.8	1.8	68,107
Sterling Heights Public Lib.	196,861	9,939	3,190	300	215	210,305	1.7	1.8	117,810
Traverse Area District Library	90,588	14,095	4,728	167	70	109,648	1.3	1.6	70,284
Troy Public Library	226,367	23,676	8,781	727	24	259,575	3.1	3.6	72,884
Veterans Memorial Library	122,107	1,748	3,023	355	1	127,234	2.2	2.3	54,616
Warren Public Library	333,525	39,384	11,626	710	1,859	387,104	2.3	2.7	144,864
Waterford Township Public Lib.	80,934	3,695	859	278	38	85,804	1.2	1.3	67,020
Wayne County Public Library	678,762	8,223	6,693	1,778	22	695,478	1.6	1.6	427,807
West Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	152,849	5,836	4,945	468	22	164,120	2.1	2.2	74,122
Willard Library	178,797	9,097	9,277	638	13	197,822	1.9	2.1	93,510
William P. Faust Public Lib. of Westland	72,000	3,641	1,820	368	17	77,846	.8	.9	84,724
Ypsilanti District Library	128,695	3,322		305	1	132,323	1.6	1.7	79,302
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	14,269,074	542,476	262,783	35,081	10,893	15,120,307	2.5	2.7	5,691,042
Class VI Averages	348,026	13,231	6,409	856	266	368,788			138,806

Class VI: Library Services

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Ann Arbor District Library	440,047	32%	1,387,875	10.1	162,404	1.2	95	1,809	12,320	562,122	136,894
Bay County Library System	299,068	35%	853,969	7.7	68,796	.6	7,259	7,995	26,262	373,836	111,489
Canton Public Library			705,289	12.4	77,791	1.4	1,702	1,620	8,164		57,040
Clinton-Chippewa Valley District Lib.	9,889	45%	22,141	.2	3,217				840	22,569	93,827
Dearborn Public Library	324,602	30%	1,064,272	11.9	182,670	2.0	12	193	29,896	699,024	89,286
Detroit Public Library			1,654,320	1.6	1,273,064	1.2	9,921	651		1,716,496	1,027,974
East Lansing Public Library	104,733	34%	310,568	6.1	25,951	.5	2,524	1,067	6,827	214,091	50,677
Farmington Community Library	376,297	45%	834,993	9.8	206,064	2.4	1,648	2,569	27,119	751,000	84,784
Flint Public Library	157,057	32%	498,131	3.5	133,736	.9	2,131	684	31,135	366,816	140,826
Genesee District Library	353,043	37%	955,217	3.3	369,514	1.3	16,147	4,320	10,800	550,373	289,633
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	330,148	40%	825,371	11.9	67,634	1.0	5,732	4,085	13,567	404,768	69,363
Grand Rapids Public Library	405,261	32%	1,273,646	6.7	388,427	2.1	19,131	10,468	11,108	924,001	189,126
Grosse Pointe Public Library	201,592	35%	575,979	10.5	82,388	1.5	692	1,281	11,482	477,418	54,650
Herrick District Library	275,912	35%	781,861	9.3	53,663	.6	8,404	6,646	7,271	422,918	83,888
Ingham County Library System			852,078	3.3			7,585	6,360			261,877
Jackson District Library	211,310	29%	727,679	4.9	134,134	.9	6,739	1,865	9,021	1,627,444	149,756
Kalamazoo Public Library	209,736	31%	677,724	5.7	123,395	1.0	657	156	27,240	368,433	119,487
Kent District Library	977,253	37%	2,646,819	8.9	270,376	.9	27,064	30,384	51,097	1,587,670	298,644
Livonia Civic Center Library	313,654	40%	782,179	7.8	97,622	1.0	12,859	9,993	14,157	956,038	100,850
Monroe County Library System			1,011,448	7.6			15,350	9,498	31,383		132,620
Muskegon County Library	221,901	45%	487,698	4.3	40,091	.4	8,153	20,853	12,071	341,388	113,163
Pontiac Public Library	7,210	33%	22,175	.3	11,000	.2	1,554	190	450	44,000	71,136
Public Libraries of Saginaw	196,051	29%	684,643	4.8	206,622	1.5	6,858	5,721	27,837	275,000	137,920
Redford Township District Lib.	90,793	45%	201,763	3.7	8,112	.1	4,497	1,633	11,111	179,608	54,387
Rochester Hills Public Library			923,244	12.0			564	2,035	9,805	400,000	77,123
Roseville Public Library	75,470	30%	250,031	4.9	29,259	.6	9,720	8,740	1,662	174,729	51,412
Royal Oak Public Library	82,322	38%	219,408	3.4	43,001	.7	4,636	5,361	6,234	288,550	65,410
Southfield Public Library			465,705	5.8	274,341	3.4	295	2,320	17,918	512,318	80,056
St. Clair County Library	178,790	36%	502,931	3.5	31,026	.2	31	850	7,118	420,499	142,694
St. Clair Shores Public Lib.	91,072	30%	303,572	4.5	32,520	.5	6,474	9,009	2,385	200,768	68,107
Sterling Heights Public Lib.	349,700	53%	657,931	5.6	85,833	.7	15,710	15,502	5,683	334,486	117,810
Traverse Area District Library	129,135	26%	467,542	6.7	36,797	.5	2,428	2,422	10,797		70,284
Troy Public Library	226,099	29%	780,968	10.7	298,868	4.1	15,089	13,481	15,308	597,565	72,884
Veterans Memorial Library	81,374	41%	199,820	3.7	18,307	.3	637	1,357	3,152	172,645	54,616
Warren Public Library	205,736	22%	929,557	6.4	52,530	.4	27,642	26,254	6,212	717,124	144,864
Waterford Township Public Lib.	128,250	38%	338,624	5.1	29,212	.4	7,916	9,459	6,008	175,014	67,020
Wayne County Public Library	467,416	39%	1,191,681	2.8	159,655	.4	28,639	29,471	32,713	680,223	427,807
West Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	266,112	41%	649,055	8.8	130,485	1.8	140	1,806	21,902	425,805	74,122
Willard Library	114,238	22%	511,510	5.5	32,000	.3	1,108	1,285	13,710	430,000	93,510
William P. Faust Public Lib. of Westland	113,100	48%	233,905	2.8	48,668	.6	5,475	3,703	12,401	172,608	84,724
Ypsilanti District Library	90,629	41%	219,099	2.8			40	1,677	5,261	250,000	79,302
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	8,105,000		28,662,521		5,288,071		293,058	282,543	559,427	18,817,347	5,691,042
Class VI Averages	197,683	28%	699,086	5.0	128,977	.9	7,148	6,403	13,645	458,960	138,806

320

321

Class VI: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees			Description	MichiCard Member
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time		
Ann Arbor District Library	1/30/98	✓	✓		\$100/Individual; \$150/Family	✓
Bay County Library System	1/21/98					
Canton Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓		\$100/Family	
Clinton-Chippewa Valley District Lib.	11/14/97					
Dearborn Public Library	1/14/98	✓	✓		\$80/Individual	✓
Detroit Public Library	2/1/98	✓	✓		\$25/Family for Non-Michigan Residents	
East Lansing Public Library	1/27/98	✓	✓		\$25/Family; \$15/Individual	✓
Farmington Community Library	1/27/98	✓	✓		\$35/Individual	✓
Flint Public Library	1/29/98					✓
Genesee District Library	1/5/98					
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/29/98	✓	✓		\$75/Card	✓
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓		\$115/Annual Family Card; \$60/Six-month Family Card	
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/1/97	✓	✓		\$35/Individual	✓
Herrick District Library	1/29/98	✓	✓		\$16/Individual/Year; \$8/Individual/6 months	✓
Ingham County Library System	3/30/98					
Jackson District Library	3/16/98	✓	✓		\$25/Individual; \$40/Family	✓
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/97	✓	✓		\$120/Family	✓
Kent District Library	1/28/98	✓	✓		\$85/Family/for patrons residing outside Cooperative boundaries	✓
Livonia Civic Center Library	1/28/98	✓	✓		\$45/Family	✓
Monroe County Library System	11/4/97	✓	✓		\$100/Family/household per year	
Muskegon County Library	11/15/97	✓	✓		\$10/Individual	✓
Pontiac Public Library	1/22/98					
Public Libraries of Saginaw	11/3/97	✓	✓		\$100/Individual	✓
Redford Township District Lib.	10/11/97	✓	✓		\$25/Person	✓
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/20/97					✓
Roseville Public Library	1/15/98	✓	✓		\$50/Family	✓
Royal Oak Public Library	12/15/97	✓	✓		\$40/Family	✓
Southfield Public Library	1/16/98					
St. Clair County Library	12/19/97	✓	✓		\$25/Individual	✓
St. Clair Shores Public Lib.	12/8/97	✓	✓		\$50/Family	✓
Sterling Heights Public Lib.	12/1/97	✓	✓		\$50/Family	✓
Traverse Area District Library	1/23/98					✓
Troy Public Library	1/30/98	✓	✓		\$50/Individuals outside coop, CRD; or do not work/sch/pay tax in Troy	✓
Veterans Memorial Library	1/26/98					✓
Warren Public Library	11/12/97	✓	✓		\$20/Refundable transient fee; \$50/Non-resident	✓
Waterford Township Public Lib.	1/28/98					✓
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/98					✓
West Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	11/26/97					
Willard Library	10/9/97	✓	✓		\$70/Family	✓
William P. Faust Public Lib. of Westland	1/26/98	✓	✓		Non-TLN library: \$40.00	✓
Ypsilanti District Library	12/29/97	✓	✓		\$70/Individual	✓
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		28	28	0		26
% of Class VI		68.3%	68.3%	0.0%		63.4%

Class VI: Technology - Telefax and Computers

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Telefax			Computers									
		Fax Capability	Fax Directly to Patron Home/Business	Fax Available for Public Use	Primary Use By Staff					Primary Use By Public				
					PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh
Ann Arbor District Library	1/30/98	✓				10	120				10	40	2	
Bay County Library System	1/21/98	✓	✓		12		14			16	9	1		
Blue Water District Library	12/19/97	✓	✓	✓			24			1	2	37	1	
Canton Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓		4	10	16		1	1	2	13	5	7
Capital Area District Library	3/30/98	✓	✓		10	24	12				39	2		
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/14/97	✓	✓			1	1					1		
Dearborn Public Library	1/14/98	✓			14	1	7			6	5	3		
Detroit Public Library	2/1/98	✓	✓						1	101	92	148		
East Lansing Public Library	1/27/98	✓	✓	✓		3	2			3		9		
Farmington Community Library	1/27/98	✓	✓	✓		1	30			2	3	13	8	
Flint Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓		6	2	11	2	1	6	2	28	1	21
Genesee District Library	1/5/98	✓	✓	✓	2		38					51		
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/29/98	✓			2		34				2	20		
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓			5	74				8	35		
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/1/97	✓				6	11					10		1
Herrick District Library	1/29/98	✓	✓			15	7	1			4	12	1	2
Jackson District Library	3/16/98	✓				1	24			3	1	22		
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/97	✓	✓	✓		5	61		1			43		
Kent District Library	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓	3	11	74	1	1	1	16	79		
Livonia Civic Center Library	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓	5	25	10	1			34			
Monroe County Library System	11/4/97	✓	✓	✓	8	32	10		2	12	12	20		
Muskegon County Library	11/15/97	✓				2	5			2	15			
Pontiac Public Library	1/22/98	✓	✓	✓		6	2			2	4	3		
Public Libraries of Saginaw	11/3/97	✓	✓	✓	3	12	18	3			12	19	10	
Redford Township District Lib.	10/11/97	✓		✓		11	2				27			
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/20/97	✓	✓		1	5	25			4	15	1		
Roseville Public Library	1/15/98	✓	✓		1	1	12			2	6	21		
Royal Oak Public Library	12/15/97	✓	✓		4	16	5				13	5		3
Southfield Public Library	1/16/98	✓	✓	✓	2	25	7			4	25	6		
St. Clair Shores Public Lib.	12/8/97	✓			1	3	11				4	14		
Sterling Heights Public Lib.	12/1/97	✓				6	15	5	1	2	1	33	6	1
Traverse Area District Library	1/23/98	✓	✓		2	2	17					1		
Troy Public Library	1/30/98	✓	✓	✓			59					42		
Veterans Memorial Library	1/26/98	✓	✓		3	1	7	3	1	7	1	2		
Warren Public Library	11/12/97	✓			3		17	10	2	1	3	39		
Waterford Township Public Lib.	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓		14	14				16	20		1
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/98	✓	✓	✓	2	62	5			14	48	5	2	
West Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	11/26/97	✓	✓	✓	2	9	46				2	30		
Willard Library	10/9/97	✓	✓	✓	1	6	12	3	9	1	18	12	2	4
William P. Faust Public Lib. of Westland	1/26/98	✓				1	18					29		
Ypsilanti District Library	12/29/97	✓	✓	✓	5	6	6		1			3		
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		41	30	18	96	340	883	29	21	191	451	872	38	40
% of Class VI		100%	73%	44%	7%	25%	64%	2%	2%	12%	28%	55%	2%	3%
344													325	

344

345

Class VI: Technology - Automation Modules and LANs

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Technology Reporting Date	System	Automation Modules						Local Area Networks					
		Automation System	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	OPAC	Serials	AppleTalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95	Windows NT	Other (Name)
Ann Arbor District Library	1/30/98	DRA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Bay County Library System	1/21/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		
Blue Water District Library	12/19/97	Dynix		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Canton Public Library	1/29/98	III	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
Capital Area District Library	3/30/98	CLSI		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/14/97	Dynix		✓	✓	✓								
Dearborn Public Library	1/14/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			
Detroit Public Library	2/1/98	NOTIS	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓	
East Lansing Public Library	1/27/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓			
Farmington Community Library	1/27/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	UNIX
Flint Public Library	1/29/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	
Genesee District Library	1/5/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/29/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/28/98	CLSI		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/1/97	CLSI	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Herrick District Library	1/29/98	GEAC			✓		✓	✓					✓	
Jackson District Library	3/16/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓			
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/97	DRA	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓			
Kent District Library	1/28/98	GEAC		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Livonia Civic Center Library	1/28/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	
Monroe County Library System	11/4/97	Galaxy		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓				
Muskegon County Library	11/15/97	CLSI			✓		✓	✓			✓			
Pontiac Public Library	1/22/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓	✓						Crosstalk
Public Libraries of Saginaw	11/3/97	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓			
Redford Township District Lib.	10/11/97	DRA		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/20/97	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	
Roseville Public Library	1/15/98	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	
Royal Oak Public Library	12/15/97	DRA		✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	
Southfield Public Library	1/16/98	III	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
St. Clair Shores Public Lib.	12/8/97	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	
Sterling Heights Public Lib.	12/1/97	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	
Traverse Area District Library	1/23/98	LibNet		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Troy Public Library	1/30/98	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	
Veterans Memorial Library	1/26/98	Galaxy		✓	✓	✓	✓							Pathworks
Warren Public Library	11/12/97	Dynix		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
Waterford Township Public Lib.	1/28/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓				✓			
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	
West Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	11/26/97	III	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
Willard Library	10/9/97	Dynix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					TCP/IP
William P. Faust Public Lib. of Westland	1/26/98	DRA		✓	✓		✓							
Ypsilanti District Library	12/29/97	Galaxy	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		41	20	38	41	16	39	17	8	2	21	1	18	4
% of Class VI		100%	49%	93%	100%	39%	95%	41%	12%	5%	51%	2%	37%	10%

Class VI: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access					Other Services										World Wide Web	
		Internet Access	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Speed	Community Network		E-Mail		File Transfer Protocol		Gopher		Telnet		World Wide Web	
							Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public	Staff	Public
Ann Arbor District Library	1/30/98	✓	✓			T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bay County Library System	1/21/98	✓		✓		56k			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Blue Water District Library	12/19/97	✓	✓			T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Canton Public Library	1/29/98	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Capital Area District Library	3/30/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓				✓	✓			✓	✓
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/14/97																	
Dearborn Public Library	1/14/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓				✓		✓	
Detroit Public Library	2/1/98	✓	✓			T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
East Lansing Public Library	1/27/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Farmington Community Library	1/27/98	✓	✓			T1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Flint Public Library	1/29/98	✓	✓			T1	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Genesee District Library	1/5/98	✓	✓			T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/29/98	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/28/98	✓	✓			T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/1/97	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Herrick District Library	1/29/98	✓		✓		64k			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Jackson District Library	3/16/98	✓	✓		✓	64k, 56k			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/97	✓	✓			T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Kent District Library	1/28/98	✓	✓	✓		56k	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Livonia Civic Center Library	1/28/98	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Monroe County Library System	11/4/97	✓	✓			T1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Muskegon County Library	11/15/97	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pontiac Public Library	1/22/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Public Libraries of Saginaw	11/3/97	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Redford Township District Lib.	10/11/97	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/20/97	✓	✓			T1	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Roseville Public Library	1/15/98	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Royal Oak Public Library	12/15/97	✓		✓		56k			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Southfield Public Library	1/16/98	✓		✓		T1			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
St. Clair Shores Public Lib.	12/8/97	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sterling Heights Public Lib.	12/1/97	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Traverse Area District Library	1/23/98	✓	✓			56k	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Troy Public Library	1/30/98	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Veterans Memorial Library	1/26/98	✓			✓	28.8			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Warren Public Library	11/12/97	✓		✓		64k	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Waterford Township Public Lib.	1/28/98	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/98	✓		✓		T1			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
West Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	11/26/97	✓		✓		T1	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Willard Library	10/9/97	✓	✓			T1	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
William P. Faust Public Lib. of Westland	1/26/98	✓		✓		56k			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ypsilanti District Library	12/29/97	✓			✓	≤14.4	✓		✓								✓	
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		40	14	22	6		10	7	40	6	35	18	31	21	38	26	40	34
% of Class VI		98%	34%	84%	15%		24%	17%	98%	15%	85%	44%	78%	51%	93%	63%	98%	83%

328

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

329

Class VI Technology - Internet and Other Services

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Internet					Other Services						
	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Training for Public	# Internet Training Sessions for Public	# Patrons Attended Internet Training	# Staff Attended Internet Training	ADA Compliant Workstations	CD Rom Database	General Application Software	Locally Created Database	Online Searching	Remote Access to Catalog	TDD Access
Ann Arbor District Library	1/30/98	✓	104	943		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bay County Library System	1/21/98	✓	2	70	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Blue Water District Library	12/19/97				10		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Canton Public Library	1/29/98	✓	176	528	12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Capital Area District Library	3/30/98				5		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/14/97				2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Dearborn Public Library	1/14/98				15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Detroit Public Library	2/1/98	✓	75	919	331	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
East Lansing Public Library	1/27/98				9		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Farmington Community Library	1/27/98	✓	492	7,512	50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Flint Public Library	1/29/98	✓	63	845	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Genesee District Library	1/5/98	✓	54	669	48	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/29/98						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/28/98	✓	197	1,511	50		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/1/97				10		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Herrick District Library	1/29/98	✓	58	271	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Jackson District Library	3/16/98				25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/97	✓	12	154	65		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Kent District Library	1/28/98	✓	174	743	50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Livonia Civic Center Library	1/28/98	✓	6	72	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Monroe County Library System	11/4/97	✓	25	500	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Muskegon County Library	11/15/97				24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pontiac Public Library	1/22/98				5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Public Libraries of Saginaw	11/3/97	✓	5	100	35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Redford Township District Lib.	10/11/97				3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/20/97	✓	2	200	75	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Roseville Public Library	1/15/98				12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Royal Oak Public Library	12/15/97				9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Southfield Public Library	1/16/98	✓	28	494	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
St. Clair Shores Public Lib.	12/8/97	✓	5	150		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sterling Heights Public Lib.	12/1/97	✓	105	400	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Traverse Area District Library	1/23/98				11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Troy Public Library	1/30/98	✓	148	438	57	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Veterans Memorial Library	1/26/98				4		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Warren Public Library	11/12/97				15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Waterford Township Public Lib.	1/28/98	✓	71	90	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/98	✓	20	87	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
West Bloomfield Township Public Lib.	11/26/97	✓	116	1,255	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Willard Library	10/9/97	✓	14	570	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
William P. Faust Public Lib. of Westland	1/26/98	✓	1	10	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ypsilanti District Library	12/29/97				9		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		24	1,953	18,331	1,155	32	39	21	20	25	35	28
% of Class VI		59%				78%	95%	51%	49%	61%	85%	68%

Automation Systems

332

333

Automation Systems (All Libraries' Reporting Dates)

Athena

Boyne District Library
Shiawassee District Library

Autographics

Indian River Area Library
Northland Library Cooperative
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative

CLSI

Capital Area District Library
Carson City Public Library
Flat River Community Library
Freeport District Library
Georgetown Township Public Library
Grand Rapids Public Library
Grosse Pointe Public Library
Hesperia District Library
Howard Miller Library
Hudsonville Bicentennial Library
Lake Odessa Community Library
Leighton Township Library
Muskegon County Library
Northeast Ottawa District Library
Salem Township Library
Saranac Public Library
Thornapple Kellogg School and Community Library
White Cloud Public Library

Data Trek

Bad Axe Public Library
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library
Elk Rapids District Library
Evan Public Library
Grand Ledge Public Library
Hart Area Public Library
Houghton Lake Public Library
James E. Wickson Memorial Library
Mason County District Library
McBain Community Library
Morton Township Public Library
Shelby Area District Library
Sturgis Public Library
Tecumseh Public Library

DRA

Addison Township Public Library
Ann Arbor District Library
Auburn Hills Public Library
Bacon Memorial District Library
Berkley Public Library
Blair Memorial Library
Brandon Township Public Library

Brighton District Library
Chelsea District Library
Dexter District Library
Ferndale Public Library
Flat Rock Public Library
Franklin Public Library
Garden City Public Library
Hamtramck Public Library
Hazel Park Memorial Library
Highland Township Public Library
Huntington Woods Public Library
Kalamazoo Public Library
Livonia Civic Center Library
Lyon Township Public Library
Madison Heights Public Library
Milford Township Library
Northville District Library
Novi Public Library
Oak Park Public Library
Oakland County Research Library
Oxford Public Library
Pontiac Public Library
Redford Township District Library
Riverview Public Library
Royal Oak Public Library
Salem-South Lyon District Library
Springfield Township Library
The Library Network
Walled Lake City Library
Waterford Township Public Library
Wayne County Public Library
Wayne Public Library
White Lake Township Library
William P. Faust Public Library of Westland
Wixom Public Library

Dynix

Alma Public Library
Armada Free Public Library
Bay County Library System
Blue Water District Library
Bridgeport Public Library
Calumet Public-School Library
Center Line Public Library
Chesaning Public Library
Chesterfield Township Library
Clinton-Macomb Public Library
Cromaine District Library
Dearborn Public Library
Dickinson County Library
East Lansing Public Library
Eastpointe Memorial Library
Escanaba Public Library

Fairgrove Township Library
Farmington Community Library
Flint Public Library
Fraser Public Library
Genesee District Library
Gladwin County Library
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library
Hancock School Public Library
Harper Woods Public Library
Harrison Community Library
Howell Carnegie District Library
Independence Township Library
Iosco-Arenac District Library
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library
Jackson District Library
Jordan Valley District Library
L'Anse Area School-Public Library
Lapeer County Library
Lenox Township Library
Library Cooperative of Macomb
Lincoln Township Public Library
MacDonald Public Library
Macomb County Library
Manistee County Library
Manistique School & Public Library
Mount Clemens Public Library
Munising School-Public Library
Negaunee Public Library
Niles Community Library
Orion Township Public Library
Oshtemo County Library
Peter White Public Library
Plymouth District Library
Port Austin Township Library
Portage Lake District Library
Portage Public Library
Public Libraries of Saginaw
Richmond Public Library
Rochester Hills Public Library
Romeo District Library
Roseville Public Library
Shelby Township Library
St. Charles District Library
St. Clair Shores Public Library
Sterling Heights Public Library
Superiorland Library Cooperative
Troy Public Library
Utica Public Library
Warren Public Library
West Branch Public Library
Willard Library

Automation Systems (All Libraries' Reporting Dates)

Follett

Bement Public Library
Berrien Springs Community Library
Charlotte Community Library
DeWitt Public Library
Eaton Rapids Public Library
Eau Claire District Library
Hudson Public Library
Mitchell Public Library
Mulliken District Library
Nottawa Township Library
Otsego District Public Library
Portland District Library
Richland Community Library
South Haven Memorial Library
Sunfield District Library
Surrey Township Public Library
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library
Thomas Township Library
Thompson Home Public Library
Vermontville Township Library

Galaxy

Adrian Public Library
Alpena County Library
Branch District Library System
Charlevoix Public Library
Cheboygan Area Public Library
Lenawee County Library
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Library
Monroe County Library System
Petoskey Public Library
Saline District Library
Van Buren District Library
Veterans Memorial Library
Vicksburg District Library
Ypsilanti District Library

GEAC

Allendale Township Library
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library
Cedar Springs Public Library
Dorr Township Library
Fennville District Library
Fremont Area District Library
Grant Public Library
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library
Hastings Public Library
Henika Public Library
Herrick District Library
Home Township Library
Hopkins Public Library
Kent District Library

336

Lakeland Library Cooperative

Loutit Library
Newaygo Carnegie Library
Reynolds Township Library
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library
Sparta Carnegie Township Library
Tamarack Public Library
Warner Baird District Library
Whitehall City Library

Innovative Interface, Inc.

Albion Public Library
Canton Public Library
Southfield Public Library
West Bloomfield Township Public Library

LibNet

Bellaire Public Library
Benzie Shores District Library
Fife Lake Public Library
Interlochen Public Library
Kalkaska County Library
Kingsley Public Library
Leelanau Township Library
Peninsula Community Library
Suttons Bay Area District Library
Traverse Area District Library

Library Solutions

Comstock Township Library

Mitinet

Curtis Township Library

NSC

Hackley Public Library

PALS

Big Rapids Community Library

Precision One

Carp Lake Township Library
Colon Township Library
Constantine Township Library
Gladstone Area School & Public Library
Ironwood Carnegie Library
Marshall District Library
McMillan Township Library
Menominee County Library
Milan Public Library
Ontonagon Township Library
Putnam District Library
Spies Public Library

West Iron District Library

White Pigeon Township Library

SIRS Mandarin

Crawford County Library

Surpass

Three Rivers Public Library

Voyager

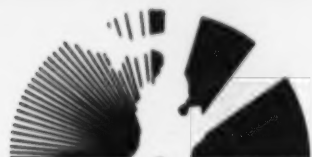
Baldwin Public Library
Bloomfield Township Public Library

Winnebago

Alcona County Library
Allegan Public Library
Buchanan Public Library
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library
Caro Area District Library
Charles A. Ransom District Library
Corunna Public Library
Crooked Tree District Library
Deckerville Public Library
DeTour Area School and Public Library
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library
Hamburg Township Library
Harbor Beach Area District Library
Holly Township Library
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library
Mackinac Island Public Library
Mayville District Public Library
Millington Township Library
Moore Public Library
New Buffalo Public Library
North Branch Township Library
Northfield Township Area Library
Parchment Community Library
Paw i aw District Library
Presque Isle District Library
Rawson Memorial Library
Reed City Public Library
Rudyard School-Public Library
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library
Sandusky Public Library
Sanilac Township Library
Sleeper Public Library
Tahquamenon Area Public Library
Vernon District Public Library
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library

337

Annual Report Form and Instructions



Library of Michigan

717 W. Allegan, PO Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-9775

PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORT

SECTION A: CURRENT INFORMATION

Please refer questions regarding this form to Denise Sachau at dsachau@libofmich.lib.mi.us or (517)373-5867. This Annual Report or a Letter of Intent to File an Annual Report must be postmarked on or before February 1, 1998 to be eligible to receive state aid.

This information is **current** as of (date this report is filed) _____

PART I: DIRECTORY INFORMATION

CURRENT LEGAL NAME OF MAIN LIBRARY			
PREVIOUS LEGAL NAME OF MAIN LIBRARY			
STREET ADDRESS (NUMBER, STREET, ETC.)		CITY	ZIP + 4
PHONE NUMBER	TELEFAX	TDD PHONE NUMBER	
COUNTY	LIBRARY ORGANIZATION TYPE ☐ City ☐ County ☐ District ☐ School District ☐ Township ☐ Village		MICHICARD MEMBER ☐ Yes ☐ No
NAME OF MAIN LIBRARY DIRECTOR		NAME OF LIBRARY COOPERATIVE	
INTERNET EMAIL ADDRESS		URL	

PART II: CURRENT SCHEDULE OF OPEN HOURS

No Update Required ☐

MONDAY		FRIDAY	
TUESDAY		SATURDAY	
WEDNESDAY		SUNDAY	
THURSDAY			

ALTERNATE LIBRARY SCHEDULE

No Update Required ☐

Period of Alternate Schedule: From: _____ (mo/day/yr) To: _____ (mo/day/yr)

MONDAY		FRIDAY	
TUESDAY		SATURDAY	
WEDNESDAY		SUNDAY	
THURSDAY			

*Use this page for branches or bookmobiles only; make copies for additional outlets.
(Do not include service outlets that are not administered by the library system)*

Outlet Name: _____

Address: _____ Phone Number: _____

Telefax Number: _____ Internet email address: _____

Outlet Contact Name: _____ Title: _____

Current Schedule of Open Hours for Outlet

No Update Required ☐

MONDAY		FRIDAY	
TUESDAY		SATURDAY	
WEDNESDAY		SUNDAY	
THURSDAY			

Alternate Library Schedule

No Update Required ☐

Period of Alternate Schedule: From: _____ (mo/day/yr) To: _____ (mo/day/yr)

MONDAY		FRIDAY	
TUESDAY		SATURDAY	
WEDNESDAY		SUNDAY	
THURSDAY			

Library Name

PART III: NON-RESIDENT FEES INFORMATION

Do you charge a non-resident fee? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, fee is: Annual ☐ One-Time ☐

Fee schedule or non-resident rate: (Example: \$35/family;\$25/individual)

PART IV: TECHNOLOGY

1. Does your library have telefax capabilities? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 If yes:
 - a. Does your library telefax information to patron's home and/or business locations? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 - b. Does your library make telefax available for use by your patrons? ☐ Yes ☐ No
2. Are your library operations automated? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 If yes:
 - a. What library system is in use?

☐ Circ 36	☐ Dynix	☐ Innovative Interfaces Incorporated (III)	☐ Winnebago
☐ CLSI	☐ Follett	☐ NOTIS	☐ Other (please name) _____
☐ Data Trek	☐ Galaxy	☐ Precision One	
☐ DRA	☐ GEAC		
 - b. What modules are in use?

☐ Acquisitions	☐ Cataloging	☐ Circulation	☐ Community Information	☐ OPAC	☐ Serials
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------	----------------------------------
3. How many of the following computers in your library are primarily used by staff or by public?
 (Each computer should be included in only one column)

Staff	Public	
		PC equipped with 386 or older processor
		PC equipped with 486 processor
		PC equipped with Pentium processor
		Macintosh equipped with 040 or older processor
		Power Macintosh
4. Does your library have a Local Area Network (LAN)? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 If yes:
 - a. Type of software used? (Check all that apply)

☐ Appletalk	☐ LANtastic	☐ Novell	☐ Windows NT	☐ Other (please specify) _____
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---
5. Which of the following services does your library offer the public? (Include direct and mediated patron services)

☐ ADA compliant workstation (accessible to the visually and/or physically disabled)
☐ CD ROM databases
☐ General application software (work processing, database, spreadsheet, etc.)
☐ Locally created databases
☐ Online searching (Dialog, BRS, etc.)
☐ Remote access to your library catalog
☐ Telephone access via Telephone Device for the Deaf (TDD)

Library Name

Section A Current Information - Page 2
9/97

6. Does your library have access to the Internet? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes:

a. Primary Connection Type

- ☐ Dedicated connection directly from telecommunications vendor, ie. Merit, Ametitech
☐ Dedicated connection through a wide area network, e.g. cooperative shared system
☐ Dial access

b. Speed of connection: (If library is part of a WAN, indicate the speed between the library and the WAN, not between the WAN and the Internet.)

T1 128K (ISDN) 64K (ISDN) 56K 28,800 19,200 14,400 or slower
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

c. The library offers the following Internet services: (Check all that apply)

Staff Public

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| ☐ | ☐ | Community Network |
| ☐ | ☐ | Email |
| ☐ | ☐ | File transfer protocol |
| ☐ | ☐ | Gopher |
| ☐ | ☐ | Telnet |
| ☐ | ☐ | World Wide Web |
| ☐ | ☐ | Other: _____ |

7. Does your library offer scheduled Internet training sessions for the public? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes:

a. How many sessions did you offer in the last 12 months? _____

b. Approximate # of patrons that attended in the last 12 months? _____

8. Number of staff that have attended an Internet training session in the last 12 months _____

PART V: SALARY AND BENEFIT INFORMATION

	Certification Level (I,II,III,IV,V,VI,VII or NC)	Avg hrs/Week	Annual Salary	
Director/Head Librarian			You must complete both boxes:	
			Minimum	Maximum

Benefit Information (Check each of the following benefits which are paid (all or part) for Director/Head Librarian).

Health Insurance ☐	Pension ☐	Paid Holiday(s) ☐
Dental Insurance ☐	Vision Insurance ☐	Deferred Compensation ☐
Life Insurance ☐	Paid Sick Leave ☐	Long Term Disability ☐
	Paid Vacation ☐	

Other (Specify)

PART VI: Millage Information

Millage Rate Authorized	Millage Authorization Date		Millage Rate Levied	Millage Renewal Date		Millage Voted in Perpetuity
	Month	Year		Month	Year	
						☐
						☐
						☐

Library Name _____

PART VII: TRUSTEES REPORT

All public libraries must complete this page. Report the most current information. Report all Board changes to Linda Neely at lkneely@libofmich.lib.mi.us at (517)373-1296 or Brenda Seaman at bseaman@libofmich.lib.mi.us at (517)373-9452. See instructions for clarification on how to complete this form.

Main Library City:

Main Library County:

Main Library Name:

Current Organizational Statute:

Total Number of Voting Members Required by Statute or Legal Establishment Document: _____

If recently reorganized, provide re-establishment date and statute: _____

School district libraries organized under Public Act 451, 1976 must report two boards. List the School Board on this page. List the Advisory Board on a separate sheet.

Trustee Name	Check if Voting Member	Mailing Address	Phone Number	Term Expires	
				Month	Year
President	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	() -		
Vice President	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	() -		
Secretary	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	() -		
Treasurer	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	() -		
	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	() -		
	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	() -		
	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	() -		
	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	() -		
	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	() -		

The Library Trustees are: ☐ Appointed ☐ Elected ☐ Municipal Governing Body

Regular Meeting Date and Frequency

Library Name

Section A Current Information - Page 4
9/97



717 W. Allegan, PO Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-9775

PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORT

Please refer questions regarding this form to Denise Sachau at dsachau@libofmich.lib.mi.us or (517)373-5867. This Annual Report or a Letter of Intent to File an Annual Report must be postmarked on or before February 1, 1998 to be eligible to receive state aid.

SECTION B: REPORTING YEAR INFORMATION State Aid Application

Unless otherwise indicated, all information requested is for the Main Library and all Branches.

For the report period: / / to / /
mo day yr mo day yr

PART I: ADMINISTRATIVE ENTITY INFORMATION

No Update Required ☐

LEGAL NAME OF MAIN LIBRARY		
STREET ADDRESS (NUMBER, STREET, ETC.)		CITY
		ZIP + 4
PHONE NUMBER	COUNTY	
LIBRARY COOPERATIVE		
TYPE OF LOCAL GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE		
ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE		
☐ Administrative entity only.		
☐ Administrative entity with multiple direct service outlets where administrative offices are not separate.		
☐ Administrative entity with multiple direct service outlets where administrative offices are separate.		
☐ Administrative entity with a single direct service outlet.		

Check all that apply:

- ☐ Library has an organized collection of printed or other library materials
- ☐ Library has paid staff
- ☐ Library has an established schedule in which services of the staff are available to the public
- ☐ Library has facilities necessary to support collection, staff, and schedule
- ☐ Library is supported in whole or in part with public funds

PART II: HOURS OPEN SUMMARY

Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.

Outlet type	Number operated during reporting year A	State Aid unduplicated scheduled average hours per week B	Total annual public service hours for the reporting year C
Central Library(ies)			
Branch(es)			
Bookmobile(s)		Not applicable for state aid	
Totals			

PART III: PAID STAFF

No Update Required ☐

If updates are required, record the reporting year information in the blank boxes. Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.

Report figures as of the last day of the reporting year. Include all positions funded in the library's budget whether those positions are filled or not.

	Employee Category	Number of paid employees in this category	Total hours per week worked by these employees	Full Time Equivalents Total hours/40
1.	ALA-MLS Librarians			
2.	Total Librarians (including #1)			
3.	All other staff paid from library's budget, including security and maintenance			
	Total Paid Employees (line 2 + line 3)			

Library Name
FSCS ID

Section B Reporting Year Information - Page 2
9/97

PART IV: OPERATING INCOME (Use whole numbers only)

a. Legal Service Area

	Legal Service Area Population Served	Local Penal Fine Revenues A	Income from Voted Millage B	Appropriated Tax Income C	Other Local Government Income D	Total Local Government Income E1	Other Local Operating Income F1	Millage Rate Levied
Subtotal:								

b. Contracted Municipality

	Contracted Municipality Population Served	Local Penal Fine Revenues A	Income from Voted Millage B	Appropriated Tax Income C	Contract Fee Income D	Total Local Government Income E2	Other Local Operating Income F2	Millage Rate Levied
Subtotal:								

c. Operating Income Summary

Total Local Government Income E1+E2	Total Other Local Operating Income F1+F2	Total Local Operating Income E1+E2+F1+F2	State Government Operating Income G	Federal Government Operating Income H	Total Operating Income I

PART V: CAPITAL/RESTRICTIVE INCOME (Use whole numbers only)

State and Federal Capital Income	Private and Local Capital/Restrictive Income	Total Population Served

Library Name
FSCS ID

347

Section B Reporting Year Information - Page 3
9/97

348

PART VI: OPERATING EXPENDITURES (Use whole numbers only)

Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none. Enter "NC" if data not collected or not counted.

A. Staff Expenditures

Category	Total
Salaries & Wages	
Employee Benefits	
Total Staff Expenditures	

C. Operating Expenditures for Electronic Access

Total

D. Other Operating Expenditures

Total

B. Collection Expenditures

Category	Total
Books/Print Materials	
AV/Non-Print Materials	
Subscriptions (non-electronic format)	
Library Materials/Subscriptions in Electronic Format	
Total Collection Expenditures	

E. Total Operating Expenditures

Total

PART VII: CAPITAL OUTLAY (Use whole numbers only)

Category	Total
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	
Building Expenditures	
Total Capital Expenditures	

PART VIII: LIBRARY COLLECTIONS

Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none. If exact amount is unknown, enter estimate.

Category	Units at Start of Year	Units Added	Units Withdrawn	Units at Year End
Book/Serial Volumes				
Audio				
Video				
Subscriptions (non-electronic format)				
Number of library materials/subscriptions in electronic format				

Library Name
FSCS ID

Section B Reporting Year Information - Page 4
9/97

PART IX: SERVICES

Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none. If exact amount is unknown, enter estimate.

A. Library Visits

B. Children's Program Attendance

C. Circulation Transactions

Total Circulation	
Circulation of Children's Materials	

D. Reference Transactions

E. Interlibrary Loans

Number of items loaned to other libraries	
Number of items borrowed from other libraries	

F. Access to Electronic Services

Did your library provide access to electronic services (e.g. bibliographic and full-text databases, multi-media products)?

Yes

☐

No

☐

G. Access to the Internet

Did your library have access to the Internet?

Yes

☐

No

☐

If your library had Internet access, Internet was used by (select one):

☐

Library staff only

☐

Patrons through a staff intermediary only

☐

Patrons either directly or through a staff intermediary

Library Name
FSCS ID

Section B Reporting Year Information - Page 5
9/97

PART XI: CERTIFICATION OF INFORMATION

I certify that the information provided on this application truly represents the library's activities and that the financial information can be verified by audit.

Authorized Official Name and Title

Type or Print Name

Title

Date _____

Signature

**Contact Person Name and Title
 (If different than authorized
 official)**

Type or Print Name

Title

Date _____

Signature

Contact Person Phone Number

Library Name
FSCS ID

Section B Reporting Year Information - Page 7
9/97



PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORT
SECTION A INSTRUCTIONS: CURRENT INFORMATION

Provide information that is **current** at the time of filing this report.

PART I: DIRECTORY INFORMATION

At the Library of Michigan please contact Linda Neely or Brenda Seaman to report directory information (PART I) changes as they occur throughout the year. (see accompanying LM contact list)

- | | |
|---|---|
| Current Legal Name of Main Library: | If pre-printed information is incorrect, correct the report and attach documentation authorizing legal name change, such as Board minutes or establishment documentation. |
| Previous Legal Name of Main Library: | Complete if name change occurred since last annual report was filed. |
| Street Address
(number, street, etc.): | The complete street address of the main library. Do not report a post office box or general delivery. |
| City: | The city or town in which the main library is located. |
| Zip+4: | The standard five-digit postal zip code and the four-digit postal zip code extension for the street address of the main library. |
| Phone Number: | The telephone number of the main library, including area code. |
| Telefax: | The telephone number for the telefax machine used for administrative purposes at the main library, including area code. |
| TDD Phone Number: | The number to be called when utilizing a Telephone Device for the Deaf (TDD). |
| County: | The county in which the main library is located. |
| Library Organization Type: | Check the "type name" reflecting the library's current organizational structure according to establishment statutes. |
| MichiCard Member: | Indicate whether the library currently participates in the MichiCard program. |
| Name of Main Library Director: | The name of the current official director of the main library. If the director position is vacant at the time of filing this report, provide the name and title for the acting or interim director and label as such. |
| Name of Library Cooperative: | Provide the name of the library cooperative if the library is a member at the time of filing the Annual Report. If the library is not a member at the time of filing, indicate "none". |
| Internet Email Address: | The address to be used to contact the library director via the Internet. |
| URL: | If your library has a home page accessible over the Internet, please include the Uniform Resource Locator (URL). Example: www.library.lib.mi.us/library.html |

PART II: CURRENT SCHEDULE OF OPEN HOURS

Record **current** scheduled hours for the **main public library**. If pre-printed information is still accurate, check the box marked, "No Update Required." If updates are required, record the current information in the blank boxes. If primary public library service is provided at a different location from the administrative offices, duplicate this page and complete Directory Information and Current Schedule of Open Hours for both locations. For each outlet, use Section A - Page 1A. For more than one outlet, copy this page as many times as needed, or attach a schedule that includes all the requested information. Do not include service outlets that are not administered by the library system. Only include branches or bookmobiles.

- Current Schedule:** Indicate the current scheduled hours for the main public library.
- Alternate Schedule:** This chart should only be completed if the library operates on an alternate schedule for 5 or fewer months of the year.
- Period of Alternate Schedule:** Provide the beginning and ending dates for the alternate schedule, as planned for the current year. Then enter open and closing hours for each day of the week during the alternate schedule.
(mo/day/yr...mo/day/yr)

PART III: NON-RESIDENT FEES INFORMATION

Mark an "x" in the Yes or No box to indicate whether your library charges library card fees to any persons living outside of your service area. If you answered "Yes" provide the Fee Schedule or Non-Resident Rate. The pre-printed information is what was reported last year. Fill in the blank box with the current information.

PART IV: TECHNOLOGY (see form for instructions)

PART V: SALARY AND BENEFIT INFORMATION

Report current information for this section, according to the most recently available pay scale and benefits package for your library director/head librarian.

- Director/Head Librarian:** Using the library's current pay scale, enter the certification level, average hours per week and the annual salary range for the Director/Head Librarian of the main library. Must report both minimum and maximum annual salary costs.
- Benefit Information:** Mark an "x" after each benefit category if your library pays any portion or all of that benefit for your Director/Head Librarian. If a selection does not apply, leave it blank.

VI: MILLAGE INFORMATION

- Millage Rate Authorized:** Enter the latest millage rate approved by the voters in your service area. This is the maximum that the library may levy.
- Millage Authorization Date:** Enter the month and year when the latest millage was approved by the voters in your service area.
- Millage Rate Levied:** Enter the latest millage rate levied for library services. This is the rate that actually was used in determining property taxes.
- Millage Renewal Date:** Enter the month and year when the millage will be voted on for renewal. If the millage was voted "in perpetuity," leave date blank and indicate this by putting a check mark in the Millage Voted in Perpetuity box.

VII: TRUSTEES REPORT

List the names of Trustees who are serving at the time this report is filed. Be sure to complete the "term expires" column.

Do not list Trustees whose terms have expired at the time of filing this report.

Library Staff Members may not be voting members of the Board of Trustees.

School District Libraries organized under Public Act 451, 1976, must report both their legal School Board and their Library Advisory Board.

If a Board position is vacant at the time of filing, make an entry for the vacant position to verify that your Board will have the appropriate number of Trustees. When the position is filled, contact *Linda Neely or Brenda Seaman* to report the new Board member and term. (see accompanying LM contact list)

- Main Library City:** Indicate the city in which the main library facility is located. The pre-printed information is what was recorded last year. If this has changed, cross out the old information, and write in the new city.
- Main Library County:** Indicate the county in which the main library facility is located. The pre-printed information is what was recorded last year. If this has changed, cross out the old information, and write in the new county.
- Main Library Name:** Indicate the legal name of the main library. The pre-printed information is what was recorded last year. If this has changed, cross out the old information, and write in the new main library name.
- Current Organizational Statute:** Indicate the Michigan library establishment statute under which the library is currently organized. The pre-printed information provides data which was recorded last year. If the library has since reorganized under a different statute, provide the date of re-establishment and the statute. (see list on next page)
- Total Number of Voting Members Required by Statute or Legal Establishment Document:** Indicate the number of voting members required by statute or legal establishment document.
- Trustee Name:** List the legal name for each current Board of Trustees member, beginning with officers. Leave blank line for vacancies and contact the Library of Michigan when the positions are filled.
- Voting Member:** Indicate if trustee is a voting member of your Board.
- Mailing Address:** Provide a current mailing address for each Board member. Include street number and street name, city and zip code. Provide two-letter state code only if the person resides outside of Michigan.
- Internet Email address:** The address to be used to contact the trustee via the Internet.
- Phone Number:** Provide the phone number at which each individual can be reached during the day.
- Term Expires (mo/yr):** List the month and year the term for each Board member will expire. If an individual serves on the Board as a function of his municipal office, write "ex officio" in this space.
- Library Trustees are Appointed, Elected, Municipal Governing Body:** Check the box which describes how your library Board members are designated. Only one box should be checked.

**Regular Meeting
Date and Frequency:**

Indicate the frequency and exact day or date of month, if appropriate.
Examples: every 4th Friday; Jan. 15 and June 15; twice a month.

Library Organization

Statute

City Libraries

1877 PA 164, Section 1
1877 PA 164, Section 10a
1877 PA 164, Section 15
City Charter
City Ordinance

County Libraries

1917 PA 138

District Libraries

1989 PA 24
Note: district libraries established prior
to 1989 are also now under this statute)

School District Libraries

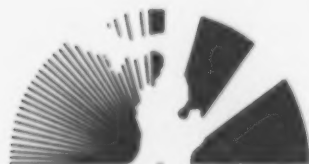
1976 PA 451
(Michigan School Code)

Township Libraries

1877 PA 164, Section 10

Village Libraries

1877 PA 164, Section 10



Library of Michigan

PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORT SECTION B INSTRUCTIONS: THE REPORTING YEAR

Unless otherwise indicated, all information is for the Main Library and all Branches. Financial information must be precise for income and expenditures during the reporting year and should be reported in whole dollars. Other statistical information should be estimated if exact counts are not available. Do not leave blank spaces. Enter "0" (zero) if the library did not offer the service, did not offer that type of material, did not spend or receive money in that category, or if the question does not apply to your library. **This report, or a letter of intent to file, must be postmarked on or before February 1, 1998 to be eligible to receive state aid. If a letter of intent to file is submitted, the original Annual Report must be postmarked on or before March 31, 1998.**

Report Year: Most recent fiscal year completed prior to October 1, 1997. If your reporting year has changed, provide documentation authorizing change, such as board minutes.

PART I: ADMINISTRATIVE ENTITY INFORMATION

- | | |
|--|---|
| Legal Name of Main Library: | If pre-printed information is incorrect, correct and attach documentation authorizing legal name change, such as board minutes or establishment documentation. |
| Street Address: | The complete street address of the main library. Do not report a post office box or general delivery. |
| City: | The city or town in which the main library is located. |
| Zip+4: | The standard five-digit postal zip code and the four-digit postal zip code extension for the street address of the main library. |
| Phone Number: | The telephone number of the main library, including area code. |
| County: | The county in which the main library is located. |
| Library Cooperative: | Provide the name of the library cooperative if the library was a member during the reporting year. If the library was not a member, indicate "none." |
| Type of Local Governance Structure: | Select which of the following federally defined categories best describes your library's governance structure. For example, a district library would report "Special Library District." |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Municipal Government (city, town or village)

A municipal government is an organized local government authorized in a state's constitution and statutes and established to provide general government for a specific concentration of population in a defined area.

County/Parish

An organized local government authorized in a state's constitution and statutes and established to provide general government.

School District

An organized local entity providing public elementary, secondary, and/or higher education which, under state law, has sufficient administrative and fiscal autonomy to qualify as a separate government. Excludes "dependent public school systems" of county, municipal, township, or state government.

Special Library District (authority, board, commission)

A district, authority, board or commission authorized by state law to provide library services.

Combined School Media Center/Public Library

A library serving as both a school media center and public library which is governed, funded, and operated by one or more legally constituted administrative jurisdictions.

Administrative Structure:

Please mark the box that best identifies your library's administrative structure according to the following federal definitions:

Administrative Entity Only

An administrative entity that does not serve the public directly and has no direct service outlets but may provide staff, materials, and services to other libraries; may receive and spend funds on behalf of other libraries; or may contract with other libraries to provide various library services. Examples are headquarters of systems, federations, or cooperative services.

Administrative Entity with Multiple Direct Service Outlets where Administrative Offices are Separate

An administrative entity that serves the public directly with two or more service outlets, including some combination of central library(ies), branch(es), bookmobile(s), and/or books-by-mail only. The administrative offices are separate from the direct service outlets and do not provide direct library services.

Administrative Entity with Multiple Direct Service Outlets where Administrative Offices are Not Separate

An administrative entity that serves the public directly with two or more service outlets, including some combination of central library(ies), branch(es), bookmobile(s), and/or books-by-mail only.

Administrative Entity with a Single Direct Service Outlet

An administrative entity that serves the public directly with one central library, books-by-mail only, or one bookmobile.

PART II: HOURS OPEN SUMMARY

The chart lists the hours open during the reporting year for each outlet type. The pre-printed information is what was reported last year. Record the reporting year information in the blank boxes. **For State Aid**, the information provided here is used to verify that the library (or the main library and its branches) met the minimum scheduled hours open per week requirement for its class size during the reporting year. The signature page at the end of the application certifies that the information is true and accurate for the reporting year.

- Central Library(ies):** One type of single outlet library or the library which is the operational center of a multiple-outlet library and is synonymous with a main library. Usually all processing is centralized here and the principal collections are housed here. Not all administrative entities have a central library and some administrative entities have more than one central library.
- Branch(es):** Auxiliary unit of an administrative entity which has at least all of the following: 1) separate quarters; 2) an organized collection of library materials; 3) paid staff; and 4) regularly scheduled hours for being open to the public.
- Bookmobile(s):** Traveling branch library consisting of at least all of the following: 1) a truck or van that carries an organized collection of library materials; 2) paid staff; 3) regularly scheduled hours (bookmobile stops) for being open to the public. Report the number of vehicles in use, not the number of stops the vehicle makes.
- A. Number operated during reporting year:** If none of the outlet type were operated during the reporting year, put "0" (zero) in column A and leave the rest of the line blank.
- B. State Aid unduplicated scheduled average hours per week:** Unduplicated branch hours are hours when one or more branches are open when the main library is not. Do not count duplicate branch hours. For example:
- Main library open 9am-4pm Mon-Fri = 35 unduplicated hrs/wk
 North Branch open Noon-8pm Tues, Thurs = 8 unduplicated hrs/open 10am-4pm Fri = no unduplicated hrs
 South Branch open 10am-2pm Sat = 4 unduplicated hrs open 10am-6pm Tues-Fri = 2 hr (Fri)+2 hr (Wed)
 Total unduplicated branch hours for the system is 16.
 Total unduplicated hours for State Aid is 51 per week
- Note: You must attach a schedule showing main library and branch library hours for the reporting year if using unduplicated hours to qualify for state aid.*

C. Total annual public service hours for the reporting year:

Using scheduled hours as a guide, subtract known closed days or weeks, both scheduled and unscheduled, to derive a realistic annual total hours open figure for your library during the reporting year.

PART III: PAID STAFF

Include all employees paid with library funds to do library work or to maintain the library building. The pre-printed information is what was reported last year. If pre-printed information is still accurate, check the box marked, "No Update Required." If updates are required, record the reporting year information in the blank boxes. Included are paid staff of the main library, all branches, bookmobiles and other service outlets. All employees whether or not they are certified by the Library of Michigan are included. This chart should not include volunteers, since these figures may be used to determine average staff expenditures. To ensure comparable data, 40 hours per week has been set as the measure of full-time employment. Derive the Full Time Equivalent (FTE) staff figure by adding the total number of hours worked by all employees in each category. Then divide the total staff hours by 40 and round to two decimal places.

ALA-MLS Librarians:

Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

Total Librarians:

Persons with the title of librarian who do paid work that usually requires professional training and skill in the theoretical or scientific aspects of library work, or both, as distinct from its mechanical or clerical aspect. This data element also includes ALA-MLS.

All Other Paid Staff:

Include all other library employees paid from the reporting unit budget, including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff.

Total Paid Employees:

The sum of "Total Librarians" and "All Other Paid Staff."

PART IV: OPERATING INCOME (use whole numbers only)

Report income used for operating expenditures as defined below. DO NOT include capital/restrictive income, contributions to endowments, income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year. This section provides detail of local, state and federal income for your library's reporting year. Include federal, state or other grants. It is important to keep accurate financial records for each reporting year and to be able to track local, state and federal funds separately. Although there must be a realistic relationship between total operating income and total operating expenditures, the figures will probably not balance exactly. It is important to report accurately, since the library must be able to verify any financial information with audited figures. For purposes of this report, **Income** is defined as actual cash or documented monetary transfer to the library fund. Do not include in-kind services, pledges and grants not received.

Total Local Operating Income is used to meet the 3/10 mill match requirement for State Aid. If your library's total legal service area does not meet this state aid standard, revenues from contracted municipalities will be reviewed individually. For this reason, the Operating Income report form provides a line for each municipality served by your library. When completing the form:

- If your legal service area is comprised of more than one municipality (for example, a whole county, a school district of two or more municipalities) the legal area income can be reported on the first line with a bracket to show the included municipalities.
- If you cannot break down miscellaneous "other public local income" by municipality, report it all on the top line of the Legal Service Area section.
- Only local income needs to be broken down by municipality.

a. Legal Service Area:	Name of a municipality or other designated jurisdiction served under statute during the reporting year. Example: school district, name of county (if whole county).
Population Served:	The number of people in the geographic area (as determined by the U.S. Bureau of the Census) for which a public library has been established to offer services and for which (or on behalf of which) the library derives income. For administrative entities that do not serve the public directly and have no outlets (e.g., a system, federation, or cooperative service), this number shall be "0" (zero).
Local Penal Fine Revenues (A):	Report Penal Fine revenues received during the reporting year. If you do not know the amount received for each individual service area, calculate it by determining the total population your library serves in the county and dividing the penal fines received from that county by the population served to determine the per capita rate. Multiply the per capita rate by the population of each service area to determine penal fines received from each service area. If your library has service areas in two or more counties, you must determine each rate separately.
Income from Voted Millage (B):	Enter only revenues received during the reporting year from a dedicated library millage which was approved by a vote of the people. If the millage is for a multimunicipality legal service area (whole county or district structure), complete millage information on the top line only and draw brackets to indicate the inclusive municipalities.
Appropriated Tax Income (C):	This revenue is received by the library directly from the municipal, county, district or school governing body. This revenue is not the result of a dedicated voted library millage.
Other Local Government Income (D):	Report miscellaneous income received from local government sources. (Do not include user fees.) If the library received revenue from a Single Business Tax levied on local business, enter the amount in this column on the top line of the legal area chart.
Total Local Government Income (E1):	Add columns A, B, C, and D. This includes all tax and non-tax receipts designated by the community, district, or region and available for expenditures by the public library. Do not include the value of any contributed or in-kind services or the

**Other Local Operating
Income (F1):**

value of any gifts and donations, fines, or fees paid by individuals.

Report miscellaneous income from local non government sources. This category includes user fines and fees, collections from coin operated equipment, income from used book sales, fundraisers, library Friends events, etc. Unrestricted and non-capital cash contributions may also be included in this category. Include, for example, monetary gifts and donations received in the current year, interest, library fines, and fees for library services. Do not include the value of any contributed or in-kind services or the value of any nonmonetary gifts and donations. If it is impossible for you to break down the miscellaneous income by individual municipality, report the Other Local Operating Income on the top line of the legal service area chart.

Millage Rate Levied:

Record the millage rate levied for the income reported in column B.

**b. Contracted
Municipality:**

Name of municipality or other designated jurisdiction with which the library has a library service contract approved by the Library of Michigan.

Population Served:

The number of people in the geographic area (as determined by the U.S. Bureau of the Census) for which a public library has been contracted to offer services and from which (or on behalf of which) the library derives income.

**Local Penal Fine
Revenues (A):**

Report Penal Fine revenues received during the reporting year. If you do not know the amount received for each reported contracted municipality area, calculate it by determining the local total population served by your library in the county as a result of service contracts and dividing the penal fines received from that county by the population served to determine the per capita rate. Multiply the per capita rate by the population of each contracted municipality to determine penal fines received for each municipality. Penal fines distribution rates are different for each county. If your library has service contracts in more than one county, you must determine each rate separately.

**Income from Voted
Millage (B):**

Enter only revenues received during the reporting year from a **dedicated** library millage which was approved by a vote of the people. If the millage is for a multimunicipality contract service area (whole county or district structure), complete millage information on the top line only and draw brackets to indicate the inclusive municipalities.

**Appropriated Tax
Income (C):**

This revenue is received by the library directly from the municipal, county, district or school governing body. This revenue is not the result of a dedicated library millage and does not include contract fee income.

Contract Fee Income (D):	Revenue received from the contracted municipalities as stated in the library service contract. Do not include penal fine income.
Total Local Government Income (E2):	Add columns A, B, C, and D. This includes all tax and non-tax receipts designated by the community, district, or region and available for expenditures by the public library. Do not include the value of any contributed or in-kind services or the value of any gifts and donations, fines, or fees paid by individuals.
Other Local Operating Income (F2):	Report miscellaneous income from local non government sources. This category includes user fines and fees, collections from coin operated equipment, income from used book sales, fundraisers, library Friends events, etc. Unrestricted and non-capital cash contributions may also be included in this category. Include, for example, monetary gifts and donations received in the reporting year, interest, library fines, and fees for library services. Do not include the value of any contributed or in-kind services or the value of any nonmonetary gifts and donations.
Millage Rate Levied:	Record the millage rate levied for the income reported in column B.

c. Operating Income Summary

Total Local Government Income (E1+E2):	Sum of E1 and E2.
Total Other Local Operating Income (F1+F2):	Sum of F1 and F2.
Total Local Operating Income (E1+E2+F1+F2):	Sum of E1, E2, F1, and F2. This figure is used to assess the library's financial eligibility for state aid.
State Government Operating Income (G):	Report all funds received by your library from the State government, except for federal money distributed by the State. Include all state aid grant payments received by your library during the reporting year.
Federal Government Operating Income (H):	Report all federal government funds received by your library, including federal money distributed by the State. Do not include funds you received and passed through to another public library.
Total Operating Income (I):	Sum of E, F, G and H. ("Total Local Operating Income," "State Government Operating Income" and "Federal Government Operating Income")

PART V: CAPITAL/RESTRICTIVE INCOME (use whole numbers only)

- State and Federal Capital Income:** Report state and federal governmental funds received by your library for the purpose of capital projects. Examples of capital projects include new library construction, expansion and renovation of existing library facilities. DO NOT include funds received for the purchase of equipment, furniture, or systems.
- Private and Local Capital/Restrictive Income:** Report funds received by your library as a result of a donation or grant from a private or local source where the money is designated for a particular purpose, such as a building fund.
- Total Population Served:** Sum of "Legal Service Area Population served" and "Contracted Municipality Population Served."

PART VI: OPERATING EXPENDITURES

Operating expenditures are the current and recurrent costs necessary to support the provision of library services. List only expenditures paid from library funds. The pre-printed information is what was reported last year. Fill in the blank boxes with the information for the reporting year. Complete every box, leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.

A. Staff Expenditures (use whole numbers only)

- Salaries & Wages:** Include salaries and wages for all library staff (including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff) for the fiscal year. Include salaries and wages before deductions but exclude employee benefits.
- Employee Benefits:** The benefits outside of salaries and wages paid and accruing to employees (including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff), regardless of whether the benefits or equivalent cash options are available to all employees. Include amounts spent by the reporting unit for direct, paid employee benefits including Social Security, retirement, medical insurance, life insurance, guaranteed disability income protection, unemployment compensation, workmen's compensation, tuition, and housing benefits. Only that part of any employee benefits, paid out of the public library budget should be reported.
- Total Staff Expenditures:** The sum of "Salaries and Wages" and "Employee Benefits."

- B. Collection Expenditures:** Include all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by the public.
- Books/Print Materials:** Include expenses for any print or microform materials that are part of the library collection.
- AV/Non-Print Materials:** Include expenses for any non-print collection materials, including film, video, sound recordings, etc.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Subscriptions (non-electronic format): | Include subscription expenditures for reference serials, journals and newspapers in print or microform formats. This does not include subscriptions for materials in electronic format. |
| Library Materials/ Subscriptions in Electronic Format: | Report operating expenditures for materials considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes, and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Examples are U.S. Census data tapes, locally-mounted databases, serials, and reference tools. Include operating expenditures for equipment when the cost is inseparably bundled into the price of the information service product. Exclude operating expenditures for library system software and microcomputer software used only by the library staff. |
| Total Collection Expenditures: | Sum of expenditures for "Books/Print Materials," "AV/Non-Print Materials" "Subscriptions (non-electronic format)," and "Library Materials/Subscriptions in Electronic Format." |
- C. Operating Expenditures for Electronic Access:** Report all operating expenditures from the library budget associated with access to electronic materials and services. Include computer hardware and software used to support library operations, whether purchased or leased, mainframe or microcomputer. Include expenditures for maintenance. Include expenditures for equipment used to run information service products when that expenditure cannot be separated from the price of the product. Report expenditures for services provided by national, regional, and local bibliographic utilities, networks, consortia and commercial services. Report all fees and usage costs associated with such services as OCLC FirstSearch or electronic document delivery. **Note:** Report only operating expenditures. DO NOT report items included as capital expenditures in Part VII.
- D. Other Operating Expenditures:** Include all expenditures other than those for staff, collection and electronic access. **Note:** Include expenses such as binding, supplies, repair or replacement of existing furnishings and equipment, and costs incurred in the operation and maintenance of physical facilities.
- E. Total Operating Expenditures:** Sum of A, B, C, and D. It includes expenditures, "Total Collection Expenditures," "Operating Expenditures for Electronic Access," and "Other Operating Expenditures."

PART VII: CAPITAL OUTLAY (use whole numbers only)

Include expenditure for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, equipment, initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and vehicles. This excludes replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Local accounting practices shall determine whether a specific item is a capital expenditure or an operating expense, regardless of the examples in these definitions. The pre-printed information is what was

reported last year. Fill in the blank boxes with the information for the reporting year. Complete every box, leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.

Furniture and Equipment Expenditures:	Record major expenses for all furniture and equipment. (For example, shelving, patron tables and chairs, a circulation system with multiple work stations, etc.)
Building Expenditures:	Record expenses for property or facility that was purchased during the reporting year. Also reflect money spent toward building a facility or an addition to an existing facility.
Total Capital Expenditures:	Sum of "Furniture and Equipment Expenditures" and "Building Expenditures."

PART VIII: LIBRARY COLLECTIONS

For each category, record the number of physical units (items) owned at the end of the reporting year. The pre-printed information is what was reported last year. Fill in the blank boxes with the information for the reporting year. Complete every box, leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none. If exact amount is unknown, enter estimate. **Items which are packaged together as a unit, e.g. two compact discs, two films, or two video cassettes, and which are generally checked out as a unit, should be counted as one physical unit.**

Book/Serial Volumes:	Books are non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers, or in loose-leaf format. Serials are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals (magazines), newspapers, annuals (reports, yearbooks, etc.), memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Include microform, books, and serials in this category. Except for the current volume, count unbound serials as a volume when the library has at least half of the issues in a publisher's volume.
Audio:	Materials on which sounds (only) are stored (recorded) and that can be reproduced (played back) mechanically or electronically, or both. Included are records, audiocassettes, audio cartridges, audio discs, audio reels, talking books, and other sound recordings.
Video:	Materials on which pictures are recorded, with or without sound. Electronic playback reduces pictures, with or without sound, using a television receiver or monitor.
Subscriptions (non-electronic format):	Refers to the arrangements by which, in return for a sum paid in advance, periodicals, newspapers, or other serials are provided for a specified number of issues. Count subscriptions purchased from the library's budget and those donated to the library as gifts. Count titles, including duplicates, not individual issues.

Number of library materials/subscriptions in electronic format:

Report the number of physical units such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer. Examples are U.S. Census data tapes, locally-mounted databases, reference tools, and serials on CD-ROM, tape or floppy discs. Exclude bibliographic records used to manage the collection, library system software, and microcomputer software used only by the library staff.

PART IX: SERVICES

The pre-printed information is what was reported last year. Fill in the blank boxes with the information for the reporting year. Complete every box, leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none. If exact amount is unknown, enter an estimate.

A. Library Visits:

The total number of persons entering the library for whatever purpose during the year. **Note:** If an actual count of visits is unavailable, determine an annual estimate by counting visits during a typical week in October and multiplying the count by 52. A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy or unusually slow. Avoid holiday times, vacation periods for key staff, or days when unusual events are taking place in the community or the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days, from Sunday through Saturday (or whenever the library is usually open).

B. Children's Program Attendance:

The count of the audience at all programs intended primarily for persons 14 years old or younger. Include all persons who attend, whether adults or children.

C. Circulation Transactions:

Total Circulation:

The total annual circulation of all library materials of all types, including renewals. **Note:** Count all materials in all formats that are charged out for use outside the library. Interlibrary loan transactions included are only items borrowed that are then circulated to users. Do not include items checked out to another library.

Circulation of Children's Materials:

The total annual circulation of all children's materials in all formats to all users, including renewals.

D. Reference Transactions:

A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation, or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the library staff. It includes information and referral services. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases, catalogs and other holdings records, and through communication or referral, other libraries and institutions and people inside and outside the library. The request may come in person, by phone, by fax, mail or by electronic-mail from an adult, a young adult, or a

child. Do not count directional transactions or questions of rules or policies. Examples of directional transactions are "Where are the children's books?" and "I'm looking for a book with the call number 811.2G." An example of a question of rules or policies is "Are you open until 9:00 tonight?" **Note:** If an actual count of reference transactions is unavailable, determine an annual estimate by counting reference transactions during a typical week in October and multiply the count by 52. A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid holiday times, vacation periods for key staff, days when unusual events are taking place in the community or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days, from Sunday through Saturday (or whenever the library is usually open).

E. Interlibrary Loans:

Report materials exchanged between your library and other libraries. Transactions between branches of the same library organization should not be counted here.

**Number of items
loaned to other
libraries:**

These are library materials, or copies of the materials, provided by one library to another upon request. The libraries involved in interlibrary loans are not under the same library administration. These data are reported as annual figures.

**Number of items
borrowed from other
libraries:**

There are library materials, or copies of the materials, received by one library from another library upon request. The libraries involved in interlibrary loans are not under the same library administration. These data are reported as annual figures.

**F. Access to Electronic
Services:**

If your library had access to electronic services, answer "yes." There are electronic services provided either in the library or by remote access to the library. Include resources owned or leased by your library and access to remote databases and commercial services. Included are both direct patron access and staff access on behalf of patrons. DO NOT include Internet access.

G. Access to the Internet:

The Internet is the collection of networks that connects government, university, and commercial agencies (e.g. NSFNET, WestNet, etc.) and is unified by the use of a single protocol suite, TCP/IP. Answer "yes" only if one or more of the following services were accessible: telnet, gopher, file transfer protocol, or community network. Answer "no" if your library had access to electronic mail only.

PART X: CERTIFICATION OF PUBLIC LIBRARY PERSONNEL

This section verifies that appropriate numbers and levels of staff worked at the library during the reporting year to meet the minimum standards for state aid. This page may be duplicated, as necessary. If the staff of your library is very large, a complete staff list may be attached to this page. In the latter case, the Social Security ID numbers need not be listed for uncertified individuals.

In most cases, only staff who are certified by the Library of Michigan need to be listed on this page. For most libraries, uncertified staff should be listed here only if: a) they were recently hired and have not completed the certification process, or b) if they were "grandfathered" in 1984 and remain employed in the same position.

Although it is necessary only to list persons who qualified the library for state aid during the reporting year, it is helpful to the Library of Michigan to have all current staff listed. For example, if the directorship changed during the reporting year, list the previous director with his or her departure date and the current director immediately below with his or her date of hire.

Employee Name (as it appears on Certificate):

Use the full legal name rather than nicknames or pseudonyms. If the person's legal name has recently changed, list the **current** name and add the previous name in parentheses. Be sure to list the director on the top line.

Michigan Drivers License or Michigan ID Number:

Provide either a Michigan Drivers License or State of Michigan Identification number for each person listed.

Last 4 Digits of Social Security Number:

The Social Security numbers are used as an identification code for certification records and transcript association. Report only the last four digits.

No. Hours Worked Per Week:

List the regularly scheduled or most frequent number of hours each person worked per week during the reporting year. This information is used to verify that the library was adequately staffed during the scheduled open hours.

Certificate Level Code:

Refer to the chart at the bottom of the page. If the person is eligible for certification but does not actually have a certificate at the time of filing, enter the level code followed by "elig."

Date of Hire (if new) OR Date Certificate Expires (if level VII):

A date of hire should be entered for any individual not listed on the previous year's report. If the person holds a Level VII certificate, the expiration date of his or her most current certificate should be entered.

PART XI: CERTIFICATION OF INFORMATION

The person signing the form must be an authorized official of the library who can be held accountable for the information on the form. The library director, board president or other authorized official must sign in order for the application to be processed. In the event of a state aid audit, the authorized official will be contacted. If a person other than the authorized official should be contacted for questions, enter his or her name in the space for "contact person." **Reports that are not signed are returned for signature.**

Library Cooperatives

370

371

Library Cooperatives: Membership

Cooperative	Public Libraries	% of Total	Academic Libraries	% of Total	School Libraries	% of Total	Special Libraries	% of Total	State Institutional Libraries	% of Total	Total Libraries
Capital Library Cooperative	24	100%									24
Detroit Associated Libraries	2	100%									2
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	8	100%									8
Lakeland Library Cooperative	40	39.2%			53	52%			9	8.8%	102
Library Cooperative of Macomb	20	91%	1	4.5%	1	4.5%					22
Mid-Michigan Library League	50	44.2%	4	3.5%	55	48.7%	2	1.8%	2	1.8%	113
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	11	84.6%			2	15.4%					13
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	13	81.2%					3	18.8%			16
Northland Library Cooperative	19	63.3%	2	6.7%	6	20%	3	10%			30
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	33	35.9%	9	9.8%	35	38%	14	15.2%	1	1.1%	92
Superiorland Library Cooperative	13	86.7%					2	13.3%			15
The Library Network	62	78.4%	3	3.8%	9	11.4%	4	5.1%	1	1.3%	79
White Pine Library Cooperative	44	59.4%	4	5.4%	22	29.7%	3	4.1%	1	1.4%	74
Woodlands Library Cooperative	37	35.2%	7	6.7%	49	46.6%	7	6.7%	5	4.8%	105
Totals	376	54.1%	30	4.3%	232	33.4%	38	5.5%	19	2.7%	695

Library Cooperatives: Services

Cooperative	Accounting/Business Services	Audiovisual Services	Automation Services/Consulting	Bibliographic Services	Cataloging/Materials Processing	Circulating/Lending/Rotating Collection	Continuing Education Services	Document Delivery Electronic	Document Delivery Physical	Interloan Services (borrowing/lending)	Internet Accounts Support	Group/Centralized Purchase Collections	Group/Centralized Purchase Equipment	Printing/Graphics Services	Reference Services	Research and Development	Technology Consulting	Youth/Young Adult Services	Other
Capital Library Cooperative	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓					PR/Spec. Coll.
Detroit Associated Libraries	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
Lakeland Library Cooperative			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
Library Cooperative of Macomb	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
Mid-Michigan Library League			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Website/Com. Inf. Net. grant writing adm./PR advocacy/LBPH
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Northland Library Cooperative			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Superiorland Library Cooperative		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
The Library Network	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
White Pine Library Cooperative	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Woodlands Library Cooperative			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Totals	6	4	11	12	10	11	13	5	10	12	10	10	13	7	9	6	11	4	4

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Library Cooperatives: Staff

Cooperative	ALA-MLS FTEs	Other Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs
Capital Library Cooperative	2.48		12.10	14.58
Detroit Associated Libraries	.09		.03	.12
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	.50	.43	.50	1.43
Lakeland Library Cooperative	4.00		11.00	15.00
Library Cooperative of Macomb	1.88		5.89	7.77
Mid-Michigan Library League	2.50		6.50	9.00
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	1.00		2.50	3.50
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	1.00		1.00	2.00
Northland Library Cooperative	.88	2.45	3.63	6.96
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	2.88	1.00	3.15	7.03
Superiorland Library Cooperative	1.00		7.28	8.28
The Library Network	8.50		30.10	38.60
White Pine Library Cooperative	4.00		8.38	12.38
Woodlands Library Cooperative	1.00		1.00	2.00
Totals	31.71	3.88	93.06	128.65

Library Cooperatives: Income

Cooperative	State					Federal		Other				Total
	Direct State Aid	Indirect State Aid	State Funds for Subregional Libraries	Total State Income	% of Total Income	Federal Income	% of Total Income	Associate Membership Dues	Other Income	Total Other Income	% of Total Income	Total Income
Capital Library Cooperative	\$293,655	\$291,233	\$	\$584,888	86.2%	\$		\$	\$93,947	\$93,947	13.8%	\$678,835
Detroit Associated Libraries	387,795	392,229	20,775	800,799	55.8%	123,325	8.6%		510,627	510,627	35.6%	1,434,751
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	69,757	24,350		94,107	86.2%	2,300	2.1%		12,755	12,755	11.7%	109,162
Lakeland Library Cooperative	485,541	486,789		972,330	68.9%	16,894	1.2%	3,100	417,898	420,998	29.9%	1,410,222
Library Cooperative of Macomb	370,321	327,324		697,645	39.5%	172,467	9.8%		894,475	894,475	50.7%	1,764,587
Mid-Michigan Library League	246,474	158,608		405,082	45.7%	15,079	1.7%		465,595	465,595	52.6%	885,756
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	119,796	60,098		179,894	60.6%	44,792	15.1%		72,230	72,230	24.3%	296,916
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	269,401	92,661	20,775	382,837	62.9%	173,129	28.5%	300	51,728	52,028	8.6%	607,994
Northland Library Cooperative	122,059	73,442	20,775	216,276	34.3%	175,367	27.8%	2,507	236,811	239,318	37.9%	630,961
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	253,705	124,304		378,009	93.7%			10,310	15,187	25,497	6.3%	403,506
Superiorland Library Cooperative	104,800	56,544	20,775	182,119	60.5%	94,423	31.3%	11,000	13,770	24,770	8.2%	301,312
The Library Network	1,178,734	1,414,557	401,059	2,994,350	37.3%	82,707	1%	17,222	4,929,263	4,946,485	61.7%	8,023,542
White Pine Library Cooperative	313,001	312,260		625,261	52.2%	30,463	2.5%	3,875	538,813	542,688	45.3%	1,198,412
Woodlands Library Cooperative	244,271	241,939		486,210	94.8%			8,505	18,358	26,863	5.2%	513,073
Totals	\$4,459,310	\$4,056,338	\$484,159	\$8,999,807	49.3%	\$930,946	5.1%	\$56,819	\$8,271,457	\$8,328,276	45.6%	\$18,259,029

Library Cooperatives: Expenditures

Cooperative	Staff			Collections			Other			Total Expenditures
	State Funds	Federal Funds	Other Funds	State Funds	Federal Funds	Other Funds	State Funds	Federal Funds	Other Funds	
Capital Library Cooperative	\$410,380	\$	\$	\$78,891	\$	\$6,673	\$95,617	\$	\$115,366	\$706,927
Detroit Associated Libraries				6,000	2,481		99,335	120,844	495,715	724,375
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	38,960			12,884			34,352	2,300		88,496
Lakeland Library Cooperative	575,538	2,473		7,718		62,750	654,875	13,811	197,948	1,515,113
Library Cooperative of Macomb	80,448	30,630	258,170	183,984	4,406	6,340	592,356	137,431	397,842	1,691,607
Mid-Michigan Library League	265,853					403,598	165,028			834,479
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	78,116	10,126	52,823	4,339		2,515	108,083	42,096	28,144	326,242
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	109,640			712	9,712		268,599	185,634		574,297
Northland Library Cooperative	128,495	37,369	19,070	5,371	40,301	3,322	75,746	102,527	172,635	584,836
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	214,477			97,566			78,536			390,579
Superiorland Library Cooperative	122,000	48,931	13,504	17,862	2,394	119	42,258	43,099	33,540	323,707
The Library Network	1,488,786	13,178	603,184	10,165	8,530	2,910,385	1,264,367	60,999	1,627,566	7,987,160
White Pine Library Cooperative	346,546	7,000	88,808	2,947		412,101	275,768	23,463	41,779	1,198,412
Woodlands Library Cooperative	92,170			636			392,444	12,484		497,734
Totals	\$3,951,409	\$149,707	\$1,035,559	\$429,075	\$67,824	\$3,807,803	\$4,147,364	\$744,688	\$3,110,535	\$17,443,964

Library Cooperatives: Expenditure Totals

Cooperative	Staff		Collections		Other		Total Expenditures
	Total Staff Expenditures	% of Total Expenditures	Total Collection Expenditures	% of Total Expenditures	Total Other Expenditures	% of Total Expenditures	
Capital Library Cooperative	\$410,380	58%	\$85,564	12%	\$210,983	30%	\$706,927
Detroit Associated Libraries			8,481	1%	715,894	99%	724,375
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	38,960	44%	12,884	15%	36,652	41%	88,496
Lakeland Library Cooperative	578,011	38%	70,468	5%	866,634	57%	1,515,113
Library Cooperative of Macomb	369,248	22%	194,730	12%	1,127,629	66%	1,691,607
Mid-Michigan Library League	265,853	32%	403,598	48%	165,028	20%	834,479
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	141,065	43%	6,854	2%	178,323	55%	326,242
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	109,640	19%	10,424	2%	454,233	79%	574,297
Northland Library Cooperative	184,934	32%	48,994	8%	350,908	60%	584,836
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	214,477	55%	97,566	25%	78,536	20%	390,579
Superiorland Library Cooperative	184,435	57%	20,375	6%	118,897	37%	323,707
The Library Network	2,105,148	26%	2,929,080	37%	2,952,932	37%	7,987,160
White Pine Library Cooperative	442,354	37%	415,048	35%	341,010	28%	1,198,412
Woodlands Library Cooperative	92,170	19%	636		404,928	81%	497,734
Totals	\$5,136,675	29%	\$4,304,702	25%	\$8,002,587	46%	\$17,443,964

Library Cooperatives: Continuing Education/Training

Cooperative	Internet Training		Technology Training		Other Training/Workshops		Totals	
	Workshops Offered During 1996/97	Estimated Attendance	Workshops Offered During 1996/97	Estimated Attendance	Workshops Offered During 1996/97	Estimated Attendance	Workshops Offered During 1996/97	Estimated Attendance
Capital Library Cooperative					7	359	7	359
Detroit Associated Libraries								
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative					3	76	3	76
Lakeland Library Cooperative	14	162	25	311	5	201	44	674
Library Cooperative of Macomb	24	251	38	413	26	430	88	1,094
Mid-Michigan Library League	12	180			6	145	18	325
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	4	40	4	15	1	13	9	68
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	8	211	7	145	5	118	20	474
Northland Library Cooperative	12	85	10	65	13	75	35	225
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	20	127	29	348	2	39	51	514
Superiorland Library Cooperative	146	1,022			78	646	224	1,668
The Library Network	56	670	52	592	5	110	113	1,372
White Pine Library Cooperative			6	183	11	331	17	514
Woodlands Library Cooperative	58	566	2	63	4	222	64	851
Totals	354	3,314	173	2,135	166	2,765	693	8,214

Library Cooperatives: Computers and Internet Access

Cooperative	Computers					Internet Access			
	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial	Speed
Capital Library Cooperative	20	4	6					✓	28.8
Detroit Associated Libraries									
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative		21	1			✓			56k
Lakeland Library Cooperative		3	7			✓			T1
Library Cooperative of Macomb			460			✓			T1
Mid-Michigan Library League	1	4	4	1		✓			64k
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative			2		12	✓			28.8
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative			1		2			✓	28.8
Northland Library Cooperative			17	2		✓			128k
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative		6	13			✓			128k
Superiorland Library Cooperative	1	3	13		1	✓			T1
The Library Network	3	32	33			✓			T1
White Pine Library Cooperative	4	3	4			✓			56k
Woodlands Library Cooperative			1		2		✓		28.8
Totals	29	76	562	3	17	10	1	2	

378

379

Library Cooperatives: Technology Services - Part I

Cooperative	ADA Compliant Workstation		CD ROM Network		Community/ Coop Internet Network		E-mail Account or Access		File Transfer Protocol		General Application Software		Gopher Access	
	Staff	Member Libraries	Staff	Member Libraries	Staff	Member Libraries	Staff	Member Libraries	Staff	Member Libraries	Staff	Member Libraries	Staff	Member Libraries
Capital Library Cooperative				✓			✓		✓		✓			
Detroit Associated Libraries								✓			✓			
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	✓						✓		✓		✓			
Lakeland Library Cooperative						✓		✓		✓				
Library Cooperative of Macomb				✓		✓		✓		✓				
Mid-Michigan Library League	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative						✓		✓		✓				✓
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative		✓							✓	✓	✓			
Northland Library Cooperative	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Superiorland Library Cooperative	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
The Library Network			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
White Pine Library Cooperative		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Woodlands Library Cooperative	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Totals	5	4	3	6	5	7	9	11	10	11	12	4	5	6

Library Cooperatives: Technology Services - Part II

Cooperative	Locally Created Database		Online Database Searching		Remote Access to Coop Catalog		World TDD Access		Telnnet Access		Wide Web Access	
	Staff	Member Libraries	Staff	Member Libraries	Staff	Member Libraries	Staff	Member Libraries	Staff	Member Libraries	Staff	Member Libraries
Capital Library Cooperative									✓		✓	
Detroit Associated Libraries				✓		✓			✓		✓	
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative			✓						✓		✓	
Lakeland Library Cooperative		✓				✓				✓		✓
Library Cooperative of Macomb						✓				✓		✓
Mid-Michigan Library League			✓						✓		✓	✓
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	✓						✓		✓		✓	✓
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative								✓	✓		✓	✓
Northland Library Cooperative			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓
Superiorland Library Cooperative			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
The Library Network	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓
White Pine Library Cooperative	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Woodlands Library Cooperative			✓						✓		✓	
Totals	4	2	7	5	5	6	3	4	8	10	10	11

331

331

Library Cooperatives: Technology - Automation Modules and Local Area Networks

Cooperative	Library System		Automation Modules						Local Area Networks		
	Automation System	Number of Participating Members	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	OPAC	Serials	Apple Talk	Novell	Windows NT
Capital Library Cooperative	NOTIS	2		✓	✓			✓		✓	✓
Detroit Associated Libraries											
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	GEAC	75		✓	✓		✓			✓	
Lakeland Library Cooperative											
Library Cooperative of Macomb	Dynix	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Mid-Michigan Library League											
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative									✓		
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative											
Northland Library Cooperative	Autographics						✓				✓
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	Autographics	43		✓			✓	✓		✓	
Superiorland Library Cooperative	Dynix	18		✓	✓		✓			✓	
The Library Network	DRA	56	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
White Pine Library Cooperative									✓		
Woodlands Library Cooperative											
Totals		214	2	6	5	2	6	4	2	6	3

Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped

354

355

Regional and Subregional Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped

Library	City	Type	Service Region
Library of Michigan SBPH	Lansing	Regional	Cassette and disc services to Allegan, Barry, Bay, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass, Clare, Clinton, Eaton, Gladwin, Gratiot, Hillsdale, Ingham, Isabella, Kalamazoo, Lenawee, Midland, Ottawa, Saginaw, St. Joseph, Shiawassee (Laingsburg City, Sciota and Middlebury Townships only), VanBuren Counties. Braille services for Michigan.
Blue Water District Library LBPH	Port Huron	Subregional	Huron, Lapeer (Almont and Dryden Township only), St. Clair, Sanilac, Tuscola Counties.
Downtown Detroit LBPH	Detroit	Subregional	Fourteen Zip Codes of the City of Detroit.
Grand Traverse Area LBPH	Traverse City	Subregional	Antrim, Benzie, Crawford, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Lake, Leelanau, Manistee, Mason, Mecosta, Missaukee, Newaygo, Oceana, Osceola, Roscommon, Wexford Counties.
Kent District LBPH	Grand Rapids	Subregional	Ionia, Kent, Montcalm Counties.
Macomb County LBPH	Clinton Township	Subregional	Macomb County.
Mideastern Michigan LBPH	Flint	Subregional	Genesee, Lapeer (except Almont and Dryden Townships), Shiawassee (except Laingsburg City, Sciota and Middlebury Townships).
Muskegon County LBPH	Muskegon	Subregional	Muskegon County.
Northland LBPH	Alpena	Subregional	Alcona, Alpena, Arenac, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Emmett, Iosco, Montmorency, Ogemaw, Oscoda, Otsego, Presque Isle Counties.
Oakland County LBPH	Pontiac	Subregional	Oakland County.
Upper Peninsula LBPH	Marquette	Subregional	Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinaw, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon, Schoolcraft Counties.
Washtenaw County LBPH	Ann Arbor	Subregional	Jackson, Lenawee (Clinton Township only), Livingston, Washtenaw.
Wayne County Regional LBPH	Wayne	Regional	Cassette and disc services to Wayne County except for the 14 zip code areas of the City of Detroit served by the Downtown Detroit LBPH.

FY 1997 Funding Regional and Subregional Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped

Library	Federal LSCA Competitive	Federal LSCA Non-Competitive	State ¹	State ²	Local	Inkind ³	Total
Blue Water District Library LBPH	\$	\$ 11,861	\$ 20,775	\$	\$ 49,206	\$ 14,300	\$ 96,142
Downtown Detroit LBPH		11,084	20,775		55,250	31,720	118,829
Grand Traverse Area LBPH		16,327	20,775		25,136		62,238
Kent District LBPH		18,452	20,775			63,620	102,847
Library of Michigan SBPH							
Macomb County LBPH		19,137	21,899			134,915	175,951
Midwestern Michigan LBPH	37,762	15,890	20,775	24,459	2,324	8,436	109,646
Muskegon County LBPH		9,237	20,775		33,422		63,434
Northland LBPH		16,019	20,775	12,265	3,719	10,334	63,112
Oakland County LBPH		30,587	20,775		207,189		258,561
Upper Peninsula LBPH		17,320	20,775	26,074	1,300	4,285	69,754
Washtenaw County LBPH	2,551	16,097	20,775	853	6,545	243,500	290,321
Wayne County Regional LBPH		33,250	69,475			304,059	406,784
Totals	\$40,313	\$215,271	\$299,124	\$43,651	\$384,091	\$815,169	\$1,817,619

¹ FY 1997 state aid for libraries for the blind and physically handicapped
² State aid from library cooperative
³ Does not include volunteer services

FY 1997 LBPH Active Readership and Circulation

Library	Active Readership		Circulation				Total Circulation
	Active Individual Readers	Active Institutions	Disc	Cassette	Braille	Large Print	
Blue Water District Library LBPH	533	13	243	30,082		1,765	32,090
Downtown Detroit LBPH	530	44	151	9,426			9,577
Grand Traverse Area LBPH	866	28	524	45,011			45,535
Kent District LBPH	1,344	32	1,100	40,754			41,854
Library of Michigan SBPH	5,912	447	5,472	140,933	6,128		152,533
Macomb County LBPH	977	9	651	44,467		629	45,747
Midwestern Michigan LBPH	1,031	29	402	30,574			30,976
Muskegon County LBPH	389	6		18,033		38	18,071
Northland LBPH	895	65	437	60,321	3	7,912	68,673
Oakland County LBPH	3,065	104	390	90,977		2,258	93,625
Upper Peninsula LBPH	1,263	32	439	31,822		5,371	37,632
Washtenaw County LBPH	986	29	177	32,083		3,843	36,103
Wayne County Regional LBPH	3,168	176	1,318	89,626		1,315	92,259
Totals	20,959	1,014	11,304	664,109	6,131	23,131	704,675

333

333

MichiCard Libraries

2.11 390

391

2.11 -213-

Addison Township Public Library
 Alcona County Library
 Allegan Public Library
 Allendale Township Library
 Alma Public Library
 Almost District Library
 Alpena Community College
 Alpena County Library
 Aquinas College
 Armada Free Public Library
 Auburn Hills Public Library
 Augusta-Rosa Township District Library
 Bacon Memorial District Library
 Baker College of Muskegon
 Barryton Public Library
 Bay County Library System
 Bay De Noc Community College
 Beaver Island District Library
 Bellaire Public Library
 Bement Public Library
 Benton Harbor Public Library
 Benton Township-Pottersville District Library
 Benzonia Public Library
 Berrien Springs Community Library
 Big Rapids Community Library
 Blair Memorial Library
 Blue Water District Library
 Boyne District Library
 Branch District Library System
 Bridgeport Public Library
 Bridgman Public Library
 Buchanan Public Library
 Burlington Township Library
 Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library
 Calumet Public-School Library
 Capital Area District Library
 Caro Area District Library
 Central Lake Township Library
 Central Michigan University
 Charles A. Ransom District Library
 Charlotte Community Library
 Chase Township Public Library
 Cheboygan Area Public Library
 Cheshaning Public Library
 Chippewa River District Library
 Cleary College Library System/Howell
 Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti
 Clinton Township Public Library
 Coloma Public Library
 Colon Township Library
 Comstock Township Library
 Constantine Township Library
 Cook Institute at Butterworth Hospital - Consumer Health Lib.

Cook Institute at Butterworth Hospital - Amberg Health Sci. Lib.
 Cornerstone College
 Corunna Public Library
 Crawford County Library
 Cromaine District Library
 Crooked Tree District Library
 Crystal Falls District Community Library
 Davenport College of Business/Alma
 Davenport College of Business/Battle Creek
 Davenport College of Business/Grand Rapids
 Davenport College of Business/Holland
 Davenport College of Business/Kalamazoo
 Davenport College of Business/Lansing
 Delton District Library
 Detroit Public Library
 Dickinson County Library
 Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township
 Dryden Township Library
 Eastern Michigan University
 Eaton Rapids Public Library
 Eau Claire District Library
 Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library
 Elk Rapids District Library
 Evart Public Library
 Farmington Community Library
 Fennville District Library
 Ferris State University
 Fife Lake Public Library
 Flint Public Library
 Forsyth Township Public Library
 Freeport District Library
 Galesburg Memorial Library
 Galien Township Public Library
 Garfield Memorial Library
 Genesee District Library
 Georgetown Township Public Library
 Gerrish-Higgins School Dist. Public Lib.
 Gladstone Area School & Public Library
 Gladwin County Library
 Grand Ledge Public Library
 Grand Rapids Community College
 Grand Rapids Public Library
 Grand Valley State University
 Grant Public Library
 Great Lakes Christian College
 Hall-Fowler Memorial Library
 Hamtramck Public Library
 Hancock School Public Library
 Hart Area Public Library
 Hartford Public Library
 Helena Township Public Library
 Herrick District Library
 Hesperia Public Library

Highland Township Public Library
 Holly Township Library
 Home Township Library
 Homer Public Library
 Hopkins Public Library
 Houghton Lake Public Library
 Howard Miller Library
 Howe Memorial Library
 Hudson Public Library
 Hudsonville Bicentennial Library
 Huntington Woods Public Library
 Idlewild Public Library
 Independence Township Library
 Interlochen Public Library
 Iosco-Arenac District Library
 Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library
 ITT Technical Institute
 J.C. Wheeler Public Library
 Jackson Community College
 Jackson District Library
 Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library
 Jonesville District Library
 Jordan Valley District Library
 Kalamazoo Valley Community College - Texas Township
 Kalamazoo Valley Community College - Arcadia Commons
 Kalkaska County Library
 Kellogg Community College
 Kent District Library
 Kingsley Public Library
 L'Anse Area School-Public Library
 Laingsburg Public Library
 Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Library
 Lake Michigan College
 Lake Odessa Community Library
 Lansing Community College
 Lansing Public Library
 Lapeer County Library
 Lawrence Technological University
 Leelanau Township Library
 Leighton Township Library
 Lenox Township Library
 Lincoln Township Public Library
 Livonia Civic Center Library
 Lois Wagner Memorial Library
 Loutit Library
 Lyon Township Public Library
 Lyons Village Library
 Mackinac Island Public Library
 Macomb Community College - Center Campus Library
 Macomb Community College - South Campus Library
 Madison Heights Public Library
 Mancelona Township Library
 Manchester Township Library

MichiCard Libraries (as of August 1, 1998) 274 Libraries

Manistee County Library
 Maple Rapids Public Library
 Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Library
 Mason County District Library
 Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Library
 Mayville District Public Library
 McBain Community Library
 Menominee County Library
 Michigan Christian College
 Michigan Jewish Institute
 Michigan State University
 Michigan Technological University
 Mid-Michigan Community College
 Milan Public Library
 Milford Township Library
 Millington Township Library
 Mitchell Public Library
 Moore Public Library
 Mott Community College
 Mulliken District Library
 Munising School Public Library
 Negaunee Public Library
 New Buffalo Public Library
 Newaygo Carnegie Library
 North Branch Township Library
 Northeast Ottawa District Library
 Northville District Library
 Northwood University
 Nottawa Township Library
 Oak Park Public Library
 Oakland County Research Library
 Ogemaw District Library
 Osceola Township School Public Library
 Oscoda County Library
 Otsego County Library
 Otsego District Public Library
 Ovid Public Library
 Oxford Public Library
 Parchment Community Library
 Paw Paw District Library
 Peninsula Community Library
 Pentwater Township Library
 Peter White Public Library
 Pittsford Public Library
 Plymouth District Library
 Pontiac Public Library
 Portland District Library
 Presque Isle District Library
 Public Libraries of Saginaw
 Rawson Memorial Library
 Redford Township District Library
 Reed City Public Library
 Republic-Michigamme Public Library

394

Reynolds Township Library
 Richland Community Library
 Richland Township Library
 Richmond Township Library
 Rochester Hills Public Library
 Romeo District Library
 Royal Oak Public Library
 Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library
 Saginaw Valley State University
 Salem-South Lyon District Library
 Sanilac District Library
 Saranac Public Library
 Saugatuck-Douglas District Library
 Schoolcraft College
 Schoolcraft Community Library
 Seville Township Public Library
 Shelby Area District Library
 Shiawassee County Library
 Sleeper Public Library
 Sodas Township Library
 South Haven Memorial Library
 Southwestern Michigan College
 Spring Arbor College
 Springfield Township Library
 St. Charles District Library
 St. Clair Shores Public Library
 St. Ignace Public Library
 Sterling Heights Public Library
 Sunfield District Library
 Suomi College
 Suttons Bay Area District Library
 Tekonsha Township Public Library
 Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library
 Thomas Township Library
 Thornapple Kellogg School & Com. Lib.
 Three Oaks Township Library
 Topinabee Public Library
 Traverse Area District Library
 Troy Public Library
 Utica Public Library
 Vermontville Township Library
 Vernon District Public Library
 Waldron District Library
 Walkerville Public/School Library
 Warner Baird District Library
 Warren Public Library
 Waterford Township Public Library
 Watervliet District Library
 Wayne Public Library
 West Bloomfield Township Public Library
 West Branch Public Library
 West Iron District Library
 Western Michigan University

Wheatland Township Library
 White Lake Township Library
 White Pigeon Township Library
 White Pine Library
 William H. Aitkin Memorial Library
 William P. Faust Public Library of Westland
 Wixom Public Library
 Ypsilanti District Library

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

395

Public Library Index

A library is listed twice in the Public Library Index if the library experienced a name change between its reporting year end and the reporting date of the Public Library Annual Report. The Public Library Annual Report Section A, Current Information, is presented under the name of the library at the reporting date. Reports included in this section are Director Salary and Benefit Information; Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership; Technology-Telefax and Computers; Technology-Automation Modules and LANs; Technology-Internet Access; Technology-Internet and Other Services. The Public Library Annual Report Section B, Reporting Year Information, is presented under the name of the library at the library's reporting year end. Reports included in this section are Outlets, Hours and Staff; Operating Income; Operating Expenditures; Capital Income and Expenditures; Library Collections; and Library Services.

The following libraries had name changes:

<u>Reporting Date Name</u>	<u>Reporting Year End Name</u>
Blue Water District Library	St. Clair County Library
Capital Area District Library	Ingham County Library
Charlotte Community Library	Charlotte Public Library
Clinton-Chippewa Valley District Library	Clinton-Macomb Public Library

Bay County Library System and Wayne County Public Library do not report central libraries. They are included in the 384 public libraries in the statewide summary reports.

Public Library Index

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Services Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	# Branches	# Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Addison Township Public Library	II	Leonard	Oakland	The Library Network	5,142	Township	1			12/31/96	
Adrian Public Library	IV	Adrian	Lenawee	Woodlands	22,087	City	1			6/30/97	
Alanson Area Public Library	II	Alanson	Emmet	Northland	4,252	District	1			6/30/97	
Albion Public Library	IV	Albion	Calhoun	Woodlands	13,461	City	1			12/31/96	
Alcona County Library	III	Harrisville	Alcona	Northland	9,017	County	1	3		12/31/96	
Allegan Public Library	IV	Allegan	Allegan	Southwest Michigan	14,821	City	1			6/30/97	
Allendale Township Library	III	Allendale	Ottawa	Lakeland	8,022	Township	1			12/31/96	
Alma Public Library	III	Alma	Grafton	Capital	11,658	City	1			6/30/97	
Almont District Library	II	Almont	Lapeer	Midwestern	4,680	District	1			11/30/96	
Alpena County Library	V	Alpena	Alpena	Northland	30,605	County	1			12/31/96	
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	III	Belding	Ionia	Lakeland	11,068	City	1			6/30/97	
Amasa Community Library	I	Amasa	Iron	Non-Member	366	Township	1			9/30/97	
Ann Arbor District Library	VI	Ann Arbor	Washtenaw	The Library Network	136,894	District	1	3	1	6/30/97	
Armada Free Public Library	II	Armada	Macomb	Macomb	5,334	Township	1			3/31/97	
Athens Community Library	I	Athens	Calhoun	Non-Member	2,515	Township	1			3/31/97	
Auburn Hills Public Library	IV	Auburn Hills	Oakland	The Library Network	17,076	City	1			12/31/96	
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	II	Augusta	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	4,759	District	1			12/31/96	
Bacon Memorial District Library	V	Wyandotte	Wayne	The Library Network	30,936	District	1			6/30/97	
Bad Axe Public Library	III	Bad Axe	Huron	White Pine	9,101	City	1			6/30/97	
Baldwin Public Library	V	Birmingham	Oakland	The Library Network	31,606	City	1			6/30/97	
Barryton Public Library	I	Barryton	Mecosta	Mid-Michigan	2,770	District	1			6/30/97	
Bay County Library System	VI	Bay City	Bay	White Pine	111,489	County		5	1	12/31/96	
Bayliss Public Library	V	Sault Ste. Marie	Chippewa	Hiawathaland	28,406	City	1	5		6/30/97	
Beaver Island District Library	I	Beaver Island	Charlevoix	Northland	404	District	1			3/31/97	
Bellaire Public Library	I	Bellaire	Antrim	Mid-Michigan	3,054	District	1			3/31/97	
Bellevue Township Library	I	Bellevue	Eaton	Woodlands	2,938	Township	1			3/31/97	
Bement Public Library	IV	St. Johns	Clinton	Capital	15,847	City	1			6/30/97	
Benton Harbor Public Library	V	Benton Harbor	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	30,698	City	1		1	6/30/97	
Benton Township-Pottersville District Library	II	Pottersville	Eaton	Capital	4,051	District	1			6/30/97	
Benzie Shores District Library	I	Frankfort	Benzie	Mid-Michigan	1,970	District	1			6/30/97	
Benzonia Public Library	I	Benzonia	Benzie	Mid-Michigan	3,090	Village	1			7/1/97	
Berkley Public Library	IV	Berkley	Oakland	The Library Network	16,960	City	1	1		6/30/97	
Berrien Springs Community Library	III	Berrien Springs	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	9,819	District	1			3/31/97	
Bessemer Public Library	I	Bessemer	Gogebic	Mid-Peninsula	3,646	City	1			6/30/97	
Betsie Valley District Library	I	Thompsonville	Benzie	Mid-Michigan	2,074	District	1			9/30/97	
Beulah Public Library	I	Beulah	Benzie	Mid-Michigan	2,431	Village	1			6/30/97	
Big Rapids Community Library	IV	Big Rapids	Mecosta	Mid-Michigan	20,241	City	1			6/30/97	
Blair Memorial Library	IV	Clawson	Oakland	The Library Network	13,874	City	1			6/30/97	
Bloomfield Township Public Library	V	Bloomfield Hills	Oakland	The Library Network	46,761	Township	1			3/31/97	
Blue Water District Library	VI	Port Huron	St. Clair	The Library Network	142,694	District	1				6/1/97
Boyer District Library	II	Boyer City	Charlevoix	Northland	6,081	District	1			4/30/97	
Branch District Library System	V	Coldwater	Branch	Woodlands	42,914	District	1	5		12/31/96	
Brandon Township Public Library	IV	Ortonville	Oakland	The Library Network	12,051	Township	1			12/31/96	
Bridgeport Public Library	IV	Bridgeport	Saginaw	White Pine	15,409	Township	1			12/31/96	
Bridgman Public Library	II	Bridgman	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	4,627	City	1			6/30/97	
Brighton District Library	IV	Brighton	Livingston	The Library Network	20,548	District	1			11/30/96	
Brown City Public Library	II	Brown City	Sanilac	White Pine	4,583	City	1			4/30/97	
Buchanan Public Library	III	Buchanan	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	9,285	City	1			6/30/97	
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	III	Vassar	Tuscola	White Pine	9,219	District	1			6/30/97	

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	# Branches	# Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Burlington Township Library	I	Burlington	Calhoun	Woodlands	1,773	Township	1			3/31/97	
Burr Oak Township Library	I	Burr Oak	St. Joseph	Woodlands	2,542	Township	1			3/31/97	
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	V	Cadillac	Wexford	Mid-Michigan	28,448	County	1	4		12/31/96	
Calumet Public-School Library	III	Calumet	Houghton	Superiorland	9,032	School District	1			6/30/97	
Camden Township Library	I	Camden	Hillsdale	Woodlands	3,860	Township	1	1		3/31/97	
Canton Public Library	VI	Canton	Wayne	The Library Network	57,040	Township	1			12/31/96	
Capital Area District Library	VI	Mason	Ingham	Capital	235,748	District					3/19/97
Caro Area District Library	III	Caro	Tuscola	White Pine	10,784	District	1			3/31/97	
Carp Lake Township Library	I	White Pine	Ontonagon	Mid-Peninsula	1,193	District	1			12/31/96	
Carson City Public Library	III	Carson City	Montcalm	Lakeland	9,681	City	1	1		6/30/97	
Cass District Library	V	Cassopolis	Cass	Woodlands	34,616	District	1	4		12/31/96	
Cedar Springs Public Library	II	Cedar Springs	Kent	Lakeland	6,248	City	1			6/30/97	
Center Line Public Library	III	Center Line	Macomb	Macomb	9,026	City	1			6/30/97	
Central Lake Township Library	I	Central Lake	Antrim	Mid-Michigan	2,787	Township	1			3/31/97	
Charles A. Ransom District Library	IV	Plainwell	Allegan	Southwest Michigan	12,463	District	1			6/30/97	
Charlevoix Public Library	III	Charlevoix	Charlevoix	Northland	8,010	District	1			6/30/97	
Charlotte Community Library	IV	Charlotte	Eaton	Capital	19,608	District					10/30/97
Charlotte Public Library	IV	Charlotte	Eaton	Capital	19,608	City	1			6/30/97	
Chase Township Public Library	I	Chase	Lake	Mid-Michigan	999	Township	1			9/30/97	
Cheboygan Area Public Library	IV	Cheboygan	Cheboygan	Northland	12,723	District	1			6/30/97	
Chelsea District Library	IV	Chelsea	Washtenaw	The Library Network	12,164	District	1			2/28/97	
Chesaning Public Library	III	Chesaning	Saginaw	White Pine	11,440	Township	1			3/31/97	
Chesterfield Township Library	IV	Chesterfield	Macomb	Macomb	25,905	Township	1			12/31/96	
Clinton Township Public Library	I	Clinton	Lenawee	Woodlands	3,992	Township	1			3/31/97	
Clinton-Chippewa Valley District Library	VI	Clinton Township	Macomb	Non-Member	93,827	District	1			3/31/97	
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	VI	Clinton Township	Macomb	Non-Member	103,048	District					5/29/97
Coleman Area Library	II	Coleman	Midland	White Pine	4,286	District	1			12/31/96	
Coloma Public Library	III	Coloma	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	11,631	District	1			6/30/97	
Colon Township Library	I	Colon	St. Joseph	Woodlands	3,685	Township	1			3/31/97	
Columbia Township Library	I	Unionville	Tuscola	White Pine	2,585	Township	1			3/31/97	
Cornstock Township Library	III	Cornstock	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	11,825	Township	1			12/31/96	
Constantine Township Library	II	Constantine	St. Joseph	Woodlands	4,907	Township	1			12/31/96	
Corunna Public Library	II	Corunna	Shiawassee	Midwestern	6,928	City	1			6/30/97	
Crawford County Library	III	Grayling	Crawford	Mid-Michigan	10,641	County	1	2		6/30/97	
Cromaine District Library	IV	Hartland	Livingston	The Library Network	20,772	District	1			6/30/97	
Crooked Tree District Library	I	Walloon Lake	Charlevoix	Northland	3,158	District	1	1		6/30/97	
Crystal Falls District Community Library	II	Crystal Falls	Iron	Mid-Peninsula	4,438	District	1			12/31/96	
Curtis Township Library	I	Glennie	Alcona	Northland	1,128	Township	1			12/31/96	
Dearborn Public Library	VI	Dearborn	Wayne	The Library Network	89,286	City	1	3		6/30/97	
Deckerville Public Library	II	Deckerville	Sanilac	White Pine	4,788	Village	1			3/31/97	
Delton District Library	IV	Delton	Barry	Woodlands	12,306	District	1			3/31/97	
DeTour Area School and Public Library	I	DeTour Village	Chippewa	Hiawathaland	1,952	School District	1			6/30/97	
Detroit Public Library	VI	Detroit	Wayne	Detroit Associated	1,027,874	City	1	25	1	6/30/97	
DeWitt Public Library	V	Dewitt	Clinton	Capital	26,359	District	1			6/30/97	
Dexter District Library	III	Dexter	Washtenaw	The Library Network	10,690	District	1			9/30/97	
Dickinson County Library	V	Iron Mountain	Dickinson	Mid-Peninsula	26,831	County	1	1	1	12/31/96	
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	II	Dimondale	Eaton	Capital	6,460	Township	1			12/31/96	
Dorr Township Library	II	Dorr	Allegan	Lakeland	5,453	Township	1			3/31/97	
Dowagiac Public Library	IV	Dowagiac	Cass	Southwest Michigan	13,696	City	1	1		9/30/97	

400

401

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	# Branches	# Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Dowling Public Library	II	Hastings	Barry	Woodlands	4,631	Township	1			3/31/97	
Dryden Township Library	I	Dryden	Lapeer	Midwestern	3,399	Township	1			6/30/97	
East Lansing Public Library	VI	East Lansing	Ingham	Capital	50,877	City	1			6/30/97	
Eastpointe Memorial Library	V	Eastpointe	Macomb	Macomb	35,283	City	1			6/30/97	
Eaton Rapids Public Library	III	Eaton Rapids	Eaton	Capital	10,715	City	1			12/31/96	
Eau Claire District Library	III	Eau Claire	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	7,716	District	1			12/31/96	
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	III	Perry	Shiawassee	Midwestern	7,597	City	1	1		12/31/96	
Elberta Public Library	I	Elberta	Benzie	Mid-Michigan	1,047	District	1			6/30/97	
Elk Rapids District Library	II	Elk Rapids	Antrim	Mid-Michigan	4,223	District	1			2/28/97	
Elk Township Library	I	Peck	Sanilac	White Pine	3,494	Township	1			3/31/97	
Elsie Public Library	II	Elsie	Clinton	Capital	4,590	District	1			12/31/96	
Escanaba Public Library	V	Escanaba	Delta	Mid-Peninsula	28,733	City	1			6/30/97	
Ewart Public Library	II	Ewart	Oscoda	Mid-Michigan	6,528	District	1			6/30/97	
Fairgrove Township Library	II	Fairgrove	Tuscola	White Pine	5,022	Township	1			3/31/97	
Falmouth Area Library	I	Falmouth	Missaukee	Mid-Michigan	854	Township	1			9/30/97	
Farmington Community Library	VI	Farmington Hills	Oakland	The Library Network	84,784	District	1	1		6/30/97	
Fennville District Library	III	Fennville	Allegan	Lakeland	11,564	District	1			9/30/97	
Ferndale Public Library	IV	Ferndale	Oakland	The Library Network	25,084	City	1			6/30/97	
Fife Lake Public Library	I	Fife Lake	Grand Traverse	Mid-Michigan	1,344	Township	1			12/31/96	
Flat River Community Library	IV	Greenville	Montcalm	Lakeland	15,149	District	1			6/30/97	
Flat Rock Public Library	III	Flat Rock	Wayne	The Library Network	7,290	City	1			6/30/97	
Flint Public Library	VI	Flint	Genesee	Midwestern	140,828	School District	1	3	1	6/30/97	
Forsyth Township Public Library	III	Gwinn	Marquette	Superiorland	8,775	Township	1			3/31/97	
Fowlerville District Library	III	Fowlerville	Livingston	The Library Network	10,508	District	1			6/30/97	
Franklin Public Library	I	Franklin	Oakland	The Library Network	2,626	Village	1			6/30/97	
Fraser Public Library	IV	Fraser	Macomb	Macomb	13,899	City	1			6/30/97	
Freeport District Library	II	Freeport	Barry	Lakeland	6,802	District	1			6/30/97	
Fremont Area District Library	IV	Fremont	Newaygo	Lakeland	12,641	District	1			6/30/97	
Galesburg Memorial Library	III	Galesburg	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	9,119	City	1			6/30/97	
Gallen Township Public Library	I	Gallen	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	3,094	Township	1			3/31/97	
Garden City Public Library	V	Garden City	Wayne	The Library Network	31,846	City	1			6/30/97	
Garfield Memorial Library	II	Clare	Clare	White Pine	4,893	City	1			6/30/97	
Genesee District Library	VI	Flint	Genesee	Midwestern	289,633	District	1	16		12/31/96	
Georgetown Township Public Library	V	Jenison	Ottawa	Lakeland	40,552	Township	1			12/31/96	
Gemsh-Higgins School Dist. Public Library	III	Roscommon	Roscommon	Mid-Michigan	10,231	School District	1	1		6/30/97	
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	III	Gladstone	Delta	Mid-Peninsula	9,047	School District	1			6/30/97	
Gladwin County Library	IV	Gladwin	Gladwin	White Pine	21,896	County	1	1		12/31/96	
Glen Lake Community Library	I	Empire	Leelanau	Mid-Michigan	2,637	District	1			4/30/97	
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	VI	Midland	Midland	White Pine	89,363	City	1			6/30/97	
Grand Ledge Public Library	IV	Grand Ledge	Eaton	Capital	12,098	City	1			6/30/97	
Grand Rapids Public Library	VI	Grand Rapids	Kent	Lakeland	189,126	City	1	6		6/30/97	
Grant Public Library	II	Grant	Newaygo	Lakeland	6,843	City	1			6/30/97	
Grosse Pointe Public Library	VI	Grosse Pointe Farms	Wayne	The Library Network	54,850	District	1	2		6/30/97	
Hackley Public Library	V	Muskegon	Muskegon	Lakeland	39,865	School District	1			6/30/97	
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	IV	Ionia	Ionia	Lakeland	18,805	City	1			6/30/97	
Hamburg Township Library	IV	Hamburg	Livingston	The Library Network	13,083	Township	1			6/30/97	
Hamtramck Public Library	IV	Hamtramck	Wayne	The Library Network	18,372	City	1			6/30/97	
Hancock School Public Library	II	Hancock	Houghton	Superiorland	6,221	School District	1			6/30/97	
Harbor Beach Area District Library	II	Harbor Beach	Huron	White Pine	6,480	District	1			6/30/97	

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	# Branches	# Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Harper Woods Public Library	IV	Harper Woods	Wayne	Macomb	14,903	City	1			12/31/96	
Harrison Community Library	III	Harrison	Clare	White Pine	10,325	City	1			12/31/96	
Hart Area Public Library	II	Hart	Oceana	Mid-Michigan	6,748	District	1			3/31/97	
Hartford Public Library	II	Hartford	Van Buren	Southwest Michigan	6,311	District	1			12/31/96	
Hastings Public Library	III	Hastings	Barry	Lakeland	9,075	City	1			6/30/97	
Hazel Park Memorial Library	IV	Hazel Park	Oakland	The Library Network	20,051	City	1			6/30/97	
Helena Township Public Library	I	Alden	Antrim	Mid-Michigan	994	Township	1			7/1/97	
Henika Public Library	II	Wayland	Allegan	Lakeland	5,288	City	1			6/30/97	
Herrick District Library	VI	Holland	Ottawa	Lakeland	83,888	District	1	2		6/30/97	
Hesperia District Library	II	Hesperia	Newaygo	Lakeland	4,934	District	1			6/30/97	
Highland Township Public Library	IV	Highland	Oakland	The Library Network	17,941	Township	1			12/31/96	
Holly Township Library	IV	Holly	Oakland	Mid-eastern	17,306	Township	1			6/30/97	
Home Township Library	II	Edmore	Montcalm	Lakeland	4,178	Township	1			6/30/97	
Homer Public Library	I	Homer	Calhoun	Woodlands	3,755	Village	1			12/31/96	
Hopkins Public Library	II	Hopkins	Allegan	Lakeland	4,518	Village	1			12/31/96	
Houghton Lake Public Library	III	Houghton Lake	Roscommon	Mid-Michigan	11,918	District	1			6/30/97	
Howard Miller Library	III	Zeeland	Ottawa	Lakeland	11,469	City	1			6/30/97	
Howe Memorial Library	II	Breckenridge	Gratiot	Capital	5,549	Village	1			2/28/97	
Howell Carnegie District Library	V	Howell	Livingston	The Library Network	30,271	District	1			6/30/97	
Hudson Public Library	II	Hudson	Lenawee	Woodlands	4,606	City	1			6/30/97	
Hudsonville Bicentennial Library	III	Hudsonville	Ottawa	Lakeland	7,750	City	1			6/30/97	
Huntington Woods Public Library	III	Huntington Woods	Oakland	The Library Network	9,194	City	1			9/30/97	
Idlewild Public Library	I	Idlewild	Lake	Mid-Michigan	585	Township	1			3/31/97	
Independence Township Library	IV	Clarkston	Oakland	The Library Network	24,722	Township	1			12/31/96	
Indian River Area Library	I	Indian River	Cheboygan	Northland	3,888	Township	1			6/30/97	
Ingham County Library System	VI	Mason	Ingham	Capital	261,877	County	1	11	1	12/31/96	
Interlochen Public Library	I	Interlochen	Grand Traverse	Mid-Michigan	3,677	Township	1			12/31/96	
Iosco-Arenac District Library	V	Tawas City	Iosco-Arenac	White Pine	45,115	District	1	8	1	12/31/96	
Ironwood Carnegie Library	III	Ironwood	Gogebic	Mid-Peninsula	9,629	City	1			6/30/97	
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	IV	Ishpeming	Marquette	Superiorland	14,389	City	1			12/31/96	
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	I	Martin	Allegan	Lakeland	3,120	Township	1			6/30/97	
Jackson District Library	VI	Jackson	Jackson	Capital	149,756	District	1	12		12/31/96	
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	I	Kingston	Tuscola	White Pine	3,748	School District	1			6/30/97	
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	II	Frankenmuth	Saginaw	White Pine	6,530	City	1			6/30/97	
Jonesville District Library	II	Jonesville	Hillsdale	Woodlands	5,345	District	1			11/30/96	
Jordan Valley District Library	II	East Jordan	Charlevoix	Northland	6,477	District	1			6/30/97	
Kalamazoo Public Library	VI	Kalamazoo	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	119,487	District	1	4	1	6/30/97	
Kalkaska County Library	IV	Kalkaska	Kalkaska	Mid-Michigan	13,497	County	1		1	12/31/96	
Kent District Library	VI	Grand Rapids	Kent	Lakeland	298,644	District	1	17		12/31/96	
Kingsley Public Library	I	Kingsley	Grand Traverse	Mid-Michigan	3,475	District	1			12/31/96	
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	III	L'Anse	Baraga	Superiorland	8,719	School District	1			6/30/97	
Laingsburg Public Library	II	Laingsburg	Shiawassee	Capital	4,582	City	1			6/30/97	
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Library	I	Lake Linden	Houghton	Superiorland	3,372	School District	1			6/30/97	
Lake Odessa Community Library	II	Lake Odessa	Ionia	Lakeland	4,465	District	1			2/28/97	
Lapeer County Library	V	Lapeer	Lapeer	Mid-eastern	48,237	County	1	7		12/31/96	
Lawrence Memorial Library	I	Climax	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	2,221	Village	1			3/31/97	
Lawton Public Library	I	Lawton	Van Buren	Southwest Michigan	1,685	Village	1			2/28/97	
Leelanau Township Library	I	Northport	Leelanau	Mid-Michigan	1,694	Township	1			3/31/97	
Leighton Township Library	I	Moline	Allegan	Lakeland	3,069	Township	1			3/31/97	

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	# Branches	# Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Leland Township Public Library	II	Leland	Leelanau	Mid-Michigan	4,529	Township	1			3/31/97	
Lenewee County Library	V	Adrian	Lenawee	Woodlands	42,898	County	1	7	1	12/31/96	
Lenox Township Library	II	New Haven	Macomb	Macomb	5,400	Township	1			6/30/97	
Leroy Community Library	I	Leroy	Osceola	Mid-Michigan	2,687	District	1			6/30/97	
Lincoln Township Public Library	IV	Stevensville	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	19,470	Township	1			3/31/97	
Litchfield District Library	I	Litchfield	Hillsdale	Woodlands	2,274	District	1			3/31/97	
Livonia Civic Center Library	VI	Livonia	Wayne	The Library Network	100,850	City	1	2		11/30/96	
Loutit Library	IV	Grand Haven	Ottawa	Lakeland	25,586	City	1			6/30/97	
Luther Area Public Library	I	Luther	Lake	Mid-Michigan	1,526	District	1			3/31/97	
Lyon Township Public Library	III	New Hudson	Oakland	The Library Network	8,828	Township	1			12/31/96	
Lyons Village Library	I	Lyons	Ionia	Capital	3,653	Village	1			2/28/97	
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	I	Marion	Osceola	Mid-Michigan	3,505	Village	1			2/28/97	
MacDonald Public Library	III	New Baltimore	Macomb	Macomb	7,315	City	1			6/30/97	
Mackinac Island Public Library	I	Mackinac Island	Mackinac	Hiawathaland	469	City	1			3/31/97	
Mackinaw Area Public Library	II	Mackinaw City	Emmet	Northland	4,125	District	1	3		6/30/97	
Macomb County Library	V	Clinton Township	Macomb	Macomb	37,241	County	1			12/31/96	
Madison Heights Public Library	V	Madison Heights	Oakland	The Library Network	32,196	City	1	1		6/30/97	
Mancelona Township Library	II	Mancelona	Antrim	Mid-Michigan	4,465	Township	1			3/31/97	
Manchester Township Library	II	Manchester	Washtenaw	Woodlands	6,547	Township	1			6/30/97	
Manistee County Library	IV	Manistee	Manistee	Mid-Michigan	20,054	County	1	5		12/31/96	
Manistique School & Public Library	III	Manistique	Schoolcraft	Hiawathaland	8,041	School District	1			6/30/97	
Maple Rapids Public Library	II	Maple Rapids	Clinton	Capital	4,392	Village	1			12/31/96	
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Lib.	I	Marcellus	Cass	Southwest Michigan	3,987	Township	1			6/30/97	
Marlette District Library	II	Marlette	Sanilac	White Pine	5,475	District	1			3/31/97	
Marshall District Library	IV	Marshall	Calhoun	Woodlands	19,154	District	1			6/30/97	
Mason County District Library	IV	Ludington	Mason	Mid-Michigan	25,504	District	1	1	1	12/31/96	
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Library	IV	St. Joseph	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	18,827	City	1			6/30/97	
Mayville District Public Library	II	Mayville	Tuscola	White Pine	5,407	District	1			6/30/97	
McBain Community Library	II	McBain	Missaukee	Mid-Michigan	5,098	School District	1			6/30/97	
McGregor Public Library	IV	Highland Park	Wayne	Detroit Associated	20,121	City	1			6/30/97	
McMillan Township Library	I	Ewen	Ontonagon	Mid-Peninsula	3,027	Township	1			3/31/97	
Mendon Township Library	II	Mendon	St. Joseph	Woodlands	4,783	Township	1			3/31/97	
Menominee County Library	IV	Stephenson	Menominee	Mid-Peninsula	16,342	County	1	1	1	9/30/97	
Merrill District Library	I	Merrill	Saginaw	White Pine	3,630	District	1			9/30/97	
Milan Public Library	III	Milan	Washtenaw	Woodlands	11,554	City	1			6/30/97	
Milford Township Library	IV	Milford	Oakland	The Library Network	15,404	Township	1			12/31/96	
Millington Township Library	III	Millington	Tuscola	White Pine	7,381	Township	1			3/31/97	
Missaukee District Library	III	Lake City	Missaukee	Mid-Michigan	10,539	District	1			12/31/96	
Mitchell Public Library	IV	Hillsdale	Hillsdale	Woodlands	12,683	City	1			6/30/97	
Monroe County Library System	VI	Monroe	Monroe	Woodlands	132,620	County	1	14	1	12/31/96	
Montmorency County Public Libraries	III	Atlanta	Montmorency	Northland	8,936	County	1	2		12/31/96	
Moore Public Library	I	Lexington	Sanilac	White Pine	3,851	Village	1			2/28/97	
Morton Township Public Library	II	Mecosta	Mecosta	Mid-Michigan	4,039	Township	1			6/30/97	
Mount Clemens Public Library	IV	Mount Clemens	Macomb	Macomb	23,937	District	1			6/30/97	
Mulliken District Library	I	Mulliken	Eaton	Capital	1,903	District	1			3/31/97	
Munising School-Public Library	III	Munising	Alger	Superiorland	9,048	School District	1			6/30/97	
Muskegon County Library	VI	Muskegon	Muskegon	Lakeland	113,163	County	1	9	1	12/31/96	
Negaunee Public Library	III	Negaunee	Marquette	Superiorland	7,109	City	1			12/31/96	
New Buffalo Public Library	II	New Buffalo	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	6,595	Township	1			12/31/96	

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	# Branches	# Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Newaygo Carnegie Library	III	Newaygo	Newaygo	Lakeland	7,623	City	1	1		6/30/97	
Niles Community Library	V	Niles	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	26,177	City	1			9/30/97	
North Adams Community Memorial Library	I	North Adams	Hillsdale	Non-Member	3,629	District	1			6/30/97	
North Branch Township Library	III	North Branch	Lapeer	Mid-eastern	7,705	Township	1			6/30/97	
Northwest Ottawa District Library	III	Coopersville	Ottawa	Lakeland	11,116	District	1			6/30/97	
Northfield Township Area Library	III	Whitmore Lake	Washtenaw	The Library Network	8,937	Township	1			6/30/97	
Northville District Library	IV	Northville	Wayne/Oakland	The Library Network	23,539	District	1			11/30/96	
Nottawa Township Library	II	Centreville	St. Joseph	Woodlands	6,607	Township	1			6/30/97	
Novi Public Library	V	Novi	Oakland	The Library Network	33,148	City	1			6/30/97	
Oak Park Public Library	V	Oak Park	Oakland	The Library Network	30,468	City	1			6/30/97	
Oakland County Research Library	I	Pontiac	Oakland	The Library Network	18	County	1	1		9/30/97	
Ogemaw District Library	III	Rose City	Ogemaw	White Pine	9,961	District	1	2		9/30/97	
Ontonagon Township Library	II	Ontonagon	Ontonagon	Mid-Peninsula	4,689	Township	1	2		3/31/97	
Orion Township Public Library	IV	Lake Orion	Oakland	The Library Network	24,076	Township	1			12/31/96	
Osceola Township School Public Library	I	Dollar Bay	Houghton	Superiorland	1,780	School District	1			6/30/97	
Oscoda County Library	III	Mio	Oscoda	Northland	7,842	County	1			12/31/96	
Otsego County Library	IV	Gaylord	Otsego	Northland	17,957	County	1	2		12/31/96	
Otsego District Public Library	IV	Otsego	Allegan	Southwest Michigan	12,916	District	1			12/31/96	
Ovid Public Library	II	Ovid	Clinton	Capital	5,569	District	1			6/30/97	
Oxford Public Library	III	Oxford	Oakland	The Library Network	11,933	Township	1			12/31/96	
Parchment Community Library	III	Parchment	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	9,626	District	1			9/30/97	
Pathfinder Community Library	II	Baldwin	Lake	Mid-Michigan	5,624	Township	1			3/31/97	
Paw Paw District Library	III	Paw Paw	Van Buren	Southwest Michigan	11,354	District	1			12/31/96	
Peninsula Community Library	II	Traverse City	Grand Traverse	Mid-Michigan	4,340	Township	1			6/30/97	
Pentwater Township Library	I	Pentwater	Oceana	Mid-Michigan	1,786	Township	1			3/31/97	
Peter White Public Library	V	Marquette	Marquette	Superiorland	36,289	City	1			6/30/97	
Petoskey Public Library	IV	Petoskey	Emmet	Northland	17,469	City	1			12/31/96	
Pigeon District Library	III	Pigeon	Huron	White Pine	8,576	District	1			6/30/97	
Pinckney Community Public Library	III	Pinckney	Livingston	The Library Network	9,101	District	1			12/31/96	
Pittsford Public Library	II	Pittsford	Hillsdale	Woodlands	4,205	Township	1			6/30/97	
Plymouth District Library	V	Plymouth	Wayne	The Library Network	33,208	District	1			12/31/96	
Pontiac Public Library	VI	Pontiac	Oakland	The Library Network	71,136	City	1			6/30/97	
Port Austin Township Library	I	Port Austin	Huron	White Pine	3,621	Township	1			3/31/97	
Portage Lake District Library	IV	Houghton	Houghton	Superiorland	15,922	District	1			6/30/97	
Portage Public Library	V	Portage	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	41,042	City	1			6/30/97	
Portland District Library	III	Portland	Ionia	Capital	11,656	District	1			6/30/97	
Presque Isle District Library	IV	Rogers City	Presque Isle	Northland	15,043	District	1	3		12/31/96	
Public Libraries of Saginaw	VI	Saginaw	Saginaw	White Pine	137,920	District	1	4		6/30/97	
Putnam District Library	II	Nashville	Barry	Woodlands	6,423	District	1			2/28/97	
Rauchholz Memorial Library	II	Hemlock	Saginaw	White Pine	6,314	Township	1			3/31/97	
Rawson Memorial Library	III	Cass City	Tuscola	White Pine	8,178	District	1			12/31/96	
Reading Community Library	II	Reading	Hillsdale	Woodlands	4,081	District	1			6/30/97	
Redford Township District Library	VI	Redford	Wayne	The Library Network	54,387	District	1			3/31/97	
Reed City Public Library	III	Reed City	Osceola	Mid-Michigan	7,522	City	1			6/30/97	
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	I	Republic	Marquette	Superiorland	1,637	School District	1			6/30/97	
Reynolds Township Library	II	Howard City	Montcalm	Lakeland	5,608	Township	1			3/31/97	
Richfield Township Public Library	I	St. Helen	Roscommon	Mid-Michigan	3,413	Township	1			3/31/97	
Richland Community Library	II	Richland	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	5,099	District	1			9/30/97	
Richland Township Library	I	Vestaburg	Montcalm	Mid-Michigan	3,128	Township	1			3/31/97	

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	# Branches	# Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Richmond Public Library	III	Richmond	Macomb	Macomb	8,118	City	1			6/30/97	
Richmond Township Library	I	Palmer	Marquette	Superiorland	1,095	Township	1			3/31/97	
Riverview Public Library	IV	Riverview	Wayne	The Library Network	13,894	City	1			6/30/97	
Rochester Hills Public Library	VI	Rochester Hills	Oakland	The Library Network	77,123	City	1			11/30/96	
Romeo District Library	IV	Romeo	Macomb	Macomb	19,099	District	1	1		6/30/97	
Roseville Public Library	VI	Roseville	Macomb	Macomb	51,412	City	1			6/30/97	
Royal Oak Public Library	VI	Royal Oak	Oakland	The Library Network	65,410	City	1			6/30/97	
Royal Oak Township Library	II	Ferdale	Oakland	Non-Member	5,006	Township	1			12/31/96	
Rudyard School-Public Library	III	Rudyard	Chippewa	Hiawathaland	8,606	School District	1			6/30/97	
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	III	Imlay City	Lapeer	Mid-eastern	9,158	District	1			12/31/96	
Salem Township Library	I	Burnips	Allegan	Lakeland	2,708	Township	1			3/31/97	
Salem-South Lyon District Library	III	South Lyon	Oakland	The Library Network	10,128	District	1			6/30/97	
Saline District Library	IV	Saline	Washtenaw	The Library Network	15,698	District	1			11/30/96	
Sandusky Public Library	III	Sandusky	Sanilac	White Pine	7,155	City	1			2/28/97	
Sanilac Township Library	I	Port Sanilac	Sanilac	White Pine	3,813	Township	1			3/31/97	
Saranac Public Library	III	Saranac	Ionia	Lakeland	8,615	Village	1	1		9/30/97	
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	III	Douglas	Allegan	Lakeland	7,202	District	1			6/30/97	
Schoolcraft Community Library	II	Schoolcraft	Kalamazoo	Woodlands	4,730	Village	1			2/28/97	
Sebewaing Township Library	II	Sebewaing	Huron	White Pine	4,509	Township	1			3/31/97	
Seville Township Public Library	I	Riverdale	Gratiot	Mid-Michigan	2,757	Township	1			3/31/97	
Shelby Area District Library	III	Shelby	Oceana	Mid-Michigan	9,519	District	1	1		2/28/97	
Shelby Township Library	V	Shelby Township	Macomb	Macomb	48,655	Township	1			12/31/96	
Shiawassee County Library	IV	Corunna	Shiawassee	Mid-eastern	18,171	County	1	4	1	12/31/96	
Shiawassee District Library	V	Owosso	Shiawassee	Mid-eastern	29,267	District	1	1		6/30/97	
Sleeper Public Library	II	Ubyl	Huron	White Pine	4,012	Village	1			2/28/97	
Sodus Township Library	I	Sodus	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	2,065	Township	1			3/31/97	
Somerset Township Library	I	Somerset Center	Hillsdale	Non-Member	3,416	Township	1			6/30/97	
South Haven Memorial Library	III	South Haven	Van Buren	Southwest Michigan	9,748	City	1			7/1/97	
Southfield Public Library	VI	Southfield	Oakland	The Library Network	80,056	City	1	1		6/30/97	
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	III	Sparta	Kent	Lakeland	8,447	Township	1			3/31/97	
Spies Public Library	III	Menominee	Menominee	Mid-Peninsula	10,585	City	1			6/30/97	
Springfield Township Library	III	Davisburg	Oakland	The Library Network	11,104	Township	1			12/31/96	
St. Charles District Library	III	St. Charles	Saginaw	White Pine	7,793	District	1			3/31/97	
St. Clair County Library	VI	Port Huron	St. Clair	The Library Network	142,694	County	1	9		12/31/96	
St. Clair Shores Public Library	VI	St. Clair Shores	Macomb	Macomb	68,107	City	1			6/30/97	
St. Ignace Public Library	II	St. Ignace	Mackinac	Hiawathaland	4,284	City	1			12/31/96	
Stair Public Library	I	Morenci	Lenawee	Woodlands	3,163	City	1			6/30/97	
Sterling Heights Public Library	VI	Sterling Heights	Macomb	Macomb	117,810	City	1			6/30/97	
Sturgis Public Library	IV	Sturgis	St. Joseph	Woodlands	16,130	City	1			9/30/97	
Sunfield District Library	I	Sunfield	Eaton	Capital	2,086	District	1			12/31/96	
Surrey Township Public Library	III	Farwell	Clare	Mid-Michigan	8,441	Township	1			6/30/97	
Suttons Bay Area District Library	II	Suttons Bay	Leelanau	Mid-Michigan	4,201	District	1			6/30/97	
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	II	Newberry	Luce	Hiawathaland	6,992	School District	1			6/30/97	
Tamarack Public Library	III	Lakeview	Montcalm	Lakeland	8,093	Township	1			6/30/97	
Taymouth Township Library	II	Burt	Saginaw	White Pine	4,524	Township	1			6/30/97	
Tecumseh Public Library	IV	Tecumseh	Lenawee	Woodlands	15,304	School District	1			6/30/97	
Tekonsha Township Public Library	I	Tekonsha	Calhoun	Woodlands	1,969	Township	1			3/31/97	
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	III	St. Louis	Gratiot	Capital	7,272	City	1			6/30/97	
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	II	Birch Run	Saginaw	White Pine	5,354	Township	1			3/31/97	

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	# Branches	# Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Thomas Township Library	III	Saginaw	Saginaw	White Pine	10,971	Township	1			3/31/97	
Thompson Home Public Library	III	Ithaca	Gratiot	Capital	10,883	City	1			6/30/97	
Thomapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Lib.	III	Middleville	Barry	Lakeland	10,845	School District	1			6/30/97	
Three Oaks Township Library	II	Three Oaks	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	5,867	Township	1			3/31/97	
Three Rivers Public Library	IV	Three Rivers	St. Joseph	Woodlands	13,681	City	1			6/30/97	
Topinabee Public Library	I	Topinabee	Cheboygan	Northland	1,314	Township	1			3/31/97	
Traverse Area District Library	VI	Traverse City	Grand Traverse	Mid-Michigan	70,284	District	1	1		12/31/96	
Troy Public Library	VI	Troy	Oakland	Macomb	72,884	City	1	2		6/30/97	
Unity District Library	I	Reese	Tuscola	White Pine	3,369	District	1			12/31/96	
Utica Public Library	II	Utica	Macomb	Macomb	5,081	City	1			6/30/97	
Van Buren District Library	V	Decatur	Van Buren	Woodlands	39,556	District	1	6		12/31/96	
Vermontville Township Library	I	Vermontville	Eaton	Capital	3,561	Township	1			3/31/97	
Vernon District Public Library	II	Vernon	Shiawassee	Mid-eastern	4,889	District	1			12/31/96	
Veterans Memorial Library	VI	Mt. Pleasant	Isabella	White Pine	54,618	City	1	8		12/31/96	
Vicksburg District Library	III	Vicksburg	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	7,197	District	1			2/28/97	
Wakefield Public Library	I	Wakefield	Gogebic	Mid-Peninsula	2,770	City	1			6/30/97	
Waldron District Library	I	Waldron	Hillsdale	Woodlands	2,526	District	1			7/31/97	
Walkerville Public/School Library	I	Walkerville	Oceana	Mid-Michigan	1,628	School District	1			6/30/97	
Walled Lake City Library	IV	Walled Lake	Oakland	The Library Network	16,897	City	1			6/30/97	
Walton Erickson Public Library	II	Morley	Mecosta	Mid-Michigan	6,989	School District	1			6/30/97	
Warner Baird District Library	IV	Spring Lake	Ottawa	Lakeland	13,670	District	1			12/31/96	
Warren Public Library	VI	Warren	Macomb	Macomb	144,884	City	1	5		6/30/97	
Washtenaw County Library	I	Ann Arbor	Washtenaw	The Library Network	931	County	1			12/31/96	
Waterford Township Public Library	VI	Waterford	Oakland	The Library Network	87,020	Township	1	1		12/31/96	
Watertown Township Library	I	Fostoria	Tuscola	White Pine	2,132	Township	1			3/31/97	
Watervliet District Library	II	Watervliet	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	5,508	District	1			6/30/97	
Wayne County Public Library	VI	Wayne	Wayne	The Library Network	427,807	County	1	13		9/30/97	
Wayne Public Library	IV	Wayne	Wayne	The Library Network	19,898	City	1			6/30/97	
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	VI	West Bloomfield	Oakland	The Library Network	74,122	Township	1	1		3/31/97	
West Branch Public Library	III	West Branch	Ogemaw	White Pine	8,720	City	1			6/30/97	
West Iron District Library	III	Iron River	Iron	Mid-Peninsula	8,371	District	1			6/30/97	
Wheatland Township Library	I	Remus	Mecosta	Mid-Michigan	2,717	Township	1			6/30/97	
White Cloud Public Library	II	White Cloud	Newaygo	Lakeland	6,847	City	1			6/30/97	
White Lake Township Library	IV	White Lake	Oakland	The Library Network	22,677	Township	1			12/31/96	
White Pigeon Township Library	II	White Pigeon	St. Joseph	Woodlands	5,160	Township	1			6/30/97	
White Pine Library	III	Stanton	Montcalm	Mid-Michigan	9,284	City	1			6/30/97	
Whitefish Township Community Library	I	Paradise	Chippewa	Hiawathaland	517	Township	1			6/30/97	
Whitehall City Library	II	Whitehall	Muskegon	Lakeland	5,955	City	1			6/30/97	
Willard Library	VI	Battle Creek	Calhoun	Southwest Michigan	93,510	District	1		1	6/30/97	
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	II	Croswell	Sanilac	White Pine	5,216	City	1			6/30/97	
William P. Faust Public Library of Westland	VI	Westland	Wayne	The Library Network	84,724	City	1			6/30/97	
Wixom Public Library	III	Wixom	Oakland	The Library Network	8,550	City	1			6/30/97	
Wolverine Community Library	I	Wolverine	Cheboygan	Northland	1,835	District	1			6/30/97	
Woodland Township Library	I	Woodland	Barry	Non-Member	2,025	Township	1			3/31/97	
Ypsilanti District Library	VI	Ypsilanti	Washtenaw	The Library Network	79,302	District	1	1	1	11/30/96	
Totals:							382	270	18		

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

LIBRARY OF MICHIGAN BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Linda McFadden, Chair
Thomas J. Moore, Vice Chair
Maureen Derenzy
Bonnie A. Gasperini
Bettina Graber
Representative Thomas Kelly
Chief Justice Conrad Mallett Jr.,
represented by Dennis Donohue
Dianne M. Odrobina

Representative Glenn Oxender
Beverly D. Papai
Lois S. Pawlusiak
Frances H. Pletz
Senator John J. H. Schwarz, M.D.
Senator Alma Wheeler Smith
David L. Tate

George M. Needham, Secretary

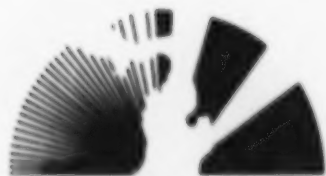
LIBRARY OF MICHIGAN

George M. Needham, State Librarian
Jeffrey P. Johnson, Deputy State Librarian

Business Services, Janet Lavery, Director
Collection Management Services, Kathleen Menanteaux, Director
Human Resources, Robin VanAlstine, Director
Network and Information Systems, Paul Groll, Director
Public Services, Susan E. Nearing, Director

Michigan Library Statistical Report

1998 Edition



**Library of
Michigan**

P.O. Box 30007
717 West Allegan Street
Lansing, MI 48909-7807
<http://www.libofmich.lib.mi.us>

416